OHEC
011.62
059 DB/S
C-1

Ontario Department of Education

Catalogue of Books

RECOMMENDED FOR

PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOL LIBRARIES

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

RECOMMENDED FOR

Public and Separate School Libraries

BY THE

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OF ONTARIO

PRINTED BY ORDER OF
THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF ONTARIO

TORONTO:
Printed and published by L. K. CAMERON, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty
1915

NOTE

This Catalogue is the property of the Board of School Trustees and is intended for the use of the Teacher and the Board in selecting books for the School Library.

.....

(Name of Board of Trustees)

School Section No. ..... Township of.....

County of.....

If a copy is desired by the Teacher, it can be obtained at the Department of Education, Toronto, for fifty cents.

Copyright Canada, 1915, by
THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION FOR ONTARIO

Printed by WILLIAM BRIGGS, 29-37 Richmond Street West, Toronto

The Land of Story-books

At evening when the lamp is lit,
Around the fire my parents sit;
They sit at home, and talk and sing,
And do not play at anything.

Now, with my little gun, I crawl
All in the dark along the wall,
And follow round the forest track,
Away behind the sofa-back.

There, in the night, where none can spy,
All in my hunter's camp I lie,
And play at books that I have read,
Till it is time to go to bed.

These are the hills, these are the woods,
These are my starry solitudes:
And there the river, by whose brink
The roaring lions come to drink.

I see the others far away,
As if in firelit camp they lay;
And I, like to an Indian scout,
Around their party prowl about.

So, when my nurse comes in for me,
Home I return across the sea,
And go to bed with backward looks
At my dear Land of Story-books.

—*Robert Louis Stevenson*
A Child's Garden of Verses

DEPT. OF EDUCATION
HISTORICAL COLLECTION

GOVT Doc
ED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PAGE

Books for Boys and Girls ... 9
The Teacher, the School Board, and the Inspector ... 9
Other Libraries ... 9
Sources of Library Funds ... 9
Special Grant for Rural School Libraries: Departmental Regulations ... 10
Method of Purchase of Books ... 10
Classification ... 10
Cataloguing ... 11
Care of the Books ... 13
Accessioning ... 13
Book Cases ... 15
Loaning Systems ... 15
Repairs and Binding ... 15
Clippings and Pictures ... 15

PART II—CATALOGUE OF RECOMMENDED BOOKS

FORM I

Picture Books ... 19
Stories and Verse ... 20

FORM II

Fairy Tales, Myths, Legends ... 24
Fiction—
- Books for Boys ... 27
- Books for Girls ... 28
- Animal Stories ... 30
- Sea Stories ... 31
- Standard Authors Retold ... 31

Bible Stories ... 32
Science—
- General ... 33
- Plant Life and Gardening ... 33
- Animal Life ... 33
- Astronomy ... 34

Useful and Fine Arts—
- Practical Science and Industries ... 34
- Household Science ... 34
- Fine Arts ... 34
- Games, Amusements and Occupations, Athletics ... 35

Literature—
- Poetry ... 35

Travel and Description—
- General ... 35
- America ... 36
- Europe ... 36
- Asia ... 36
- Africa ... 36
- Other Lands ... 36

History—
- General ... 37
- British Empire ... 37

Biography—
- Collective ... 37

FORM III

	PAGE
Fairy Tales, Myths, Legends—	
General	38
Legends of Greece and Rome	38
King Arthur Stories	39
Robin Hood Stories	39
Other Legendary Heroes	40
Fiction—	
Books for Boys	40
Books for Girls	42
Animal Stories	44
Sea Stories	45
Standard Authors Retold	45
Standard Authors	46
Bible Stories	47
Science—	
General	47
Plant Life and Gardening	48
Animal Life	48
Astronomy	49
Useful and Fine Arts—	
Practical Science and Industries	49
Household Science	50
Electricity	50
Fine Arts	50
Games, Amusements and Occupations, Athletics	50
Literature—	
Poetry	51
Travel and Description—	
General	51
America	52
Europe	52
Asia	52
Africa	52
Other Lands	52
History—	
General	53
British Empire	53
Canada	53
Ancient History	53
Other Countries	53
Biography—	
Collective	54
Individual	54

FORM IV

Myths, Legends—	
Indian	55
Legends of Greece and Rome	55
King Arthur Stories	56
Other Legendary Heroes	56
Fiction—	
Books for Boys	57
Books for Girls	61
Animal Stories	64
Sea Stories	64
Standard Authors Retold	65
Standard Authors	66
Bible Stories	69
Ethics	69
Civics	70
Language	70
Science—	
General	70
Plant Life and Gardening	71
Animal Life	72
Astronomy	74

PAGE

Useful and Fine Arts—
- Practical Science and Industries ... 74
- Agriculture ... 75
- Household Science ... 76
- Electricity ... 76
- Fine Arts ... 77
- Games, Amusements and Occupations, Athletics ... 77

Boy Scouts; Girl Guides; First Aid ... 78

Literature—
- Poetry ... 78
- Plays ... 79
- Essays, Speeches, and History of Literature ... 80

Travel and Description—
- General ... 80
- America ... 81
- Europe ... 82
- Asia ... 82
- Africa ... 83
- Other Lands ... 83

History—
- General ... 84
- British Empire ... 84
- Canada ... 85
- European War ... 86
- Ancient History ... 88
- History of Other Countries ... 88

Biography—
- Collective ... 88
- Individual ... 89

General Reference—
- Dictionaries ... 90
- Encyclopedias ... 90
- Year Books and Almanacs ... 91
- Quotations, etc. ... 91
- Dates ... 91
- Special Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, etc. ... 91
- Gazetteers ... 92
- Atlases ... 92

Series of Readers for Supplementary Reading—
- Literature ... 92
- History ... 94
- Geography ... 96
- Science, Industry, and Commerce ... 98

PART III—AUTHOR INDEX

Author Index ... 101

PART IV—GENERAL LISTS OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND REFERENCE MATERIAL

Other Approved Lists of Books for Boys and Girls—
- Pamphlets ... 151
- Books ... 152

Reference Material—
- Issued by Governments ... 153
- List of Bulletins ... 154
- Dominion of Canada ... 155
- Issued by Cities ... 156
- Issued by Railway and Steamship Companies ... 156
- Issued by Manufacturing Concerns ... 156

Brief List of Canadian Poets ... 157
Brief List of Canadian Historical Fiction ... 160
List for Library of First Fifty Dollars ... 161
List of Publishers, Toronto ... 164

PART V—STANDARD SETS AND SERIES

British and Canadian Publishers ... 167
American Publishers ... 179
Library Binding and Supply Firms ... 192

PART I

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

A child has been given the key to a treasure house when he has been taught to read. Great possibilities are his, and he may now come to know what the world has done and said in the ages past and what its present activities are. Probably no greater service than this can be rendered to the child.

In recent years educators have agreed that a greater duty rests upon the school than that of simply teaching the child to read. Books to read are the logical accompaniment of the skill to read them. Hence, school authorities everywhere are working out plans to provide suitable collections of books, so that every child shall have an early opportunity to begin the fruitful habit of good reading.

The purpose of this "Catalogue of Books Recommended for Public and Separate School Libraries" is to assist teachers, school boards, and inspectors in the selection of their libraries. The number of books available is very great, and publishers are catering to the increasing demand for books for boys and girls. So great, in fact, is the number of books now offered that the ordinary reader is bewildered. The Catalogue, therefore, provides such lists of selected books as will meet the needs of our Public and Separate Schools. The books have been graded according to the four Forms officially recognized by the Department of Education, and a careful classification has been made for each grade. The names of the editions suited for school purposes and the price and the name of the publisher are also given.

THE TEACHER, THE SCHOOL BOARD, AND THE INSPECTOR

The duty of providing a school library rests, not on the teacher alone, but upon the trustees and the inspector as well. Under the Regulations (Equipment, sec. 3), each school is required to have, subject to the approval of the inspector: (i) a library containing an atlas, a gazetteer, and an English reference dictionary of British standard for each classroom; (ii) the books prescribed by the Text-book Regulations 3 and 11; and, sub-sec. (3), on the recommendation of the inspector, additional works for school libraries, selected from lists recommended by the Minister and by the inspector with the Minister's approval. As a matter of law and moral obligation, teacher and trustee and inspector should co-operate in building up and maintaining a worthy school library.

OTHER LIBRARIES

In many school sections the school library is, and must be for some time, the only library available for the children and the rest of the community, and, accordingly, a special responsibility rests upon such sections. But in many other sections there are other libraries at hand, such as the Public Library and the Sunday School Library, and occasionally collections of a semi-private character, and the Travelling Library sent out by the Department of Education is to be found in many localities, especially in the more remote districts. It is evident that all these libraries should be supplementary to each other, that unnecessary duplication of books should be avoided, and that every means should be taken to make the books easily accessible to the boys and girls at school. To this end there should be conferences and co-operation of the school and library authorities.

SOURCES OF LIBRARY FUNDS

The teacher, as a rule, must be the one chiefly interested in securing money for the library. Many teachers have raised a library fund by means of concerts and other entertainments. Others have canvassed public-spirited citizens with good results. "Old Boys' Associations" and ex-pupils who cherish a fondness for their old school have also assisted. Frequently the trustees have been generous in supplementing funds thus accumulated or in making grants sufficient for library purposes. The Department of Education supplements these local efforts by an annual grant.

SPECIAL GRANT FOR RURAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES

The following three sections are the Departmental Regulations for the distribution among the Rural Public and Separate Schools of the special legislative grant for school libraries:

(1) The special grant in aid of Rural School Libraries will be apportioned amongst the Rural Public and Separate Schools respectively of the whole Province, not including Continuation Schools or Fifth Classes, as an additional percentage on the value of all library books purchased between October 1st in each year, provided no school receives more than $10.00, and provided no purchase is less than $10.00. *The books shall also have been approved by the Inspector as especially suitable for the pupils' use.*

(2) All applications for this grant must be made by the Trustees through the Inspector, on or before the 15th day of October. The Trustees shall supply the Inspector with all the information he may require in regard to the purchase of the books, including vouchers from the booksellers.

(3) The Inspector shall make application to the Department, not later than the first day of November, on a form to be provided, which must be forwarded to the Department.

METHOD OF PURCHASE OF BOOKS

To secure the best results in the purchase of the books the Trustees and Teacher must take great care. The lists should be made out accurately from the Catalogue, giving author, title, publisher, and price. The prices herein given are retail prices. In some cases there may be such discounts as will more than meet the transportation charges. Send the lists properly made out to the dealer and keep a copy for reference. Ask him to send invoices in duplicate. One copy may then be sent to the Inspector and one kept on fyle in the school. If the school is not on a railway or steamship line, give careful shipping directions as to nearest railway point, etc., so as to avoid errors and delay. Allow the dealer a reasonable time, for he may have to collect the books from various publishers in Great Britain and the United States as well as in Canada. In such cases from six weeks to two months will be necessary for the dealer to fill the order in the regular way, and it should be remembered that "hurry-up" orders mean additional expense. It should be noted that the shilling may be usually reckoned at 35c, which includes postage. The retail prices herein given include postage or other cost of transportation.

CLASSIFICATION

To secure the best results from a library it is also necessary that the books be classified according to some definite plan. Many schemes of classification have been undertaken and some have been very carefully worked out. All are based on the same principle, that of dividing all knowledge into certain great areas, and then sub-dividing each area. The methods employed in these various schemes of classification vary considerably. The Department of Education has adopted the "Decimal System" as its official classification for the Public Libraries of Ontario, and this Catalogue is based upon that system.

The general plan of the Decimal System is to make nine great classes or areas, and to place books which deal with several kinds of knowledge, e.g., encyclopedias, in a tenth class. This makes ten main divisions; hence the name of the system (Latin, *decem*). Each of the ten divisions is assigned a number, according to the following table:

0 General Works
1 Philosophy
2 Religion
3 Sociology
4 Language
5 Natural Science
6 Useful Arts
7 Fine Arts
8 Literature
9 History

In a small library these ten divisions would be quite sufficient, and the books in each division should be arranged on the shelves alphabetically by authors. But, as the library increases, each class must be subdivided, and the books arranged alphabetically in each subdivision. The subdivisions used in this Catalogue will be found sufficient for almost all school libraries, but any teacher wishing further information about classification should write to the Deputy Minister of Education, the Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

CATALOGUING

An accurate catalogue must be kept of the books. For the ordinary school library a strongly bound blank book will be quite sufficient. The books should be entered according to the classification in the official "Catalogue of Recommended Books"; that is, by Forms and by the classification for each Form. The pages of the book can be suitably apportioned so as to provide for all the classification and for the addition of new titles from time to time.

The books should be entered as they are in the official "Catalogue," viz., author (surname followed by initials), and title.

The book provided for catalogue purposes should be sufficiently large and so strongly bound that it will last the wear and tear of years. It is a laborious task to make out new catalogues and such unnecessary work should be avoided.

When the library grows into a hundred volumes or more, it will be advisable to make a card catalogue. A full description of the card catalogue, with the cost of cards and cabinet, may be had on application to the Deputy Minister of Education, but it is sufficient to note here that a card catalogue consists of cards, 5 in. by 3 in., arranged alphabetically, in a drawer or cabinet. Each book has at least two cards, one called an author card, the other a title card. For example, Lewis Carroll's "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" would have cards written thus, the author card being fyled under the letter C and the title card under the letter A.

AUTHOR CARD

CARROLL, LEWIS

ALICE'S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND

TITLE CARD

ALICE'S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND

LEWIS CARROLL

The card catalogue enables one to find books by either author or title, and also to find all the books in the library by each author, no matter where classified. This catalogue should also be extended to cover subjects. For example, the library may contain only one book on Sir Isaac Brock, but it may also have six or eight other books which contain paragraphs or chapters each dealing with different phases of his life and work. The teacher should note all these on additional cards and file these along with the title card, "Brock," thus:

SUBJECT CARD

BROCK, GENERAL SIR ISAAC

See Ontario High School History of Canada, pp. 153-6. 164, 372
D. B. Read, Lieutenant Governors of Upper Canada and Ontario, pp. 80-86
C. G. D. Roberts, History of Canada, pp. 223, 227, 230, 232

CARE OF THE BOOKS

The teacher should insist on the careful handling of the books in the school library. When the books are received from the dealer, the teacher should first attend to the proper opening of the books. The following instructions from "Modern Bookbinding" should be followed:

HOW TO OPEN A BOOK

> "Hold the book with its back on a smooth or covered table; let the front board down, then the other, holding the leaves in one hand while you open a few leaves at the back, then a few at the front, and so on, alternately opening back and front, gently pressing open the sections till you reach the centre of the volume. Do this two or three times and you will obtain the best results. Open the volume violently or carelessly in any one place and you will likely break the back and cause a start in the leaves. Never force the back of the book."

ACCESSIONING

The books should then be accessioned, that is, they should be entered in a strongly bound blank book, in the manner illustrated on next page.

The accession number and date of entry should be placed in the front of each book, preferably on the reverse side of the title page.

The importance of the accession book is set forth in the following quotation:—

"First of all records to be fyled, and by no means last in importance, is the accession book, the history of the growth of the library. To this the librarian turns for final reference in doubtful cases. Here is the complete story of each volume, fully told, but in the most compact form. It is the official indicator for the whole collection, the most permanent of library records. Each line is a separate pigeonhole, in which, if not exactly the book, all the condensed facts about the book are placed. Thence they are never removed—they are not stolen, or lent, or condemned, or withdrawn, or sent to the binder, or lost. The card is never misplaced, the entry does not mysteriously disappear, a new edition never supersedes, the entry never needs to be rewritten. The librarian may turn to his accession book to learn *what*, and *where*, and *when*, and *whence*, and, *how much*, and feel sure of his answer. A well-made accession book has an element of mathematical exactness unknown to the card catalogue or shelf list. It is the *editio princeps*."—Dewey Simplified Library School Rules.

A sample page from an accession book is given on the next page. Note details carefully and follow these as exactly as possible.

ACCESSION BOOK.

S. S. No..... Township of.....

Date	No.	Author	Title	Publisher	Price	Dealer	Donor
Jan. 6, 1914	157	Hughes, Thos	Tom Brown's Schooldays	Macmillan.....	25c.	John Smith & Co. ..	———
"	158	Dickens, Charles	Old Curiosity Shop	Dent.....	25c.	"	———
"	159	Allen, Grant	Flashlights on Nature ..	Briggs.....	$1.25	Thomas Jones & Co.	———
Feb. 25, 1914	160	Ball, Robert S.	The Story of the Sun	Cassell	$2.00	"	———
"	161	Parrott, J. E.	The History of the British People.....	Nelson.....	35c.	"	———
"	162	Andersen, Hans	Fairy Tales	Copp, Clark (Jack)	$1.25	———	James Thompson
May 11, 1914	163	.....	Canada Year Book	Ottawa Dept. of Agriculture	——	———	Dept. of Agriculture
"	164	Fraser, E.	Romance of the King's Navy	Oxford Univ. Press	$1.25	John Smith & Co,...	———
"	165	Goodrich, Chas.	First Book of Farming.	Musson (Doubleday)	$1.00	"	———
June 16, 1914	166	Bullen, F. T.	Creatures of the Sea..	McClelland	$1.25	"	———
"	167	Farrar, F. W.	St. Eric	Ward, Lock	35c.	"	———

BOOK CASES

Suitable bookcases should be provided, and it is desirable that the books be protected from the dust. Sectional bookcases are very satisfactory, but are expensive. Cases or cupboards with glass doors are generally used and, if these are not available, plain shelves protected by a curtain will answer. As far as possible the children should have free access to the books, due care being taken to have the shelves orderly and to keep note of the books as they are loaned and returned. There is undoubtedly a great advantage in having a case with glass doors and with lock and key, as such a case affords complete protection for the books as well as their constant display.

LOANING SYSTEMS

A very simple loaning system is sufficient for the small school. Another strongly bound blank book may be used and each book as it is issued must be charged against the pupil, with date of issue, and marked off on its return, with date of return. For larger schools, one of the approved charging systems may be necessary, and any such school should write The Deputy Minister of Education for information.

REPAIRS AND BINDING

The teacher should promptly look after any simple repairing as soon as it is necessary. A jar of photo paste and a strip of linen cloth will be quite sufficient for many cases and a strip of transparent, gummed paper, such as the banks use to mend torn bank bills, will repair torn pages. The rebinding of books is not advisable as a rule. It is more satisfactory to replace them with new copies, and the cost is about the same as binding. Expensive books, however, may be rebound more cheaply than replaced.

CLIPPINGS AND PICTURES

Magazines, newspapers, catalogues, etc., will furnish hundreds of pictures and clippings relating to current events, distinguished persons and notable places. These can be cut out by the teacher or the pupils and fyled for reference in strong envelopes, duly labelled and fyled in alphabetical order in pasteboard boxes. Scrapbooks may also be made, using separate scrapbooks for different subjects. The subjects or headings for scrapbooks or collections of clippings might be taken from the headings of the main and subordinate divisions in this Catalogue.

PART II

CATALOGUE OF RECOMMENDED BOOKS

Catalogue of Recommended Books

FORM I

PICTURE BOOKS

Adelborg, Ottilia	Clean Peter and the Children of Grubbylea	Longman, Green, $1.25.
Barrie, J. M.	Peter Pan Picture Book	Bell, $1.50.
Boutet de Monvel	Joan of Arc	Century, $3.00.
	Fables of La Fontaine	S.P.C.K., 6s.
	Chansons de France, ed. Weskerlin	Plon., $2.50.
	Old Songs and Rounds (arranged to music by Wider)	Duffield, $2.25.
Brooke, L. Leslie	Johnny Crow's Garden	Warne, 2s. 6d.
	Three Little Pigs; and Tom Thumb	Warne, 2s. 6d.
	The Golden Goose Book	Warne, 5s.
	Old King Cole	Warne, 2s. 6d.
Caldecott, Randolph	Hey-diddle-diddle Picture Book	Warne, 2s. 6d.
	Picture Book, 2 vols.	Warne, 2s. 6d. each.
Crane, Walter	The Baby's Own Æsop	Warne, 3s. 6d.
	Pan Pipes: a Book of Old Songs	Warne, 3s. 6d.
	The Baby's Opera: a Book of Old Rhymes and New Dresses	Warne, 3s. 6d.
	Mother Hubbard's Picture Book	Lane, 4s. 6d.
	Red Riding Hood's Picture Book	Lane, 4s. 6d.
Farnshaw, Harold C	All Aboard (a Book of Boats and Ships)	Harold Copp (Blackie), 15c. each.
	By Road and Air (a Book of Motor Cars and Aeroplanes)	
Francis, Joseph G.	Book of Cheerful Cats	Century, $1.00.
Greenaway, Kate	Under the Window	Warne, 3s. 6d.
	Marigold Garden	Warne, 3s. 6d.
	The Pied Piper of Hamelin	Warne, 3s. 6d.
House That Jack Built, ill. R. James Williams		Nelson, 60c. and 30c.
Jerrold, Walter, ed.	The Big Book of Nursery Rhymes	Harold Copp (Blackie), $2.50.
Jewett, John H.	The Ducklings Go A'Swimming	Small, Maynard, 50c.
	The Goslings' Picnic	Small, Maynard, 50c.
	The Kittens and the Bear	Small, Maynard, 50c.
	The Little Chicks	Small, Maynard, 50c.
Kennedy A. E.	Fun and Feathers	Harold Copp (Blackie), 15c. each.
	Funny Friends	
	Happy Families	
	The Funniest Book of All	Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.
Lucas, E. V., and Bedford, F. D.	Four and Twenty Toilers	Dalton, 5s.
Maisie Daisie Book, ill. Anne Anderson		Nelson, 30c.
My First Book of All		Nelson, 30c.
Peary, Mrs. J. D.	The Snow Baby	Stokes, $1.25.
Potter, Beatrix	The Tale of Peter Rabbit	Warne, 1s. 6d.
	The Tale of Squirrel Nutkin	Warne, 1s. 6d.
	The Tale of Tommy Kitten	Warne, 1s. 6d.

Pussy Cat Rhymes, ill. Alice M. Cook.....Nelson, 30c.
Robinson, Charles, ill. The Big Book of Fairy Tales .....Harold Copp (Blackie),
The Big Book of Fables .....$2.50 each.
Rosie Posie Books, ill. Anne Anderson.....Nelson, 30c.
Smith, E. Boyd .....The Farm Book .....Stokes, $1.75.
Santa Claus and All About Him.....Houghton, $1.50.
Somerville, E. Oe.....The Discontented Little Elephant.....Longmans, Green, 60c.
Story of Cock Robin and Jenny Wren.....Nelson, 60c.

Boutet de Monvel, Leslie Brooke, Ralph Caldecott, Walter Crane, Kate Greenaway, and Charles Robinson are the most noted illustrators of children's books, and any of their picture books are good. It would be advisable to have at least one of each, if possible. Several cheaper books have been listed, which will be found to be of good quality.

STORIES AND VERSE

NOTE.—Where annotations are taken from other catalogues credit is given. A list of these other catalogues will be found on pages 151-153.

Animal Stories for Little Folk .....Harold Copp (Blackie), 50c.

Avery, Harold.....Bob and the Blackbird.....Nelson, 12c.

Under the guidance of the Blackbird little Bob learns many things about birds and animals and nature generally.

Baum, Lyman F. .....The Wizard of Oz .....Copp, Clark, $1.00.
Sky Island .....Copp, Clark, $1.25.

Highly imaginative stories of somewhat grotesque humour, written in very fluent style.

Bayne, Marie.....Fairy Tales from Far Away.....Nelson, 30c.

"Selima," a Persian fairy story; "How Tsietse Found His Father," a Basuto fairy story; "The Rose of Pity" (Italian); "Little Marya and the Baby Yaga" (Russian); "The Giddy Tea-Kettle" (Japanese); "Liduska and the Frog" (Bohemian); "The Little Madame" (Norman).

Beckwith, M. Helen.....In Mythland (2 vols.).....*Educ. Pub. Co., 40c. ea.

Well-known Greek myths re-told in simple language, twelve in the first volume and eighteen in the second.

Booth, Maud Ballington.....Sleepy Time Stories.....Putnam, $1.25

Eight stories of flowers and birds and animals suitable for the little folk at bed-time.

Bright Story Readers, ed. Alfonzo Gardiner.....Macmillan.

Tales of Old, Long Ago Stories, Old World Stories (all these are stories of Greece and Rome); 6c. each, cloth-lined paper cover.

Cinderella, Story of the Robins, Dick Whittington, Ugly Duckling, Æsop's Fables, Snowdrop and the Seven Dwarfs, Little Tin Soldier and Tinder Box; 7c. each, cloth-lined paper cover.

Brooks, Dorothy.....Stories of the Red Children.....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c. ea.

Sixteen Indian legends told in very simple language for little children.

Brown, Abbie Farwell.....Brothers and Sisters.....Houghton, $1.00

Stories about the play days of a little boy and girl.—Utica.

Friends and Cousins .....Houghton, $1.00

More stories about the little boy and girl during their next summer at the seashore.

*McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart, and William Briggs are the agents in Canada for The Educational Publication Company.

Browning, Robert.....The Pied Piper of Hamelin, ill. Margaret W. Tarrant .....Dent, 75c.

Chance, Lulu M.....Little Folks of Many Lands.....Ginn, 50c.

Stories of Yaba, the Indian girl; Ikwa, the Eskimo boy; Mina, the Holland girl; Osom, the African boy; Ahmed, the Arabian boy; Tona, the Filipino girl; Matsu, the Japanese girl.

Children's Anthology of Verse, Part I, Junior.....Macmillan, 11c.

*Part I, thirty-two favourite poems for children; Part II, eight children's poems by Tennyson, six by Charles Kingsley, six by Christina Rossetti, and six by Robert Louis Stevenson; with portraits of these four authors. Bound in linen.

Children's Classics.....Macmillan, 7c. each.

Primary Series of 12 volumes, including Old English Tales (Cinderella, Tom Thumb), Fables from Æsop, Tales from the Norseland, Donkey Skin, Tales from the Midi, Nursery Rhymes, Stories from Grimm, Jack and the Bean Stalk, Jack the Giant-Killer.

Collection of Easy Little Classics..... McClelland (Flanagan), 30c.

Familiar stories, e.g. "Old Mother Hubbard," "Little Red Riding Hood," arranged as a primary reading book.

De la Ramée, Louise.. (Ouida) .....The Nurnberg Stove .....Lippincott, 50c.

How August, a little German boy, took a long journey in a porcelain stove.—Pittsburgh.

Dodge, Mary Mapes....Rhymes and Jingles (Children's Classics Series).....Scribner, $1.50.

Douglas, Marian .....In the Poverty Year .....Crowell, 35c.

A story of life in New Hampshire in 1816.—Pittsburgh.

Eddy, S. J. .....Friends and Helpers ..... Ginn, 60c.

Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects.

Edgar, Madalen G.....A Treasury of Verse for Little Children..Harrap, 1s.

A good selection of the best poems for children.

Elias, Edith..... The Wonders of London.....Harrap, 1s.
This England of Ours.....Harrap, 1s.
The Children's Robinson Crusoe..... Harrap, 1s.

First two are simple geographical readers and the third is the familiar story re-told for little children, with thirty-two illustrations.

Favourite Stories for the Nursery..... Nelson, 30c.

Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves, Tom Thumb, Sleeping Beauty, Little Red Riding Hood, Hop o' My Thumb, Children in the Woods, Simple Hans, Sinbad, Blue Beard, Yellow Dwarf.

Fireside Tales Retold Once More..... .....Nelson, 12c.

Fairy of the Well, Three Bears, Little Red Riding Hood, Magic Swan, Cinderella, Sleeping Beauty, Reason Why; (all told in very simple form).

Gardner, Mary.....Work That is Play: Dramatic Reader Based on Æsop's Fables.....McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.

Thirty-two fables, first told simply, then arranged in dramatic form for children to act, the idea being to develop self-expression and to allow scope for the children's activities.

Gates, Josephine S. ...Little Girl Blue (Story of a Doll) ..... Houghton, 50c.

Grandfather's Stories Robin Hood and the Friar ..... Nelson, 30c.
Thomas the Rhymer .....Nelson, 30c.
Dick Whittington ..... Nelson, 30c.
The Pixies of Penzance.....Nelson, 30c.

The Elfin Cobbler and Other Stories of Connaught ..... Nelson, 30c.
The Water Kelpie and Other Stories of the Highlands ..... Nelson, 30c.

Grimm ..... Fairy Tales ..... Collins, 1s.

Other cheap editions: Nelson, 2 vols., 12c. each, and "Little Snowdrop," 30c., containing five stories; Ginn, 2 vols., 35c. each, ed. Wiltse; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Macmillan, 25c.; Dent, 25c.

Beautiful editions: Ward, Lock, 3s. 6d.; Macmillan (A. & C. Black), $1.50. ill. Folkard, also $1.50, ill. Walter Crane; Chatto and Windus, 6s., ill. Cruikshank; Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50, ill. Helen Stratton; Dutton, $1.50, ill. Chas. Robinson; Lippincott, $1.50, ill. Arthur Rackham; Copp, Clark (Constable), 75c., ill. Rackham; Rand, McNally, $1.35, ill. Milo Winter.

Grover, Eulalie O. ..... Overall Boys ..... Rand, McNally, 75c.
Sunbonnet Babies' Primer ..... Rand, McNally, 75c.

Two attractive primers, with coloured illustrations.

Holbrook, Florence ... The Hiawatha Primer ..... Copp, Clark (Houghton), 40c.

Story of a little Indian lad, based on Longfellow's "Hiawatha."

Hopkins, W. J. ..... The Sandman; His Farm Stories ..... Page, $1.50.

Stories of country life and work, told to a little boy.—Utica.

Lang, Andrew ..... Cinderella and Other Fairy Stories ..... Longmans, Green, 20c.
Princess on the Glass Hill and Other Fairy Stories ..... Longmans, Green, 30c.
Prince Darling and Other Fairy Stories. Longmans, Green, 40c.
Jack the Giant-Killer and Other Fairy Stories ..... Longmans, Green, 20c.
Little Red Riding Hood and Other Fairy Stories ..... Longmans, Green, 20c.
Sleeping Beauty and Other Fairy Stories. Longmans, Green, 20c.
Dick Whittington and Other Fairy Stories ..... Longmans, Green, 30c.

La Fontaine ..... Selected Fables of La Fontaine ..... Nelson, 30c.

Forty-eight fables, printed in large, clear type, with beautiful coloured illustrations.

Lear, Edward ..... The Book of Nonsense, ill. Leslie Brooke. Warne, 5s.
More Nonsense, ill. Leslie Brooke ..... Warne, 5s.
Nonsense Songs, ill. Leslie Brooke ..... Warne, 5s.

These books are collections of humorous pictures and verses. Ruskin said of Edward Lear's first "Nonsense Book" (published 1846), that it was "the most beneficent and innocent of all books yet produced."

Little Folk of Field and Forest ..... Oxford Univ. Press, 75c.

Three animal stories for little children, with very attractive coloured illustrations.

Maguire, Emma M. ..... Two Little Indians ..... McClelland (Flanagan), 30c.

A primer of information about Indian child life.

Mother Goose Melodies. Favourite Rhymes for the Nursery ..... Nelson, 30c.
Mother Goose Book of Nursery Rhymes and Songs (Everyman's Library) ..... Dent, 25c.
The Happy Nursery Rhyme Book, ed. Christopher Wood ..... Crowell, 50c.

The Complete Mother Goose, ill. Ethel Franklin Betts ..... Copp, Clark (Stokes), $1.50.

Nursery Rhymes, ed. Louey Chisholm; ill. F. M. B. Blaikie..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.

Mother Goose; or the Old Nursery Rhymes; ill. by Kate Greenaway..... Warne, 2s.

Mother Goose Melodies for Children, ed. Willima A. Wheeler ..... Houghton, Mifflin, $1.50.

Mother Goose, ill. by Arthur Rackham... Century, $2.50.

Old Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes, ill E. Stewart Hardy ..... Dutton, $1.25.

Nesbit, Z. A. R..... Fur and Feathers..... Nelson, 12c.

Six animal stories, including the baby bear, the beavers, the red deer and others.

Never-Never Land; or Rhymes for You and Me..... Nelson, 30c.

A collection of children's poems.

Olmsted, Millicent..... The Land of Never Was..... Jacobs, $1.00.

"Being the adventures of Great A, Little A, and Bouncing B."—sub-title. They pay a visit to the Moon-goose land and have some wonderful adventures. Highly imaginative story.

O'Shea, M. V..... Old World Wonder Stories..... Heath, 20c.

Six Nursery Classics ..... Heath, 20c.

The first contains: Dick Whittington, Jack the Giant Killer, Tom Thumb, Jack and the Bean Stalk. The second contains: The House that Jack Built, Old Mother Hubbard, Cock Robin, Dame Wiggins of Lee, The Old Woman and Her Pig, The Three Bears.

Page, Thomas Nelson.. Tommy Trot's Visit to Santa Claus..... Scribner, $1.00.

A delightful story for younger children, telling of Tommy's dream visit to the polar regions, where he sees Santa Claus' shop, and has many adventures.—Washington.

Pierson, Clara D..... Three Little Millers ..... Dutton, $1.00.

Story of the home life of three little American children.

Pyle, Katharine..... Careless Jane and Other Tales..... Dutton, 75c.

"Twelve tales of wicked boy and girl,
Of careless Jane and boisterous Ann;
'Twill make your very hair uncurl
To read the dreadful risks they ran."

Rhys, Ernest and Grace, ed..... Fairy Gold (Old English Fairy Tales).. Dent, 25c.

Richards, Laura E..... Five Minute Stories ..... Estes, $1,25.

Short stories and merry rhymes and jingles about little children and animals. —Pittsburgh.

Sanders, E. K..... Forest Playfellow ..... Dutton, $1.25.

A mystical story that will comfort and help a child in his first knowledge of suffering, poverty and death. The forest playfellow teaches a sensitive, lonely, little boy that the one who cares most must help most, and that one mustn't always play when there are other things to do.—Children's Books for S. S. Libraries.

Scudder, Horace E.... Children's Book ..... Houghton, $2.25.

A treasure house of delightful stories and poems. There are fables and stories from Hans Andersen, Arabian Nights, Baron Munchausen, Gulliver's Travels, Goody Two Shoes, Greek legends, etc.—Pittsburgh.

Sharpe, Mrs..... Dame Wiggins of Lee, and Her Seven Wonderful Cats ..... McClelland, 30c.

"A humorous tale written principally by a lady of ninety."

Smith, Gertrude ..... Arabella and Araminta Stories..... Small, $1.00.

Fifteen stories about two little girls of four years and their dollies. Very attractively printed and illustrated.

Smith, Laura R. ..... The Tale of Bunny Cotton Tail..... McClelland (Flanagan), 25c.

One of a series which includes Bunny Boy and the Grizzly Bear, Three Little Cotton Tails, Hawk Eye and others.

Strang, Mrs. Herbert, ed..... The Green Book for Children..... Oxford Univ. Press, 60c.

A large book of children's stories and verses, attractive type and illustrations.

Tileston, Mary W..... The Children's Hour..... Little, Brown, 50c.

A collection of well-known children's rhymes and stories.

Very Short Stories for Very Short People..... Nelson, 60c.

About sixty of the most familiar children's stories told very briefly. Heavy, black type and many illustrations.

White, Eliza Orne .... A Little Girl of Long Ago..... Houghton, $1.00.

Story of child-life in Boston in colonial times.—Washington.

Wilkins, Mary E. (Mrs. Freeman) ..... The Pot of Gold, and Other Stories.... Lothrop, $1.50.

"What a Little Girl Found at the End of a Rainbow," and fifteen other stories.

FORM II

FAIRY TALES, MYTHS, LEGENDS

Æsop..... Fables..... Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.

Other cheap editions: Ward, Lock, 1s.; Macmillan, 75c.; Collins, 1s.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's), and 35c. (Tales for Children), 50c.

Beautiful editions: Lane, $1.50, ill. by Billinghurst; Ward, Lock, 3s. 6d.; Macmillan (Black), $1.50, ill. Folkard.

Andersen, Hans..... Fairy Tales..... Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

This edition contains 60 stories, and is a very satisfactory cheap edition.

Other cheap editions: Dent (Newnes), 15c.; Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics); Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Collins, 1s.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's), and 35c. (Tales for Children).

Also Nelson (abridged), 30c.; Dent, 15c. (abridged, Temple Continuous Readers)

Beautiful editions: Macmillan (A. & C. Black), $1.50, ill. by A. Duncan Carse; Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.25, ill. by Cecile Walton; Dent, 5s., ill. by the Robinsons; Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50, ill. Helen Stratton; Ward, Lock, 3s. 6d.; Copp, Clark (Constable), 75c., ill. Helen Stratton, and $3.00, ill. W. Heath Robinson.

Baldwin, James ..... Fairy Stories and Fables ..... Am. Book Co., 35c.
The Second Fairy Reader ..... Am. Book Co., 35c.
Wonder Book of Horses ..... Century, 75c.

Eighteen stories of winged steeds and war horses, of knights-errant and heroes. -Pitsburgh.

Barrie, J. M..... Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens..... Scribner, $1.50.

A part of the delightful story of Peter Pan, "who never grew up," from "The Little White Bird."

Brown, Abbie Farwell.. Curious Book of Birds ..... Houghton, $1.10.

Legends and myths about birds told most charmingly, and illustrated by E. Boyd Smith. Useful to the story-teller.—"The Children's Reading."

In the Days of Giants (Riv. Lit. Series) Houghton, 50c.

Norse mythology re-told in a simple, direct fashion very pleasing to little children.—"The Children's Reading."

Star Jewels .....Houghton, $1.00.

Five fairy tales of the land of Far-Away.

Browne, Frances.....Granny's Wonderful Chair.....Dent (Everyman's), 25c.

Granny's wonderful chair tells eight stories of the king and the queen, the lords and the ladies, the fairies, and others.

Burnett, Frances Hodgson .....Cozy Lion .....Century, 60c.

One of four beautiful fairy stories, the others being "Queen Silver-Bell," "Racketty-Packetty House," "The Spring Cleaning."

Byrne, John A.....Modern Greek Fairy Tales..... McClelland (Flanagan), 40c.

Twenty folk-stories of the modern Greeks. A good collection.

Carroll, Lewis.....Alice's Adventures in Wonderland.....Dent (Newnes), 15c.

Other editions: Harold Copp (Blackie), 1s.; Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c., ill. Tenniel; Oxford Univ. Press, 30c., ill. Millicent Sowerby; Collins, 1s.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics), 50c., ill. Tenniel; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Musson (Harper), 60c., ill. Peter Newell; Nelson, 30c., ill. Rowntree; Chatto and Windus, 3s. 6d.; Doubleday, $1.40, ill. Rackham; Nelson, $1.75, ill. Rowntree.

Through the Looking Glass..... Altemus, 25c.

Other editions: Macmillan, 35c., ill. Tenniel; Educational Pub. Co., 50c.; Musson (Harper), 60c., ill. Peter Newell.

Sylvie and Bruno.....Macmillan, 50c.

Other editions: Macmillan, 10c. (Children's Classics), abridged; Macmillan, $1.25.

Carryl, Charles E.....Admiral's Caravan .....Houghton, $1.50.

Adventures of a little girl-mortal among wooden images and Noah's ark animals who come to life in Wonderland.—Pittsburgh.

Davy and the Goblin.....Houghton, $1.50.

Davy, after reading "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland," goes on "a believing voyage" with a goblin and has adventures with candy folk, fairies and hobgoblins.—Pittsburgh.

Craik, Dinah Mulock..Little Lame Prince, ill. Dunlap .....Altemus, 25c.

Adventures of a Brownie..... Altemus, 25c.

*The first story tells of Prince Dolor of Nomansland, who floated out of Hopeless Tower on the wonderful travelling cloak of Imagination, and the second tells of the mysterious house brownie who lived in a coal cellar.

Davis, Mary H. and Chow-Leung .....Chinese Fables and Folk Stories .....Am. Bk. Co., 40c.

Ewing, Juliana H.....Old-Fashioned Fairy Tales .....S.P.C.K., 1s. 6d.

Lob Lie-by-the-Fire .....Bell, 2s. 6d.

The adventures and pranks of a "North Countrie" brownie.—Washington.

Fairy Favours, Part 2—Royal Treasury of Story and Song..... Nelson, 30c.

Fairy Tales Old and New.....Cassell, $1.00.

Fourteen fairy tales from Grimm, eight from Hans Andersen, fourteen other fairy tales; eleven stories of King Arthur.

Howells, William Dean. Christmas Every Day .....Musson (Harper), $1.25.

The other stories: Turkeys turning the tables; The pony engine and the Pacific express; The pumpkin-glory; Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

Kipling, Rudyard.....Just So Stories.....Macmillan, $1.50.

*How the camel got his hump; How the rhinoceros got his skin; The elephant's child; The sing-song of old man Kangaroo; The crab that played with the sea; The cat that walked by himself: The butterfly that stamped. Delightful stories of the "High and Far-off times when everybody started fair."

Lägerlof, Selma .....Wonderful Adventures of Nils .....Doubleday, $1.50.
Further Adventures of Nils..... Doubleday, $1.20.

Stories of a little boy who flew away on the back of a wild goose. The author has woven into the stories folk-tales and legends of Sweden. Good to read aloud.—"The Children's Reading."

Lang, Andrew .....Blue Fairy Book .....Longmans, $1.00.
Red Fairy Book .....Longmans, $1.00.

*Two books of a long series (see list in Longman's Standard Sets and Series). An excellent series, "The Brown," "The Violet," and "The Yellow" Fairy books being recommended as the best volumes along with these two.

Linden Leaf; or The Story of Siegfried (from Nibelungen Lied) Nelson, 30c.

A good introduction to this famous story.

MacDonald, George.... The Princess and the Goblin..... Harold Copp (Blackie),
Princess and Curdie..... 1.25 each.

The first tells how the brave boy rescued the Princess from the goblins, and the second tells how Curdie and his army of weird beasts defeated the enemies of his King.

At the Back of the North Wind.....Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.25.

What a little boy saw at the back of the north wind.

At the Back of the North Wind, also by Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.; Musson, $1.00; Lippincott, $1.50, ill. Kirk; Caldwell, $1.50, ill. Hughes.

Milk-White Thorn: A Book of the Old Fairy Tales ..... Nelson, 75c.

Twenty familiar fairy tales, including Little Red Riding Hood, Hansel and Grethel, Cinderella, The Goose-Girl, and others.

Naomi, Aunt .....Jewish Fairy Tales .....Stock, 2s. 6d.
Nixon-Roulet, Mary F..Japanese Folk Stories and Fairy Tales..Am. Book Co., 40c.
Pyle, Howard .....Garden Behind the Moon .....Scribner, $2.00.
Wonder Clock .....Musson (Harper), $2.00.

The first tells of little Davy, who went along the moon-path to the moon, and the second contains twenty-four marvellous tales, one for each hour of the day. Beautifully illustrated.

Ruskin, John.....King of the Golden River..... Macmillan, 10c.

Other editions: Nelson, 12c. and 30c.; Dent (Newnes), 15c.; Longmans, 15c.; Heath, 20c.; Houghton, Mifflin, 25c. (Riverside Literature Series); Educational Pub. Co., 25c.; Musson, 30c.; Collins, 1s.

Schottenfels, Gertrude
R.....Stories of the Nibelungen for Young
People.....McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.

Ten short stories from the Nibelungen Lied; simply told.

Scudder, Horace E. ...Fables and Folk Stories (School ed.)....Houghton, 45c.

Nine well fables and folk stories well edited and well told.

Stockton, Frank R.....Floating Prince and Other Fairy Tales...Scribner, $1.50.
Fanciful Tales .....Scribner, 50c.

The first contains ten delightful fairy tales. The second is "marked by the best of Stockton's qualities, delicacy of fancy, gentle humour, and interest of story."—"Children's Books for S. S. Libraries."

Tanner, Dorothy.....Legends from the Red Man's Forest..... McClelland (Flanagan), 30c.

Nearly fifty stories from Indian legends, told very briefly and simply.

Thackeray, W. M..... The Rose and the Ring..... Nelson, 30c.

*Belongs with "The King of the Golden River," among the children's classics.

Other editions: Heath, 25c.; Macmillan, 35c.; Copp, Clark, $1.00, ill. by Gordon Browne; Crowell, $1.50, ill. Monsell.

Wilson, Gilbert L..... Myths of Red Children.....Ginn, 45c.
Williston, T. P. .....Japanese Fairy Tales .....Rand, 75c.
Yeats, W. B. .....Irish Fairy and Folk Tales .....Scott, 1s. 6d.

These last three books are good collections of the fairy and folk stories of their respective countries, the Japanese volume containing illustrations by a Japanese artist.

FICTION

BOOKS FOR BOYS

Alcott, Louisa M. .....Little Men .....Dent (Everyman's), 25c.

*One of the best books for boys and girls, with a strong impulse to kindness and honesty and gentleness.

Crockett, Samuel R. ..Sir Toady Lion .....Wells Gardner, Darton, 6s.

A charming account of the adventures of a little boy.

Defoe, Daniel.....Robinson Crusoe.....Nelson, 15c.

Other cheap editions: Oxford Univ. Press, 15c. and 25c.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics); Dent, 25c. (Everyman's), 35c. (Tales for Children; Nelson, 30c.; Musson, 30c.; Longmans, 30c.; Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.; Ward, Lock, 1s. 6d.; Macmillan, 50c. (unabridged edition, containing also "The Farther Adventures of Robinson Crusoe," 607 pages in all) (abridged, 10c.); Cassell, 25c.; Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.

Beautiful editions: Macmillan, $1.00; Houghton, $1.50, ill. E. Boyd Smith; Ward, Lock, 3s. 6d.; Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.25, ill. W. B. Robinson; Hodder and Stoughton, $2.00, ill. Noel Pocock; Musson (Harper), $1.50, ill. Rhead; Rand, McNally, $1.35, ill. Milo Winter.

Drummond, Henry.....The Monkey That Would Not Kill.....Dodd, $1.00.

Pranks of a mischievous monkey, who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot." —Pittsburgh.

French, Henry W..... Lance of Kanana.....Lothrop, $1.00.

Kanana, the brave Bedouin boy, saves the Arabians from the Roman invasion at the cost of his life.

Hale, Lucretia P. ....The Peterkin Papers .....Houghton, $1.40.

The unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise are told in humorous fashion.

Kennedy, Sara B.....Told in a Little Boy's Pocket.....Dutton, 45c.

Lorenzini, Carlo,
C. Collodi, pseud.....Adventures of Pinocchio, ill. Folkard....Dent, $1.00.

*The wonderful adventures of a wooden marionette. A favourite story with children.
Also in Everyman's Library, 25c.; Dent.

Pinocchio Under the Sea.....Macmillan, 50c.

Lucas, E. V. Comp.....Old Fashioned Tales .....Stokes, $1.50.

Nineteen stories by Maria Edgeworth, Mrs. Barbauld, Charles Lamb, and other favourite children's writers of a generation or two ago.

Morley, W. M. .....Donkey John of the Toy Valley..... McClurg, $1.25.

Story of a little toy maker in the Tyrol valley and his winning of a prize for his toy donkeys.

Muller, Mary..... Wretched Flea, or The Story of a Chinese Boy.....McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.

Mighels, Philip V. ....Sunnyside Tad .....Musson (Harper), $1.25.

Otis, James.....Toby Tyler .....Musson (Harper), 60c.
Mr. Stubbs' Brother.....Musson (Harper), 60c.

The first relates Toby Tyler's adventures when he ran away with the circus, and the second is a monkey story, a sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Page, Thomas Nelson...Two Little Confederates.....Scribner, $1.50.

The two little Confederates are two boys who are left at home on the plantation during the Civil War, and who have all sorts of adventures with Confederate and Union soldiers.—Pittsburgh.

A Captured Santa Claus.....Scribner, 75c.

A charming story of Christmas during the American Civil War, and how a Federal and a Confederate officer joined in bringing Santa Claus to the children of the Confederate officer.

Paine, A. B.....Arkansaw Bear .....Copp, Clark (Altemus), $1.00.

A small boy and a big black bear. (Good to read aloud.)
"And they travelled on forever and they'll never, never sever,
Bosephus and the fiddle and the Old Black Bear."

Spyri, Johanna.....Moni, The Goat Boy.....Ginn, 40c.

*Delightful stories of the Swiss Alps.

Starr, Laura B.....Mustafa, the Egyptian Boy.....McClelland(Flanagan), 40c.

An account of the life of an Egyptian lad, with some interesting details of his home life.

Stein, Evaleen.....Gabriel and the Hour Book.....Page, $1.00.
Little Shepherd of Provence .....Page, $1.00.

*The first is a tale of old Normandy, in which an "hour book" brings good fortune, and the second is a story of Christmas time, in which a little shepherd befriends a soldier.

Strang, Herbert.....Our Great Adventure.....Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
Strang, Herbert, and
Weedon, L. L.....Cerdic the Saxon .....Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
Ward, Evelyn.....A Stitch in Time.....Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

A series of pleasingly written little books, the first dealing with some English school boys at the time of Napoleon, the second with a little Saxon lad captured by the Danes in one of their raids, and the third, the story of a little boy whose chief failing was forgetfulness.

White, S. E. .....The Magic Forest .....Macmillan, 50c.

A boy's experiences among the Ojibway Indians.

BOOKS FOR GIRLS

Aanrud, Hans .....Lisbeth Longfrock .....Ginn, 65c.

*Charming story of a little Norwegian girl, her life on the farm and in the mountains tending the flocks; an excellent picture of life among the peasant class of Norway.—Washington.

Brown, Abbie Farwell..The Lonesomest Doll .....Houghton, 85c.

A fanciful story of a lonely little queen, her lonely doll, her porter's happy little daughter, and the remarkabe adventures of the three.—Pittsburgh.

Brown, Helen Dawes...Little Miss Phoebe Gay.....Houghton, $1.00.

The fancies and experiences of a bright little New England girl.

Burnett, Frances Hodgson .....Little Lord Fauntleroy .....Scribner, $1.25.

*How a little American boy became an English Lord. A favourite story, with many interesting characters.

Coolidge, Susan .....What Katie Did ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie),
What Katie Did at School..... } 30c. each.

The first story tells of what she planned to do and how she did something quite different; the second is a boarding school story, with secret societies and Christmas boxes, etc.

Crockett, Samuel R. ..Sweetheart Travellers ..... Wells Gardner, Darton, 6s.

A charming story of little folks in a Scotch home.

Crothers, Samuel M. ..Miss Muffet's Christmas Party .....Houghton, $1.00.

Little Miss Muffett entertains Alice and the Cheshire Cat, Little Bo-Peep, Aladdin, Sinbad the Sailor, Uncle Remus and the Little Boy.

Curtis, Alice Turner ..Grandpa's Little Girls .....Penn, $1.00.

The first of a series of pleasantly-written stories about little girls.

Davis, Katherine
Wallace..... Pappina, the Little Wanderer..... McClelland (Flanagan), 40c.

A little Italian girl is taken by a puppet player to help him with his show. He often treats her harshly, but at last she is rescued and adopted by a wealthy lady.

Dodge, Mary Mapes ..Donald and Dorothy .....Century, $1.50.

Are those two bright, happy children brother and sister? The story has to solve this problem. A story of happy, home life.

Dowd, Emma L. .....Polly of the Hospital Staff .....Copp, Clark (Houghton), $1.00.

Polly is an unusual little girl, full of imagination and of happy thoughts for others. She really becomes one of the most valued influences in the hospital.

Ewing, Juliana H..... Six to Sixteen .....Bell, 2s. 6d.
Jackanapes. .....Heath, 20c.

*The first is a story of Marjorie, a soldier's daughter, giving her experiences from six to sixteen years of age at army posts and at school in India and England. The second is the story of how an English lad gave up his life for his friend.

Gould, Elizabeth Lincoln .....The Admiral's Granddaughter .....Penn, $1.00.

A little girl's devotion to her horse and how she was willing to part with her pet to help her brother.—Washington.

Kirkland, Winnifred ..Polly Pat's Parish ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.00.

*Polly Pat is the minister's daughter. She tries to reconcile opposing social factors, and makes some amusing blunders. Happy ending. A delightful story.

Lang, Jean .....Lickle Tickle.....Nelson, 75c.

The rather exciting adventures of a playful and sometimes mischievous child.

Molesworth, M. L. ....Carrots ..... Macmillan, 50c.

*How a motherly little girl cared for her younger brother.

Pyle, Katherine .....Nancy Rutledge .....Little, $1.25.

The happy life of an eight-year-old school girl and her school friends.—Utica.

Rankin, Carroll Watson Dandelion Cottage .....Holt, $1.50.

Four girls and their housekeeping in a tiny cottage.

Rice, Alice Hegan ....Captain June .....Century, $1.00.

The adventures of a lovable little boy who is living in Japan.

Richards, Laura E.....Captain January .....Estes, 50c.

An old lighthouse-keeper and a little girl whom he had rescued.

Saunders, Marshall M..'Tilda Jane .....Briggs, $1.50.

'Tilda Jane, an orphan, has some most remarkable adventures.

Sherwood, Mrs. Mary.. The Fairchild Family.....Macmillan, $1.50.

The story of two little girls and their brother of a century ago in England.

Sidney, Margaret .....Five Little Peppers and How They Grew...McClelland (Lothrop), 50c.

*The Pepper family had many trying experiences and the mother a hard time, for they were close to poverty. But they had a delightful home life. The first story in a widely-read series.

Smith, Nora .....Three Little Marys .....Houghton, 85c.

Stories of Child Life in England, in Scotland and in Ireland.—Minnesota.

Spyri, Johanna..... Heidi.....Dent, 25c.

Other editions: Dent, $1.00, ill. Folkard; Crowell, $1.50, ill. Copeland.

*A delightful story of child life in the mountains of Switzerland. Its chief charm lies in the author's harmonious pictures of the child Heidi, and the out-of-door life about her.—A Children's Library.

Strang, Herbert.....A Little Norman Maid..... Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

Strang, Mrs. Herbert.. Brave Marget..... Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

The "Little Norman Maid," a daughter of one of William the Conqueror's Barons, is very kind to a Saxon lad. An interesting picture of that period. "Brave Marget" saves her father at sea by bravely flashing the lantern in a great storm.

White, E. O. .....An Only Child .....Houghton, $1.00.

A Borrowed Sister .....Houghton, $1.00.

"An Only Child" is the story of the quiet happenings of the everyday life of a lonely little girl. "A Borrowed Sister" is a sequel.—Minnesota.

Wiggin, Kate Douglas. The Birds' Christmas Carol ..... Houghton, 50c.

*How the nine little Ruggleses went to Mrs. Bird's Christmas party. A delightfully humorous story.

ANIMAL STORIES

Bertelli, Luigi .....The Prince and His Ants.....Holt, $1.35.

A little Italian boy, wishing he were an ant in order to escape studying, is suddenly turned into a big, black ant, and all the wonders of insect life are disclosed to him.—A. L. A.

De La Ramée, Louise (Ouida) .....Moufflon ..... Copp. Clark (Jack). 1s. 6d.

A charming dog story.

Gask, Lilian.....True Dog Stories.....Harrap, 3s. 6d.

True Stories About Horses.....Harrap, 3s. 6d.

Hawkes, Clarence.....Shovelhorns (Moose) ..... Musson, $1.25.

also A Wilderness Dog, (Wolfe); Black Bruin, (Bear); King of the Thundering Herd, (Buffalo); Piebald, King of the Bronchos; each, $1.25.

*An excellent series of animal stories, told with considerable detail as to the habits of these animals, and in attractive story form.

Helm, Nellie L.....Five Little Foxes and other Folks of Land and Sea.....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.

The other folks are seals, otters, beavers, bears, raccoons, rabbits and squirrels.

Lang, Andrew .....The Animal Story Book .....Longmans, $1.00.

A well-known collection of animal stories.

Law of Kindness, The: A Book of Birds and Beasts..... Nelson, 75c.

A number of interesting stories about animals. The importance of kindness to animals is emphasized throughout the book.

Saunders, Marshall ...Beautiful Joe ..... Am. Bap. Pub. Soc., 60c.
Pussy Black Face ..... Page, $1.50.

*"Beautiful Joe" is the favorite dog story; "Pussy Black Face" is a good cat story.

Savigny, Mrs. .....Lion, the Mastiff ..... Briggs, 50c.

*Another standard dog story.

Seton, Ernest Thompson- ..... The Biography of a Grizzly ..... Copp, Clark (Century), $1.50.

*A vigorous and sympathetic picture of the life of a grizzly bear. It is interesting to note that Miss Saunders, Mrs. Savigny and Ernest Thompson Seton are all Canadian writers, as are Chas. G. D. Roberts and W. A. Fraser, who also write nature stories.

Sewell, Anna ..... Black Beauty ..... Briggs, 35c.

*Best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for horses.—Pittsburgh.

Smith, Laura R..... The Circus Book..... McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.

Stories about various animals in a circus. Rearranged in dramatic form at the end of the book.

Strang, Mrs. Herbert...Rough; The Story of a Dog..... Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

SEA STORIES

Hutcheson, J. C..... The Ghost Ship..... Ward, Lock, 2s.
The Island Treasure..... Ward, Lock, 2s.
Kingston, W. H. G. ...Old Jack ..... Nelson, 60c.
Peter the Whaler ..... H. Copp (Blackie), 30c. and 60c.
Stables, Gordon .....Westward with Columbus ..... Harold Copp (Blackie), 90c.
Winder, F. H. .....With the Sea Kings: A Story of the Days of Nelson ..... Blackie, 2s. 6d.

A group of interesting sea stories, two being somewhat historical and all giving an idea of sea life under the older conditions, before the present swift steamers.

STANDARD AUTHORS RETOLD

Ainsworth, H. W. .....Forest Days (retold by Alice F. Jackson) Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
The Tower of London (retold by Alice F. Jackson) ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Arabian Nights:..... Their Best-Known Tales. Kate Douglas Wiggin and Nora A Smith, eds..... Copp, Clark (Scribner), $2.50.
Frances Jenkins Olcott, ed. ..... Heath, $2.50
Stories from ..... Houghton, Mifflin, 60c.
Story of Sinbad the Sailor ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 1s. 6d.
Fairy Tales from the Arabian Nights .... Dent (Everyman's), 25c.
Bright Story Readers, Grade II (11 Titles) ..... Macmillan, 8c. each.
Bunyan..... The Pilgrim's Progress; Children's edition, ed. J. E. Hodder Williams..... Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
Children's Classics Series, Junior Grade (11 Titles)..... Macmillan. 8c. each.

The publisher will furnish, on application, a list of the titles for each Form of the "Bright Story Readers" and "Children's Classics Series."

Dickens, Charles	Little Nell (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Stories from Dickens (McSpadden, J. W.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Oliver Twist (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Dombey & Son (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	David Copperfield (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Edgeworth, Maria	Simple Susan (Chisholm, Louey, Told to Children Series)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Tales That Never Die	Caldwell, $1.25.
Kingsley, Charles	Hereward the Wake (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Longfellow, H. W.	Tales from Longfellow (Schottenfels, Gertrude R.)	Educ. Pub. Co., 50c.
	The Story of Hiawatha (Stokes, Winston)	Copp, Clark (Stokes), $2.00.
Scott, Walter	Ivanhoe (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	The Talisman (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Red Gauntlet (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Shakespeare	Stories from Shakespeare (Lang, Jeanie, Told to Children Series)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Wyss, J. D.	The Swiss Family Robinson (retold by Godolphin, Mary)	Dutton, 40c.

The use of these books, "Standard Authors Retold," is the subject of much debate among teachers and librarians. It is claimed on the one hand that children should read the English classics unabridged and that reading an abridged edition tends to make the child avoid the complete story. It is claimed on the other hand that many children have neither the time nor the desire to read the unabridged form, that if they do not read the abridged story they will not read it at all, and that the reading of the shorter form both gives the reader a good idea of the story and incites a desire to read the whole book later. Teachers should experiment with both forms, the abridged and the unabridged, and should carefully note their impressions, and a report of their findings should be sent to the Deputy Minister of Education.

BIBLE STORIES

Beale, Harriet S. B.	Stories from the Old Testament	Duffield, $2.00.
Bible Cities—A Sunday Picture Book		Nelson, 30c.
Bird, Robert	Happy Sunday Hours	Nelson, $1.50.
Book of Bible Stories		Nelson, 60c.
Children of the Old Testament		Nelson, 30c.
Children of the New Testament		Nelson, 30c.
Hodges, George	When the King Came (New Testament)	Houghton, $1.25.
	The Garden of Eden (Old Testament)	Houghton, $1.50.
La Farge, John	The Gospel Story in Art	Macmillan, $5.00.
New Line Upon Line		Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
New Precept Upon Precept		Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
Steedman, Amy	In God's Garden, (Stories of the Saints for Little Children)	Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.
	A Little Child's Life of Jesus	Copp, Clark (Jack), 60c.
Tappan, Eva March	An Old, Old Story Book (Old Testament)	Houghton, $1.50.
Told Through the Ages Stories from Old Testament (Platt, S.)		Harrap, 1s. 6d.

A group of Bible stories that have been approved by many readers. Most of them are inexpensive, but a few are beautiful editions, and at least one fine edition should be in the school library.

SCIENCE

GENERAL

Andrews, Jane .....Stories Mother Nature Told .....Lothrop, $1.00.
Buckley, Arabella B. ..Eyes and No Eyes .....Cassell, $1.00.
Friends of the Fields.....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.
Hardy, Mrs. A. S. .....Sea Stories for Wonder Eyes.....Ginn, 40c.
Hooker, Washington ..The Child's Book of Nature .....Am. Bk. Co., $1.00.
Jekyll, G. .....Children and Gardens .....Scribner, $2.00.
Kelly, Mrs. M. A. B....Leaves from Nature's Story Book, 3 vols. Educ. Pub. Co., 50c. ea.
One of the "Phyllis" Field Friend Series. The other volumes are: "Tree Stories," "Stories of Little Animals," "Flower Stories," "Insect Stories," "Bird Stories," "Stories of Big Animals."
Mulets, L. E. .....Stories of Little Fishes ....Page, $1.25.
Rogers, J. E. .....Earth and Sky Every Child Should KnowDoubleday, 60c.
Thompson, J. M. .....Water Wonders every Child Should Know . . .Doubleday, 60c.
Yates, M. T. .....Stories of the Seasons .....R. T. S., 1s

Books of a general character, introducing the child to nature in a simple and interesting fashion. Some are more specific than others, and the teacher could select one quite general in character, e.g., "Stories Mother Nature Told," and one more specific, e.g., "Stories of Little Fishes," for the first purchase. Each succeeding year selections could be made from the other titles.

PLANT LIFE AND GARDENING

Bailey, L. H. .....First Lessons With Plants .....Macmillan, 40c.
Duncan, Frances .....Mary's Garden and How it Grew .....Century, $1.25.
When Mother Lets us Garden .....Moffat, 75c.
Flint, Lillian C.....Small Gardens for Small Gardeners.....McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.
Fultz, F. M. .....The Fly-aways and other Seed TravellersPub. Sch. Pubs., 60c.
Hale, G. E. .....Little Flower People .....Ginn, 40c.
Higgins, Myrta M. ....Little Gardens for Boys and Girls .....Houghton, $1.10.
My First Book About Gardening.....Nelson, 30c.
Parsons, Henry G. ....Children's Gardens for Pleasure, Health and Education .....Sturgis, $1.00.
Pratt, M. L. .....Little Flower Folks .....(2 vols.) Ed. Pub. Co., 40c. each.
Rogers, Julia Ellen ..Trees That Every Child Should Know ..Doubleday, 60c.
Schofield, Lily .....In the Children's Garden .....Philip, 5s.

From this group there might be selected for purchase the first year one book about plants, e.g., "First Lessons with Plants," one about trees, e.g., "Trees that Every Child Should Know," and one about gardens, e.g., "My First Book About Gardening" (flowers), or "Little Gardens for Boys and Girls." Additional titles may be added each year in a similar fashion.

ANIMAL LIFE

Bamford, M. E. .....My Land and Water Friends .....Lothrop, $1.25.
Beard, J. C. .....Curious Homes and Their Tenants .....Appleton, 65c.
Bensusan, S. L. .....The Children's Story of the Bee .....Mills and Boon, 85c.
Billinghurst, P. J. ....Hundred Anecdotes of Animals .....Lane, $1.50.
Eckstorm, Fannie H....Woodpeckers . . . . .Houghton, $1.00.
Fortescue, J. W. .....Story of the Red Deer .....Macmillan, 50c.
Gask, Lilian.....The Hundred Best Animals.....Harrap, 7s. 6d.
The Wonders of the Zoo .....Wells Gardner, Darton, 2s. 6d.
Johonnot, James .....The Book of Cats and Dogs .....Am. Bk. Co., 17c.
Friends in Feather and Fur .....Am. Bk. Co., 30c.

Johonnot, James	Neighbours with Wings and Fins	Am. Bk. Co., 40c.
	Neighbours with Claws and Hoofs	Am. Bk. Co., 54c.
Kearton, R.	Our Bird Friends	Cassell, $1.00.
Miller, Olive Thorne	First Book of Birds	Houghton, 60c.
	Little Folks in Feather and Fur	Dutton, $2.50.
Monteith, John	Familiar Animals and Their Wild Kindred	Am. Book Co., 50c.
Morley, M. W.	Bee People	McClurg, $1.25.
	Butterflies and Bees	Ginn, 60c.
	Insect Folk	Ginn, 45c.
My First Book About Pets		Nelson, 30c.
Pierson, Clara D.	Among the Farmyard People	Dutton, $1.00.
	Among the Forest People	Dutton, $1.00.
	Among the Meadow People	Dutton, $1.00.
	Among the Night People	Dutton, $1.00.
	Among the Pond People	Dutton, $1.00.
	Dooryard Stories	Dutton, $1.20.
	Tales of a Poultry Farm	Dutton, $1.00.
Saunders, Marshall M.	My Pets (Birds)	Amer. Bap. Pub., $1.25.
Yates, M. T.	Stories of Animals	R.T.S., 1s.
	Animal Life	R.T.S., 1s. 6d.

For the first purchase, the following might be chosen: general, "My First Book About Pets," or "Friends in Fur and Feather;" specific, "Among the Farmyard People," or "Our Bird Friends." One or two additional may be added yearly.

ASTRONOMY

Mitton, Geraldine E.	Children's Book of Stars	Macmillan (Black), $1.00.
Proctor, Mary	Stories of Star Land	Silver, Burdett, 50c.

Either of these might be taken as first purchase and the other added later.

USEFUL AND FINE ARTS

PRACTICAL SCIENCE AND INDUSTRIES

Beard, Lina and A. B.	Little Folks' Handy Book	Scribner, 75c.
What the Pictures Say		Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.
"What Shall We Do?" Books—No. 1: Painting, Agnes Kemp		Nelson, 30c.

The first of these books is a general treatment of what children may do in elementary handy work; the third gives simple, practical directions about painting.

HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE

Benton, Caroline F.	Saturday Mornings: How Margaret Learned to Keep House	Page (Estes), 75c.
	A Little Cook Book for a Little Girl	Page (Estes), 75c.
Foster, Olive Hyde	Cooking for Little Girls	Duffield, 75c.

"Saturday Mornings" tells how a little girl learned to keep house, washing dishes, sweeping, making beds, setting tables, etc. The other books deal only with cooking.

FINE ARTS

Steedman, Amy	Knights of Art	Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.25.
Tapper, Thomas	Child's Music World	Heath, $1.25.
Tennant, Lady Pamela	The Children and the Pictures	Heinemann, 6s.

"The Children and the Pictures" would make a start in this section, and either of the other books could be added later.

GAMES, AMUSEMENTS AND OCCUPATIONS, ATHLETICS

Dowd, Emma C. .....Playtime Games for Boys and Girls ...Musson, 75c.
Von Palm, Louise ....Rainy Day Pastimes for Children .....Estes, $1.00.
Wells, Carolyn .....Pleasant Day Diversions .....Moffat, $1.00.
Rainy Day Diversions .....Moffat, $1.00.
"What Shall We Do?" Books—No. 2: Parlour Games.....Nelson, 30c.
White, Mary and Sara..Book of Children's Pastimes .....Century, $1.00.
White, Mary .....Child's Rainy Day Book .....Doubleday, $1.10.
Yale, Elsie D. .....When Mother Lets Us Give a Party ....Moffat, 75c.

"Playtime Games for Boys and Girls" and "When Mother Lets Us Give a Party" are excellent little books to begin this section.

LITERATURE

POETRY

NOTE.—*For individual poets see standard sets and series. This also applies to Forms III and IV.*

Bacon, Dolores .....Hymns Every Child Should Know .....Doubleday, 60c.
Songs Every Child Should Know .....Doubleday, 60c.
Burt, M. E. .....Poems That Every Child Should Know..Doubleday, 60c.
Cary, Alice and Phoebe Ballads for Little Folk .....Houghton, $1.50.
Cruse, Amy.....A Treasury of Prose and Poetry.....Harrap, 2s. 6d.
Edgar, Madalen.....A Treasury of Verse for Boys and Girls. Harrap, 2s. 6d.
Stevenson, Robt. Louis..A Child's Garden of Verses.....Copp, Clark (Scribner), 50c.

Other editions: Copp, Clark (Scribner), 25c.; Musson, 75c.

Beautiful editions: Copp, Clark (Scribner), $1.50, ill. Florence Storer; Scribner, $1.50, ill. Charles Robinson; $2.50, ill. Jessie Wilcox Smith; Chatto and Windus, 5s.; Harper, $2.00, ill.

"A Child's Garden of Verses" ought certainly to be in every school library. "A Treasury of Verse for Boys and Girls," is a good general collection and any of the volumes here named could be added later.

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

Allen, Alice E.....Children of the Palm Lands.....Educ. Pub. Co., 50c.

Very simply told stories of the life and products of hot countries—bananas, tea, coffee, chocolate, dates, cinnamon.

Andrews Jane.....Seven Little Sisters.....Ginn, 50c.
Each and All.....Ginn, 50c.

*The "Seven Little Sisters" are the little brown baby; Agoonack, the Eskimo sister; Gemila, the child of the desert; Jeanette, the Swiss maiden; Pense, the Chinese girl; Manenko, the little dark girl; Louise, the child of the beautiful Rhine. "Each and All" is a sequel in which the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.

Blaisdell, Etta A. and M. F.....Child Life in Many Lands .....Macmillan, 36c.
Kirby, Mary and Elizabeth.....Aunt Martha's Cupboard, or Stories About Tea, Coffee, Sugar, Rice, etc.....Nelson, 30c.
McLean, J. Kennedy... Heroes of the Polar Seas.....Musson (Chambers), $1.00
Shaw, E. R. .....Big People and Little People of Other Lands .....Am. Book Co., 30c.

Starr, Frederick .....Strange Peoples .....Heath, 45c.

Some of the strange peoples are Indians, Mexicans, Lapps, Turks, Arabs, Pygmies, Bushmen and Hottentots.

Stay-at-Home Travels, or Fireside Rambles in Many Lands.....Nelson, $1.20.

Very attractive book with many illustrations in colour and in black and white.

Whittum, Lizzie S.....Little Folks of Far-away Lands.....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.

Boys and girls of Alaska, Mexico, Holland, Switzerland, Japan.

AMERICA

Lane, M. A. .....Strange Lands Near Home .....Ginn, 25c.

Little People Everywhere Series. McDonald, Etta B., and Dalrymple, Julia..... Little, Brown, 60c. ea.

Betty in Canada. Manuel in Mexico.

Peary, Marie, and J. D.Children of the Arctic .....Stokes, $1.25.

Schwatka, Frederick ..Children of the Cold .....Educ. Pub. Co., 50c.

EUROPE

Bates, Katharine Lee.. In Sunny Spain..... Dutton, $1.00.

Grierson, Elizabeth W.. Children's Book of Edinburgh .....Macmillan (Black), $1.50.

Little People Everywhere Series. McDonald, Etta B., and Dalrymple, Julia.....Little, Brown, 60c. ea.

Donald in Scotland. Rafael in Italy.
Kathleen in Ireland. Josefa in Spain.
Colette in France. Gerda in Sweden.
Marta in Holland. Boris in Russia.
Fritz in Germany.

Mitton, Geraldine E...Children's Book of London .....Macmillan (Black), $1.50.

Perkins, Lucy F.....The Irish Twins (School ed.).....Houghton, 50c.
The Dutch Twins (School ed.)..... Houghton, 50c.

Rhys, Grace .....The Children's England .....Cassell, 45c.

ASIA

Ayrton, M. C. .....Child Life in Japan .....Heath, 20c.

Headland, I. T. .....Chinese Boy and Girl .....Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.00.

Little People Everywhere Series. McDonald, Etta B., and Dalrymple, Julia.....Umé San in Japan..... Little, Brown, 60c.

Miller, Olive Thorne...Little People of Asia .....Dutton, $2.50.

Muller, Mary..... Little People of Japan.....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.

Perkins, Lucy F.....The Japanese Twins (School ed.).....Houghton, 50c.

AFRICA

Carpenter, F. G. .....Africa .....Am. Book Co., 60c.

Knox, T. W. .....Boy Travellers on the Congo .....Musson (Harper), $2.00.

Little People Everywhere Series. McDonald, Etta B., and Dalrymple, Julia.....Hassan in Egypt.....Little, Brown, 60c.

OTHER LANDS

Kellogg, E. M.....Australia .....Silver, Burdett, 50c.

It would be well to begin with one book from each of the above sections in Travel and Description In all such books attractiveness should be kept in mind as well as information, so that a taste for such reading will b developed.

HISTORY

GENERAL

Baldwin, James .....Fifty Famous Stories Retold.....Am. Book Co., 35c.
Caton, A. Gertrude.....Stories from History and Literature, 3 vols..... Macmillan, 11c. each.
Eggleston, G. C. .....Strange Stories from History ..... Musson (Harper), 60c.
Johonnot, James .....Stories of Heroic Deeds .....Am. Book Co., 30c.
Lang, Andrew.....True Story Book.....Longmans, $1.00.
Red True Story Book.....Longmans, $1.00.
St. Nicholas .....Stories of the Middle Ages .....Century, 65c.
Yonge, Charlotte M....Book of Golden Deeds..... Macmillan, 35c.

Other cheap editions: Macmillan, 11c., selections, abridged; Nelson, 15c., 30c.; Musson, 30c.; Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c. and 50c.; Macmillan, 35c.

Beautiful editions: Nelson, $1.75.

Any one of these books would make a good beginning, "The Book of Golden Deeds" being the best known and most widely read. "Stories from History and Literature" is a good and inexpensive collection.

BRITISH EMPIRE

Bell . . . . .Great Deeds in English History ..... Bell, 1s.
Blaisdell, A. F.....Stories from English History.....Ginn, 50c.
Callcott, Lady.....Little Arthur's History of England.....Copp, Clark, 50c.
Grierson, F. .....Stories of the English Told to a Child..Copp, Clark (Blackwood), $1.25.
Livingstone, C. L..... Glimpses of Pioneer Life.....McClelland (Flanagan), 40c.
Marshall, H. E.....Canada's Story.....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Powell, F. York.....Old Stories from English History.....Longmans, Green, 30c.
Scott, Sir Walter.....Tales of a Grandfather..... Nelson, 30c.
Tappan, Eva March ...England's Story .....Macmillan, 75c.
Warren, H. P. .....Stories from English History .....Heath, 65c.
Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M. .....Stories of Early England .....Harrap, 1s.

"Little Arthur's History of England" has long been a favourite introduction to English history. "Canada's Story" would go well as a companion volume, though not so simply written. Others can be added later.

BIOGRAPHY

COLLECTIVE

Andrews, Jane .....Ten Boys Who Lived on the Road From Long Ago to Now .....Ginn, 60c.
Farmer, E. V. .....Boy and Girl Heroes .....Macmillan, 40c.
Farmer, L. H. .....Boys' Book of Famous Rulers .....Crowell, 75c.
Girls' Book of Famous Queens .....Crowell, 75c.
Mabie, H. W. .....Heroes Every Child Should Know .....Doubleday, 60c.
Heroines Every Child Should Know ....Doubleday, 60c.
Snell, F. J.....Boys Who Became Famous..... Harrap, 1s. 6d.
The Girlhood of Famous Women..... Harrap, 1s. 6d.
Sweetser, Kate D. ....Ten Boys from History .....Duffield, $2.00.
Ten Girls from History .....Duffield, $2.00.

Begin with "Boys' Book of Famous Rulers" and "Heroines Every Child Should Know."

FORM III

FAIRY TALES, MYTHS, LEGENDS

GENERAL

Alcott Louisa M. .....Flower Fables .....Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.

A collection of facts about flowers and insect life.

Bemister, Margaret....Thirty Indian Legends.....Macmillan, 40c.

Brooks, Edward .....Wonder Stories from the Mabinogion (Welsh) .....Penn, $1.25.

Craik, Mrs.....The Fairy Book.....Nelson, $1.75.

Thirty-five of the best fairy stories in a very attractive book, large pages and print.

Darton, F. J. H. .....Merry Tales of the Wise Men of Gotham..Gardner, 3s. 6d.

Dole, N. H. .....The White Duckling and Other Tales ....Crowell, $1.00.

A collection of seven Russian fairy tales, based on the primitive myths of the old Slavonians.

Douglas, Sir George...Scottish Fairy and Folk Tales .....Walter Scott, 3s. 6d.

Fouqué, Baron de la Motte .....Undine .....Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.

A pathetic story of the water-spirit and her true love for her knight. A classic.

Gask, Lilian.....Folk Tales from Many Lands.....Harrap, 5s.

Graves, A. P. .....Irish Fairy Book .....Copp, Clark (Unwin), $1.50.

Grierson, Elizabeth W..Scottish Fairy Book .....Copp, Clark (Unwin), $1.50.

Hartland .....English Fairy and Folk Tales.....Scott, 1s. 6d.

Harris, Joel Chandler..Uncle Remus: His Songs and Sayings...Appleton, $2.00.

Uncle Remus and the Little Boy.....Small, Maynard, $1.25.

Uncle Remus; or Mr. Fox, Mr. Rabbit and Mr. Terrapin .....Routledge, 1s.

The last named is the well-known collection of the stories which the old darkey, Uncle Remus, tells to the little boy. Very imaginative stories of Bre'r Rabbit, Bre'r Fox and other animals; includes songs and sayings. The first two are fine editions.

Houghton, Mrs. L. S...The Russian Grandmother's Wonder Tales .....Scribner, $1.50.

Kingsley, Charles .....Water Babies .....Dent (Newnes), 15c.

Other cheap editions: Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.; Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Macmillan, 35c.; Musson, 25c. also 50c., ed. Prof. William Clark; Nelson, 30c.

Beautiful editions: Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50, ill. Katherine Cameron; Macmillan, $1.50, ill. Warwick Goble; Dutton, $2.50, ill. Margaret Tarrant.

Sigerson, Dora (Mrs. Clement Shorter) ...Do-Well and Do-Little .....Cassell, $1.00.

A modern fairy story about two little boys whose names indicate their characters.

Thomas, W. J. .....Welsh Fairy Book .....Stokes, $1.50.

Almost all the above titles indicate the contents of the books. The teacher could begin with "Water Babies" and one of the national fairy books, e.g., English or Scotch or Irish, and could add one each year.

LEGENDS OF GREECE AND ROME

Baldwin, James .....Old Greek Stories .....Am. Book Co., 45c.

The Golden Fleece .....Am. Book Co., 50c.

Story of the Golden Age .....Scribner, $1.50.

Hero Tales Told in School .....Scribner, 50c.

Brooks, Edward .....Story of the Æneid .....Penn, $1.25.
Story of the Iliad .....Penn, $1.25.
Story of the Odyssey .....Penn, $1.25.

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A.....Herakles, The Hero of Thebes, and Other Heroes of the Myth..... Scribner, 50c.

Church, A. J. .....Æneid for Boys and Girls .....Macmillan, $1.50.
Iliad for Boys and Girls .....Macmillan, $1.50.
Odyssey for Boys and Girls .....Macmillan, $1.50.

Dwellers on Olympus..... Nelson, 30c.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel..Tanglewood Tales.....Macmillan, 15c.
Other editions: Nelson, 30c.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics); Dent, 25c.; Rand, McNally, $1.35, ill. Milo Winter; Houghton, $3.00, ill. Walter Crane.
Wonder Book.....Macmillan, 25c.
Other editions: Dent, 25c. (Everyman's); Rand, McNally, $1.35, ill. Milo Winter; Houghton, $2.50, ill. George Wharton Edwards; Copp, Clark, $1.50, ill. Pogany, containing both "Tanglewood Tales" and "Wonder Book."

Lamb, Charles.....Adventures of Ulysses..... Nelson, 30c.

*The "Tanglewood Tales" should begin this section. "Iliad," "Odyssey" and "Aeneid" can be added year by year, and any others of these books from time to time. There is an advantage in having several editions of these stories, as each has some special features, and pupils can compare versions.

KING ARTHUR STORIES

Baldwin, James .....Stories of the King .....Am. Book Co., 50c.

Chester, Norley.....Knights of the Grail.....Nelson, 30c.

Children's King Arthur.....Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.

Gilbert, Henry .....The Knights of the Round Table, ill. Walter Crane .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.

Haydon, A. L..... Stories of King Arthur, ill. Rackham....Cassell, 30c.

Lanier, Sidney, ed. ...The Boy's King Arthur .....Scribner, $2.00.

Macleod, Mary .....The Book of King Arthur .....Wells Gardner, Darton, 6s.

Tilney, F. C., ed. ..... King Arthur and His Round Table (Tales for Children) .....Dent, 35c.

Begin with "The Children's King Arthur." Lanier's "Boys' King Arthur" is good. What was said about the legends of Greece and Rome applies here.

ROBIN HOOD STORIES

Finnemore, John .....The Story of Robin Hood and His Merry Men .....Macmillan, $1.00.

Gilbert, Henry .....Robin Hood and His Merry Men, ill. Walter Crane .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.

Gledhill, Frances.....Robin Hood and His Merry Men.....Macmillan, 11c.

Macleod, Mary .....Robin Hood and His Merry Men.....Wells, Gardner, 1s. 6d.

Marshall, H. E. .....Stories of Robin Hood .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

Peacock, Thos. L.....Maid Marian..... Macmillan, 30c.

Pyle, Howard.....Merry Adventures of Robin Hood .....Scribner, $3.00.
Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner, 50c.

Tilney, F. C., ed. .....Robin Hood (Tales for Children) .....Dent, 35c.

These are all readable accounts of the Robin Hood legends. Marshall's "Stories of Robin Hood" would make a good beginning, and Peacock's "Maid Marian" could be added the following year. Pyle's "Merry Adventures of Robin Hood" is a beautiful edition, which some friend may be persuaded to donate to the library. "Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood" is a reprint of part of the larger book.

OTHER LEGENDARY HEROES

Darton, F. J. H. .....**Wonder Book of Old Romance** .....**Gardner, 6s.**

Tales of fair ladies and distressed damsels and of knights who fight dragons and rescue the unfortunate. Delightful pictures.—Pittsburgh.

French, Allen .....**Story of Grettir, the Strong** .....**Dutton, $1.25.**

A good story of Iceland heroes and events.

Holbrook, Florence ...**Northland Heroes** .....**Macmillan, 25c.**

Stories of Frithiof and Beowulf very much condensed and simplified.—The Children's Reading.

Keary, Annie and Elizabeth .....**Heroes of Asgard** .....**Macmillan, 25c.**

Tales from Scandinavian mythology.

Lang, Andrew .....**Tales of Romance**.....**Longmans, 50c.**

Six stories: Robin Hood, Wayland the Smith, William Short Nose, The Sword Excalibur, How Grettir the Strong Became an Outlaw, Death of Grettir the Strong.

Mabie, H. W. .....**Norse Stories retold from the Eddas**....**Dodd, $1.80.**

Myths of Tyr, Loki, Odin, Thor, Baldur and of the last great battle between the gods and frost-giants.

Marshall, H. E.....**Stories of Beowulf** .....**Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.**

One of the "Told to the Children" Series.

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M......**Told by the Northmen**.....**Harrap, 1s. 6d.**

Retold from the Eddas and Sagas.—In "Told Through the Ages" Series.

FICTION

BOOKS FOR BOYS

Alden, W. L. .....**A New Robinson Crusoe** .....**Harper, 60c.**

Humorous story of an Irish boy and an insane man who were wrecked in the South Pacific. The insane man claimed to be the grandson of Robinson Crusoe and insisted upon living just as his grandfather did.—Pittsburgh.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey **The Story of a Bad Boy** .....**Briggs (Houghton), 70c.**

Mischief and fun of a New England village boy and his frends. Humorous, delightful, and thoroughly wholesome. Mr. Aldrich based this story on his boyhood life.—The Children's Reading.

Altsheler, J. A. .....**Forest Runners** .....**Appleton, $1.35.**

Indian encounters in the early days of Kentucky.

Ballantyne, R. M. ....**The Dog Crusoe**..... **Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.**

A story of adventure in the Western prairies in the early days of hunters and trappers. Full of exciting adventures among the Indians.

Other editions: Ward, Lock, 1s.; Nelson, 30c. and 60c.

Hudson Bay..... **Nelson, 30c. and 60c.**

The sub-title is "Everyday Life in the Wilds of North America, during Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the Honourable Hudson Bay Company." These years were 1841-1847.

Bennett, John.....**Master Skylark**.....**Century, $1.50.**

A tale of Shakespeare's time.

Barnaby Lee.....**Century, $1.50.**

Adventures among the Dutch of New Amsterdam in the days of Peter Stuyvesant.

Brereton, F. S. .....**A Boy of the Dominion** ..... } **Harold Copp (Blackie),**
With Roberts to Kandahar ..... } **$1.50 each.**

The first is a tale of Canadian immigration; the second, a tale of the Third Afghan War.

Brooks, Noah.....Boy Emigrants. (A tale of '49). .....Scribner, $1.25.

Butler, Sir W. F. .....Red Cloud.....Macmillan, 75c.

A story of the great Canadian prairie. Highly commended by Sir Robert Baden-Powell who says: "In these pages they (Boy Scouts) learn all they can of the same sort of training as that which the young frontiersman gets in his wilder life—the training which is described by Sir William Butler, and which, when learnt, turns out honourable, fearless men, ready to sacrifice themselves at any moment to save a friend or help their country."

Cotes, Mrs. Everard .. (Sara Jeannette Duncan) .....The Story of Sonny Sahib.....Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

*A finely told story of a little English lad, rescued as a baby from the massacre at Cawnpore.

Daunt, Achilles.....In the Land of the Moose, the Bear and the Beaver..... Nelson, 60c.

Another story of the Canadian North-West.

Other editions: Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c. and 50c.; Scribner, 50c.

Dix, Beulah Marie.....A Little Captive Lad..... Macmillan, 50c.

A story of Cavaliers and Roundheads.

Dodge, Mary Mapes ...Hans Brinker ..... Dent, 25c.

*A story of Holland, introducing many local customs, especially that of skating.

Eggleston, Edward.....The Hoosier Schoolboy .....Scribner, 50c.

Country school days in Ohio and Indiana about 1840 to 1850.

Garland, Hamlin.....Boy Life on the Prairie .....Musson (Harper),

Ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes, hunting wolves, and other experences of boys on the unbroken prairie lands of Northern Iowa.—Pittsburgh.

Henty, G. A. .....One of the Twenty-Eighth (Waterloo)... } Harold Copp (Blackie), 50c each.
For Name and Fame (Roberts at Cabul) }
With Wolfe in Canada (Quebec) ..... }

Hope, Ascott R. .....Wigwam and Warpath .....H. Copp (Blackie), 90c.

A stirring Indian story.

Hornfbrook, Isabel ...Camp and Trail. (Maine: Big Game) Lothrop, $1.50.

Johnston, Annie Fellows Miss Santa Claus of the Pullman ..... McClelland (Century), $1.20.

How a thoughtful young girl played Santa Claus on the train on Christmas eve.

Johnston, William.....Tom Graham, V.C..... Nelson, $1.00.

*A thrilling story of an English lad, first at school and then in India. A graphic picture of the British troops in India and Afghanistan.

Kaler, James Otis .... The Life Savers: A story of the United States Life Saving Stations .....Dutton, $1.50.

Kingsley, Charles.....Hereward the Wake.....Nelson, 15c.

Other editions: Nelson, 30c.; Macmillan, 35c., 50c.; Collins, 1s.; Ward, Lock, 1s.

Kingston, W. H. G.....The Young Rajah..... Nelson, 45c.
On the Banks of the Amazon .....Nelson, 60c.

Martineau, Harriet.....Crofton Boys..... Heath, 30c.

An English school story.

Munroe, Kirk .....Campmates: A Story of the Plains ....Musson (Harper, $1.25.

A story of the Far West and Indians.

Murfree, Mary N. (Charles Egbert Craddock) .. The Young Mountaineers .....Houghton, $1.35.

A story of the Tennessee Mountains.

Packard, Winthrop ...The Young Ice Whalers .....Houghton, $1.20.

Two years' adventures in the Far North.

Pier, A. S. .....The Boys of St. Timothy's .....Scribner, $1.25.

An American boarding-school story.

Pyle, Howard .....Otto of the Silver Hand .....Scribner, $2.00.

The kidnapping of Otto and his adventures among rough soldiers: a tale of the olden days of romance, of robber barons and of deadly feuds.—Pittsburgh.

Raspe, R. E. .....Tales from the Travels of Baron Münchausen .....Heath, 20c.

A selection from those most wonderful adventures of the Baron.

Stables, Gordon .....To Greenland and the Pole .....Harold Copp (Blackie), 90c.

Stevenson, Burton E...The Young Train Despatcher .....Page, $1.50.

Stockton, Frank R. ... The Bee-Man of Orn, and other Fanciful Tales .....Scribner, $1.75.

Nine short stories of fanciful humour.

Other editions: Musson, 25c. and 75c.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's); Cassell, $2.00; Scribner, $2.50, ill. Wyeth.

Stoddard, W. O. .....Red Mustang: A story of the Mexican Border .....Musson (Harper) 60c.

Strang, Herbert, ed.... Fighting on the Congo .....Bobbs-Merrill, $1.50.

Twain, Mark (Samuel Langhorn Clemens). Tom Sawyer .....Nelson, 20c.

*A boy's hero, even if not a model always worthy to be copied.

Other editions: Musson, 60c., $1.00; Musson (Harper), $1.75.

Warner, C. D. .....Being a Boy .....Briggs (Houghton), 60c.

*A classic account of boyhood in New England.

Young, E. R. .....Battle of the Bears .....Wilde, $1.50.

One of the author's interesting tales of the Canadian North-West.

Zollinger, Gulielma ...The Widow O'Callaghan's Boys.....McClelland, $1.25.

*The Widow O'Callaghan has seven sturdy boys. How she struggled to make a living, and to bring up her boys to be brave and manly and helpful is told in an unusually good story.

BOOKS FOR GIRLS

Alcott, Louisa M.....Little Women.....Nelson, 15c.

*The authorities agree that "Little Women" ranks among the best stories ever written for girls.

Other cheap editions: Dent (Newnes), 15c., (Everyman's) 25c; Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.; R. T. S., 1s.; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Collins, 1s.; Nelson, 30c.; Musson, 30c., 60c. and $1.00; Longmans, Green, 30c.

Beautiful editions: R. T. S., 7s., 7s. 6d., ill. Harold Copping; Nelson, $1.00.

Good Wives.....Dent, 15c.

Other editions, cheap and beautiful, same as "Little Women."

Alcott, Louisa M. .....Eight Cousins .....Musson, 60c.

*Scrapes, mischief and fun of one girl and her seven boy cousins.—Pittsburgh.

Baylor, Frances C. (Mrs. Geo. Barnum). Juan and Juanita.....Houghton, Mifflin, $1.50.

Two Mexican children captured by the Indians escape after four years and make their way to the Texas settlements, four hundred miles away. Story is well told and gives much information about Indian and Mexican life.

Chesterton, Alice M.... Rhonda's Holiday.....Nelson, $1.00.

An English city girl spends her holiday in the country. Strongly moral and religious tone.

Deland, Ellen Douglas..A Successful Venture .....Wilde, $1.50.

Four girls and their young brother go to work to earn their own living rather than depend on their relatives.

Dix, Beulah Marie....Merrylips .....Macmillan, 75c.

Merrylips was a little Cavalier maiden whose wish was to be a boy.

Dowd, Emma L. .....Poliy of Lady Gay Cottage .....Copp, Clark (Houghton), $1.00.

Sequel to "Polly of the Hospital Staff."

Elliot, Emilia .....Patricia .....Jacobs, $1.00.

*Story of a very real and lovable little girl whose good intentions lead her into many scrapes.—Children's Books for Sunday School Libraries.

Ellis, K. R. ..... The Wide Awake Girls .....Little, $1.30.

Story for older girls, of home and school life and of travel in this country and in Germany.—A. L. A.

Gould, Elizabeth .....Felicia .....Penn, $1.00.

Story of a natural, warm-hearted little girl of thirteen, who in her efforts to keep house for her father has many interesting experiences.—Washington.

Ingersoll, Ernest .....The Ice Queen .....Musson (Harper), 60c.

Three girls and a boy attempt to skate across Lake Erie and go adrift on an ice-floe.

Jacberns, Raymond ...The Girls of Cromer Hall..... Nelson, 60c.

A good English boarding-school story of how a self-willed little girl learns self-control.

Jackson, Helen Hunt..Nelly's Silver Mine ..... Roberts, $1.50.

*The story of Nelly and Rob March opens in their New England home on Christmas morning tells how they move to Colorado and how Nelly finds a silver mine.

Jewett, Sarah Orne.... Betty Leicester .....Houghton, $1.20.
'Betty Leicester's Christmas .....Houghton, $1.00.
The Night Before Thanksgiving, and other stories..... Houghton, 25c.

The first tells how Betty Leicester spent a summer in the country; the second tells of her Christmas at Danesey Castle; the third contains eight short stories and selections from Miss Jewett's books.

Marchant, Bessie .....Daughters of the Dominion (Canada) . Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50.
A Girl of the Fortunate Isles (New Zealand) . . ..Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.00.

Martin, Mrs. George Madden.....Abbie Ann.....Century, $1.50.

A boarding-school story, with clever character drawing.

Quiller-Couch, Mabel...Kitty Trenire.....Nelson, 75c.

A story of Kitty Trenire, the eldest daughter of S. Trenire, and the three other children. Partly a story of home and family life and partly a school story.

Remick, Grace M. ....Glenlock Girls .....Penn, $1.00.

An account of the interesting experiences of a group of girls during one winter.

Richards, Laura E. ...Queen Hildegarde .....Estes, $1.25.

The story of what happened to a peevish, discontented, rich little girl when she was sent by her mother to a quiet country home.

Shaw, Flora .....Castle Blair .....Heath, 50c.

*Story of a jolly group of boys and girls in their bachelor uncle's home in Ireland. Highly praised by Ruskin.

Singmaster, Elsie .....When Sara Saved the Day .....Houghton, $1.00.
When Sara Went to School .....Houghton, $1.00.

The first is a story of the "Pennsylvania Dutch" (so-called) and the efforts of fifteen-year-old Sara to hold the farm for an absent older brother. The second continues Sara's story and tells of her experiences at school.

Tytler, Sarah.....A Loyal Little Maid.....Harold Copp (Blackie), 75c.

Vaile, Charlotte M. ...The Orcutt Girls .....Wilde, $1.50.

The Orcutt girls are so anxious to go to college that they work in a factory to earn the necessary money.

Wells, Carolyn .....The Story of Betty .....Century, $1.50.

The story of a little Irish servant maid who inherits a fortune.

Wiggin, Kate Douglas Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm .....Briggs (Houghton), 50c., $1.20.

*Rebecca is as charming as "Anne of Green Gables." She has all kinds of lively adventures at both home and boarding-school.

ANIMAL STORIES

Alfalo, F. G. .....Our Agreeable Friends.....Chambers, 3s. 6d.
Four Hundred Animal Stories.....Chambers, 2s.
More Animal Stories.....Chambers, 2s.

Bostock, Frank C ....The Training of Wild Animals .....Century, $1.00.

Brown, Abbie Farwell. The Curious Book of Birds .....Houghton, $1.10

Bullen, Frank T. .....Creatures of the Sea; The Life Stories of some Sea Birds, Beasts and Fishes..McClelland, $1.25.

Burgess, Thornton W. The Bedtime Story Books .....Little Brown, 50c. each.
Adventures of Reddy Fox. Adventures of the Mocker.
Adventures of Johnny Chuck. Adventures of Jerry Muskrat.
Adventures of Peter Cottontail. Adventures of Unc' Billy Possum.

Burroughs, John.....Bird Stories..... Houghton, 60c.

Chambers, Robert W. Out-door Land .....Musson (Harper), $1.50.
Orchard Land .....Musson (Harper), $1.50.

De la Ramée, Louise (Ouida).....A Dog of Flanders..... Musson (McKay), 25c.

Other editions: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 25c.; Chatto and Windus, 5s., ill. Kirk.

Duke.....An Autobiography..... McClelland (Flanagan), 30c.

Kipling, Rudyard .....The Jungle Book .....Macmillan $1.25.

McCord, Lottie.....Only a Horse, or Tom's Reform..... McClelland (Flanagan), 60c.

Miller, Olive Thorne ..Bird Ways ..... Briggs (Houghton), 60c.

Ollivant, Alfred.....Owd Bob .....Nelson, 20c.

Purdon, K. F.....The Fortunes of Flot.....Nelson, 75c.

Seton, Ernest Thompson Biography of a Silver Fox..... Copp, Clark (Century), $1.50.
Lobo, Rag and Vixen .....Scribner, 50c.
Krag and Johnny .....Scribner, 50c.

St. Nicholas (retold from) .....Stories about Animals .....Century, 65c.
Stories of Brave Dogs .....Century, 65c.
Lion and Tiger Stories .....Century, 65c.
Cat Stories .....Century, 65c.
Panther Stories .....Century, 65c.
Bear Stories .....Century, 65c.

Strike at Shane's..... ..... McClelland (Flanagan), 30c.

Tyrell, Eleanor .....How I Tamed the Wild Squirrels .....Nelson, 75c.

"Creatures of the Sea" is one of the best books in this section for a beginning. Then add one of the St. Nicholas volumes and any of the others as funds permit.

SEA STORIES

Ballantyne, R. M. .....The World of Ice ..... } Harold Copp
The Coral Island..... } (Blackie), 30c. each.

Other editions: Musson (Partridge), 1s.; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Nelson, 30c. and 60c.; Oxford Univ. Press, 15c. and 25c.; Dent (Pilgrim Press), 50c.; Ward, Lock, 2s. 6d.

Brady, Cyrus TownsendA Midshipman in the Pacific .....Scribner, $1.35.
Cobb, James F. .....Martin the Skipper .....Gorsham, $1.25.
Coryell, J. R. .....Diccon the Bold: A Story of the Days of Columbus . . . .Winston, 75c.
Diego Pinzon (a tale of 1492).....Musson (Harper), $1.25
Dana, Richard H. .....Two Years Before the Mast .....Nelson, 15c., 30c.

Also Macmillan (Pocket Classics), 25c.; Copp, Clark (Houghton), $1.50, ill. E. Boyd Smith.

Fletcher, J. S. .....In the Days of Drake .....Blackie, 30c.
Grenfell, W. T. .....Adrift on an Icepan (Riv. Lit. Series)...Houghton, 25c.
Huntington, H. S.....His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock* .....Houghton, $1.35.
Jeans, T. T. .....Mr. Midshipman Glover, R.N. .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.50.
John Graham, Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.....H. Copp (Blackie, $1.75.
Kingston, W. H. G..... Saved From the Sea..... Nelson, 60c.
Macdonald, Alex. .....The Pearl Seekers: A Story of the Southern Seas .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.75.
Munroe Kirk .....Dorymates: A Tale of the Fishing Banks Musson (Harper), $1.25.
In Pirate Waters .....Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Otis, James .....The Lobster Catchers .....Dutton, $1.50.
Pyle, Howard .....Story of Jack Ballister's Fortunes.....Century, $2.00.
Reid, Mayne.....The Castaways.....Nelson, 45c.
Stables, Gordon .....As We Sweep Through the Deep.....Nelson, 30c.

A collection of well-known stories of naval and mercantile life. "Coral Island" and "Two Years Before the Mast" would make a good beginning for this section. The titles indicate the nature of the stories, and the teacher will note that they represent different kinds of sea-faring life, different ages and different flags.

STANDARD AUTHORS RETOLD

Bright Story Readers..Grade III (11 Titles).....Macmillan, 9c. each.
Grade IV (11 Titles).....Macmillan, 10c. each.
Cervantes .....Don Quixote (Underdown, Emily).....Nelson, 30c.
Chaucer . . . . . .Canterbury Tales, Stories from (McSpadden, J. W.) .....Crowell, 60c.
Pilgrims' Tales from the Canterbury Tales (Darton, F. J. H.).....Wells Gardner, 1s. 6d.
Story of Chaucer's Canterbury Pilgrims (Bates, Katherine Lee) .....Rand, 40c.
The Chaucer Story Book (Tappan, Eva March) . . . .Houghton, $1.50.
The Gateway to Chaucer (Underdown, Emily) . . . .Nelson, $1.50.
Stories from Chaucer (Underdown, Emily) .....Nelson, 30c.
Children's Classics Series.....Intermediate I (10 Titles).....Macmillan, 9c. each.
Intermediate II (9 Titles).....Macmillan, 10c. each.
Dickens, Charles.....The Children's Dickens.....Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.
Eliot, George..... Stories from George Eliot (Amy Cruse). Harrap, 1s. 6d.

Scott, Sir Walter	The Fortunes of Nigel (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Kenilworth (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Peveril of the Peak (retold by Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Shakespeare	The Children's Shakespeare	Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.
	Stories from Shakespeare's Plays retold for Children, by Alice F. Hoffman	Dent, 15c. each.
	More Stories from Shakespeare (Lang, Jeanie, Told to Children Series)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Stories from Shakespeare (Carter, Thos. T.)	Harrap, 5s.
Spenser	The Red Cross Knight	Nelson, 30c.
	Faery Queene and Her Knights (Church, A. J.)	Macmillan, $1.50.
Tennyson	The Children's Tennyson	Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.
Thackeray, W. M.	Stories of Pendennis and the Charter House	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
Told Through the Ages Series	Stories from Don Quixote (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from Æneid (Havell, H. L.	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from Herodotus (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from Odyssey (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from Thucydides (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from the Iliad (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from the Earthly Paradise (Edgar M.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Stories from Xenophon (Havell, H. L.)	Harrap, 1s. 6d.

This section introduces several authors not given for Form II, and the books herein listed will form an easy introduction to an enlarged circle of standard writers. Spenser, Tennyson, George Eliot and Thackeray can be thus easily read by Form III. pupils and a few of the classical writers added.

STANDARD AUTHORS

Cooper, J. Fenimore ... The Last of the Mohicans ..... Nelson, 15c.

Other editions: Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics); Collins, 1s.; Nelson, 30c.; Musson, 30c.; Dent, 25c.

*The second of the "Leather Stocking Tales," the series being "The Deerslayer," "The Last of the Mohicans," "The Pathfinder," "The Pioneers," "The Prairie." The series deals with frontier life in America about the middle of the 18th century, and is full of the adventures of the hunter and the pioneer, and fights with the Indians and the French.

Dickens, Charles ..... Christmas Carol ..... Nelson, 15c.

Other editions: Dent (Newnes), 15c., and (Temple Continuous Readers), 15c.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics); Houghton, Mifflin, 25c. (Riverside Literature Series); Nelson, 30c.

Beautiful editions: Dutton, $1.00, ill. Brock; Crowell, $1.50, ill. Everett; Putnam, $1.75, ill. Everett; Baker, $2.00, ill. Williams; Hodder and Stoughton, $2.00, ill. Michael.

*A ghost story of Christmas which has influenced many thousands to be thoughtful of the poor at the Christmas season.

Lover, Samuel ..... Handy Andy ..... Dent (Everyman's), 25c.

"Handy Andy" and "Rory O'More" are companion pictures of Irish life.

Lytton, Bulwer (Lord) Harold ..... Musson (Routledge), $1.00.

A story of the last of the Anglo-Saxon Kings.

Saintine, J. B..... Picciola ..... Houghton, $1.00.

How a young nobleman was imprisoned by Napoleon in the fortress of Fenestrella and how a little flower saved him.

Scott, Sir Walter.....Guy Mannering ..... Nelson, 15c., 30c.

A story of Scotland of the eighteenth century, telling how the heir of Ellangowan, kidnapped by smugglers in his childhood, came into his own estate at length.

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Uncle Tom's Cabin..... Nelson, 15c., 30c.

The well-known story of slavery days in the Southern States.

Swift, Jonathan..... Gulliver's Travels ..... Nelson, 15c.

The account of Mr. Lemuel Gulliver's travels by sea and land, his adventures in the country of the Lilliputians and his thrilling experience among the Brobdingnagians.

Other cheap editions: Macmillan, 25c.; Nelson, 30c.; Collins, 1s.; Macmillan, 75c.; Copp, Clark (Altemus), 25c.; Dent (Tales for Children), 35c.

Beautiful editions: Musson, $1.50, ill. Rhead; Ward, Lock, 3s. 6d., ill. H. C. Sandy; Macmillan, $2.00, ill. Stephen de la Bere, also $1.50, ill. Brock; Holt, $2.25, ill. Stozios; Rand, McNally, $1.35, ill. Milo Winter.

Verne, Jules.....Round the World in Eighty Days.....
From the Earth to the Moon.....
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea
} Musson (Routledge), 25c. each.

*Highly imaginative stories, the scope of each being indicated by the title.

Wyss, J. D..... The Swiss Family Robinson..... Nelson, 60c.

*Story of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island. A standard story for many generations of boys and girls.

Other editions: Crowell, 50c.; Dutton, $1.25; Musson (Harper), ill. Rhead, $1.50; Hodder & Stoughton, $2.00, ill. T. H. Robinson; Jacobs, $1.00, ill. Abbott (Washington Square Classics).

BIBLE STORIES

Bennett, W. H., and
Adeney, W. F.....The Old Testament (Bennett) ..... Macmillan, 60c.
The New Testament (Adeney) ..... Macmillan, 60c.
Bible for Young People, The, arranged by Francis Brown, Introduction by Bishop Potter ..... Century, $1.00.
Kelman, Janet H.....Stories from the Life of Christ ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Meade, L. T.....Stories from the Old Bible ..... Musson (Chambers), $1.00.
Stewart, Mary.....Tell Me a True Story ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25.

Six books of Bible stories for the most part giving the exact language of the Scripture or simple adaptations of it.

SCIENCE

GENERAL

Craig, Sterling.....Secrets of the Hills ..... Harrap, 3s. 6d.
Don, John, and Caird,
W. H.....Navigation ..... Chambers, 2s.
Fairbanks, H. W.....Stories of Rocks and Minerals ..... Educ. Pub. Co., 60c.
Frye, A. E.....Brooks and Brook Basins ..... Ginn, 50c.

Harrington, M. W.	About the Weather	Appleton, 65c.
Holden, E. S.	Real Things in Nature	Macmillan, 65c.
Houston, Edwin J.	Wonder Book of Light	Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00 each.
	Wonder Book of Volcanoes	
	Wonder Book of the Atmosphere	
Kearton, R.	The Fairyland of Living Things	Cassell, 45c.
	Wild Nature's Ways	Cassell, $1.50.
Keffer, C. A.	Nature Studies on the Farm; Soils and Plants	Am. Bk. Co., 40c.
Kelly, J. G.	Boy Mineral Collectors	Lippincott, $1.50.
Kingsley, Charles	Madam How and Lady Why	Macmillan, 50c.
Kirby, Mary and Elizabeth	The Sea and Its Wonders	Nelson, $1.00.
Miles, A. H.	Natural History of the World	Stanley Paul, 6s.
Morris, Mrs. James E.	Travels of a Water Drop, and others	McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.
Protheroe, Ernest	Handy Natural History	R. T. S., 5s.
Tidy, C. M.	Story of a Tinder Box	S. P. C. K., 2s.
Wright, H. C.	Children's Stories of the Great Scientists	Scribner, $1.25.
Wright, Julia McNair.	Seaside and Wayside (4 vols.)	Heath, $1.55. for set.

Kingsley's "Madam How and Lady Why" is a good general book to begin this section. The titles of the other volumes indicate their scope and the teacher can choose according to the conditions of his school and the tastes and interests of his pupils. Thus a book on "Navigation" would be of service in one locality, while "Boy Mineral Collectors" would be much more suitable in another locality.

PLANT LIFE AND GARDENING

Allen, Grant	Story of the Plants	Appleton, 35c.
Dana, Mrs. W. S.	Plants and their Children	Am. Bk. Co., 65c.
Dunham, Edith	Fifty Flower Friends with Familiar Faces	Lothrop, $1.50.
Peterson, M. G.	How to know the Wild Fruits	Macmillan, $1.50.
Skinner, C. M.	Little Gardens	Briggs, $1.25.
Speed, James	Jack and Nell in Field and Forest	Pub. Sch. Pub., 50c.
Stack, F. W.	Wild Flowers Every Child Should Know	Doubleday, 60c.
Wright, Mabel Osgood.	Plants and Animals	Macmillan, 30c.

Grant Allen's "Story of the Plants" and Stack's "Wild Flowers Every Child Should Know" would be excellent for a beginning. "Little Gardens" and "How to Know the Wild Fruits" could be added the second year.

ANIMAL LIFE

Bailey, F. M.	Birds Through an Opera Glass	Houghton, 75c.
Baker, Sir S. W.	Wild Beasts	Macmillan, $3.50.
Berridge, W. S., and Westell, W. P.	The Book of the Zoo	Dent, 75c.
Cheney, C. E. B.	Feather, Furs and Fins	Estes, $2.00.
Claxton, William J.	Insect Workers	Cassell, 30c.
Eastman, C. A. and E. G.	Red Hunters and the Animal People	Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Gask, Lillian	With Nature's Children	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
Gilmore, Albert F.	Birds Through the Year	Am. Bk. Co., 50c.
Holder, Charles F.	Half Hours with Fishes, Reptiles and Birds	Am. Bk. Co., 60c.
	Half Hours with the Mammals	Am. Bk. Co., 60c.
Hutton, L.	A Boy I Knew and Four Dogs	Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Ingersoll, Ernest	Wild Neighbours	Macmillan, 50c.
Jamison, Louise	The Real Fairy Folk	Musson (Doubleday), $1.00.

Johonnot, James..... Some Curious Flyers, Creepers and Swimmers ..... Ām. Bk. Co., 40c.
Kearton, R. ..... Nature's Carol Singers ..... Cassell, $1.00.
Lea, John ..... Romance of Bird Life ..... Seeley, 5s.
Second Book of Birds ..... Houghton, $1.00.
Mills, Enos A. ..... Wild Life on the Rockies ..... Houghton, $1.75.
In Beaver World..... McClelland (Houghton), $1.75.
Noel, Maurice ..... Buzz, The Life and Adventures of a Honey Bee ..... Holt, $1.00.
Patterson, A. J. ..... The Spinner Family ..... McClurg, $1.25.
Roberts, Chas. G. D.... House in the Water..... Page, $1.50.
Selous, Edmund ..... The Romance of the Insect World..... Seeley, 5s.
Smith, Fred. ..... World of Animal Life ..... Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50.
Stickney, J. H. ..... Bird World ..... Ginn, 60c.
Pets and Companions ..... Ginn, 60c.
Stone, Wilmer ..... American Animals ..... Musson (Doubleday), $3.00.
Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Queer Little People ..... Houghton, $1.25.
Tenney, A. A. ..... Sea Shells and River Shells ..... Lothrop, 30c.
Van Bruyssel, E..... The Population of an Old Pear Tree..... Macmillan, 75c.
Velvin, Ellen ..... Behind the Scenes with Wild Animals.. Moffat, $2.00.
Wild Animal Celebrities ..... Moffat, $1.00.
Wood, J. G. ..... Natural History for Young People ..... Musson (Routledge), $1.25.
Wright, Mabel Osgood.. Four-footed Americans ..... Macmillan, 50c.
Gray Lady and the Birds ..... Macmillan, $1.75.
Citizen Bird ..... Macmillan, $1.50.
Bird Craft..... Macmillan, $2.00.
Stories of Birds and Beasts..... Macmillan, 30c.

The titles of these books suggest their contents. The teacher should build up this section carefully, adding two or three books each year and choosing different varieties of animal life till the main divisions are represented. Begin with one general book, e.g., Wood's "Natural History for Young People" and one specific book, e.g., Claxton's "Insect Workers," or Stickney's "Bird World."

ASTRONOMY

Champlin, J. D. ..... Young Folks' Astronomy ..... Holt, 48c.
Clark, Eliot C. ..... Astronomy from a Dipper ..... Houghton, 60c.
Giberne, Agnes ..... Sun, Moon and Stars ..... Seeley, 5s.
Holden, E. S. ..... Earth and Sky ..... Appleton, 28c.
Martin, Martha E. .... Friendly Stars ..... Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Wright, Mabel Osgood.. Stories of Earth and Sky..... Macmillan, 30c.

Holden's "Earth and Sky" would make a good beginning here. It is difficult to get books on this subject sufficiently simple and clear.

USEFUL AND FINE ARTS

PRACTICAL SCIENCE AND INDUSTRIES

Bassett, Sarah Ward.. The Story of Lumber ..... Penn, 75c.
Beard, Lina and A. B. Things Worth Doing and How to Do Them . . . . Scribner, $2.00.
Burns, E. E. ..... Story of Great Inventions ..... Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of Industry, 2 vols..... Educ. Pub. Co., 60c. ea.

Delacombe, Harry .....The Boy's Book of Airships and Other Aerial Craft..... Richards, $2.00.
Hall, Cyril .....Wood and What We Make of It ..... Blackie, $1.00.
Hartnell, F. S. .....All about Railways ..... Cassell, $1.50.
Hill, C. T. .....Fighting a Fire ..... Century, $1.50.
Lane, M. A. .....Industries of To-day ..... Ginn, 30c.
Triumphs of Science ..... Ginn, 30c.
Moffett, Cleveland.....Careers of Danger and Daring ..... Century, $1.50.
Mitton, Geraldine E....The Book of the Railway ..... Macmillan, $1.50.
Paret, Anna P. .....Handy Book for Girls ..... Musson (Harper), $1.75.

A general book, e.g., Beard's "Things Worth-Doing and How to Do Them" or Paret's "Handy Book for Girls" might be taken first. A specific book, e.g., Bassett's "Story of Lumber" would naturally follow. Other books could be added according to the prevailing interests of the school.

HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE

Cramp, Lucy .....Three Little Cooks ..... Arnold, 2s. 6d.
Johnston, Constance ...When Mother Lets Us Help ..... Moffat, 75c.
When Mother Lets Us Cook ..... Moffat, 75c.
Kirkland, E. S. ..... Dora's Housekeeping ..... McClurg, 75c.
Morgan, Mrs. Mary E..How to Dress a Doll ..... Altemus, 50c.
Ralston, Virginia .....When Mother Lets Us Sew ..... Moffat, 75c.

"Dora's Housekeeping" tells of a little girl who keeps house for her father and contains recipes for simple cooking and hints for easy housekeeping. It would be a good book to begin this section.

ELECTRICITY

Broadbent, Frank .....Chats on Electricity ..... Lippincott, $1.25.
Houston, Edwin J. ....The Boy Electrician ..... Lippincott, $1.50.
Wonder Book of Magnetism..... Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00.
Mundell, Frank ..... Story of Edison and Wonders of Electricity . . .. Jarrold, 2s.
Munro, John .....Story of Electricity..... Appleton, 35c.
Onken, W. H., & Baker, J. B. .....How to Understand Electrical Work ...Musson (Harper), $1.75.

Probably the last book mentioned, "How to Understand Electrical Work," would be the best book for this section.

FINE ARTS

Keper, J. E. .....Great Artists. 5 vols. ..... Educ. Pub. Co., 50c. each
Schwartz, Julia A. ....Famous Pictures of Children ..... Am. Bk. Co., 40c.
Von Wyss, C. .....The World in Pictures ..... Macmillan, 50c.

Begin with "The World in Pictures."

GAMES, AMUSEMENTS AND OCCUPATIONS, ATHLETICS

Adams, Morley .....The Boy's Own Book of Indoor Games and Recreations ..... R.T.S., 4s. 6d.
The Boy's Own Book of Pets and Hobbies R.T.S., 4s. 6d.
Blain, M. E. .....Games for all Ocassions ..... Brewer, 50c.
Canfield, Dorothy F. (Mrs. Foster) .....What Shall we do Now? (500 Games and Pastimes) . . .. Stokes, $1.50.
Cutter, S. J. .....Conundrums, Riddles, Puzzles and Games. Peter Paul, 40c.
Duncan, Frances ..... When Mother Lets Us Garden ..... Moffat, 75c.

Greenaway, Kate	Book of Games	Musson (Routledge), $1.00.
Hornby, John	A. Joyous Book of Singing Games	Macmillan, 75c.
Johnston, Bertha	Home Occupations for Boys and Girls	Jacobs, 50c.
Pearson, A. C.	Twentieth Centruy Standard Puzzle Book.	Dutton, $1.50.
Wilman, Stanley V.	Games for Playtimes and Parties (with and without music), for children of all ages	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.

A book or two of this kind may help the teacher occasionally. Begin with "A Joyous Book of Singing Games."

LITERATURE

POETRY

Brackett, A. C., and Elliot, I. M.	Treasure Book of Verse	Putnam, $1.50.
Campbell, Wilfred	Poems of Loyalty	Nelson, 15c. net.
Children's Anthology of Verse—II, Intermediate; III, Senior		Macmillan, 11c. each.
Chisholm, Louey, ed.	The Golden Staircase	Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.
Field, Eugene	Poems (Collected edition)	McClelland (Scribner), $2.00.
	Poems of Childhood, ill. Maxwell Parrish	Copp, Clark (Scribner), $2.50.
	Lullabyland	Musson, $1.00.
Lucas, E. V.	Book of Verses for Children	Musson (Chatto), $1.50.
Our Children's Songs		Harper, $1.25.
Repplier, Agnes, ed.	Book of Famous Verse	Houghton, 75c.
Riley, James Whitcomb.	Rhymes of Childhood	Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.
Smith, J. C.	Book of Verse for Boys and Girls	Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.
Tileston, M. W., ed.	Book of Heroic Ballads	Little, 50c.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas, and Smith, Nora	Golden Numbers: A Book of Verse for Youth	Doubleday, $2.00.
Wilson, Richard, ed.	The Silver Lattice	Nelson, $1.75.

These are all good collections of verse. Some are very attractive books, so far as paper and print and binding are concerned, and one beautiful book in this section would be worth while. The cheap books mentioned are excellent little volumes in both contents and form.

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

Darwin, Charles	What Mr. Darwin Saw in His Voyage Round the World in the Ship *Beagle*	Nelson, 15c. and 30c. ;
Higginson, John A.	A Boy's Adventures Around the World	R.T.S., 1s. 6d.
Jenks, Tudor	Boys' Book of Explorations	Doubleday, $2.00.
Lane, M. A.	Under Sunny Skies	Ginn, 25c.
	The Wide World	Ginn, 25c.
Morris, Charles	Home Life in All Lands 2 vols.	Lippincott, $1.00 each.
	Vol. I. How the World Lives	
	Vol. II. Manners and Customs of Uncivilized People	
Wood, Eric	Famous Voyages of Great Discoverers.	Harrap, 3s. 6d.

AMERICA

Carpenter, F. G. .....North America .....Am. Book Co., 60c.
South America .....Am. Book Co., 60c.
Hull, W. N. .....Fishing Across the Continent..... McClelland (Flanagan), 50c.
Roosevelt, Theodore ..Stories of the Great West .....Century, 60c.
Smith, M. E. .....Eskimo Stories .....Rand, 75c.
Traill, Catherine Parr. Lost in the Backwoods .....Nelson, 45c.
Young, Egerton R. ....By Canoe and Dog Train .....Briggs, 60c.
Indian Wigwams .....Briggs, 60c.

EUROPE

Alcott, Louisa M. .....Shawl Straps .....Musson, 60c.
Ambrosi, Marietta ....Italian Child Life .....Lothrop, 75c.
Carpenter, F. G. .....Europe .....Am. Book Co., 70c.
Demetrios, George ....When I Was a Boy in Greece.....Lothrop, 60c.
Du Chaillu, P. B. .....Land of the Long Night .....Scribner, $2.00.
Grierson, Mrs. Eliz. W..Children's Tales of English Minsters....Macmillan (Black), $1.50.
Little Journey to Switzerland.....Cassell, 30c.
Lucas, E. V. .....A Visit to London .....Brentano, $1.50.
Martin, Charlotte M. ..When Mother Lets Us Travel in GermanyMoffat, $1.00.
Phillips, E. C. .....Russia .....Cassell, 75c.
Stockton, F. R. .....Personally Conducted .....Scribner, $2.00.

ASIA

Angus . . . .Japan, the Eastern Wonderland.....Cassell, 75c.
Carpenter, F. G. .....Asia .....Am. Book Co., 60c.
Higginson, Mrs. S. J...Java, the Pearl of the East .....Houghton, 75c.
Knox, T. W. .....Boy Travellers in Egypt and the Holy Land .....Musson (Harper), $2.00.
Neil, James.....Everyday Life in the Holy Land .....Cassell, $2.00.
Perry, P. F. .....Japanese Garland .....Lothrop, 75c.
Pratt, Mara L.....India (People and Places Here and There).....Educ. Pub. Co., 40c.

AFRICA

Herbertson, Agnes ....Africa .....Macmillan, 60c.
Kidd, Dudley .....The Bull of Kraal and the Heavenly Maidens .....Macmillan (Black), $1.50.
Marsh, Lewis, ed..... Africa (Rambler Travel Series).....Harold Copp (Blackie), 15c.

OTHER LANDS

Herbertson, Agnes ....Australia and Oceania .....Macmillan, 60c.
Hyrst, H. W. G. .....Adventures in the Arctic Regions.....Seeley, $1.10.
Lane, M. A. .....Toward the Rising Sun .....Ginn, 25c.
Laut, Agnes .....Vikings of the Pacific .....Briggs, $2.00.
Pratt, M. L. .....Stories of Australasia .....Educ. Pub. Co., 60c.

The "Travel and Description" section should be built up as rapidly as possible. The books selected should represent different countries and different modes of travel. It would be well to begin with one book for each continent and one general book.

HISTORY

GENERAL

Brooks, E. S.	Chivalric Days	Putnam, $1.25.
Dale, Lucy	Stories from European History	Longmans, Green, 50c.
Harding, S. B.	Story of the Middle Ages	Scott, Foresman, 50c.
Hoskyn, E. L.	Stories of Old	Macmillan (Black), 75c
Jenks, Tudor	Book of Famous Sieges	Doubleday, $1.50.
	Ten Great Events in History	Am. Book Co., 54c.
Lang, Andrew	The Blue True Story Book	Longmans, 50c.
Skeat, W. W.	The Past at Our Doors, or The Old in the New About Us	Macmillan, 40c.

BRITISH EMPIRE

Craig-Knox, Isa.	Little Folks' History of England	Cassell, 45c.
Creighton, Louise	Stories from English History	Longmans, Green, $1.25.
Fitchett, W. H.	Great Deeds on Land and Sea	Macmillan, 15c.
Hartley, C. G.	Stories of Early British Heroes	Dent, 75c.
Hayens, Herbert	Ye Mariners of England—A Boy's Book of the Navy	Nelson, 75c.
Joyce, P. W.	A Concise History of Ireland	Longmans, $1.25.
King, Dorothy	Stories of Scotland in Days of Old	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
Kirkland, Elizabeth S.	A Short History of England	McClurg, $1.25.
Krapp, George Philip.	In Oldest England	Longmans, Green, 50c.
Parrott, J. E.	The Pageant of British History	Nelson, $1.75.
	The Story of the British People	Nelson, 35c.
	Britain Overseas	Nelson, $1.25.
Skae, Hilda T.	Stories from English History	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Stephens, Kate	Stories from Old Chronicles	Toronto, Dent (Sidgwick & Jackson), 45c.

CANADA

Marsh, E. L.	The Story of Canada	Nelson, 35c.
Strang, Herbert	Pioneers in Canada	Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00 each.
	Early Days in Canada	
Weaver, Emily P.	Canadian History for Boys and Girls	Briggs, 50c.

ANCIENT HISTORY

Dalkeith, Lena	Stories from Roman History	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Guerber, H. M. A.	The Story of the Chosen People	Am. Book Co., 60c.
	The Story of the Greeks	Am. Book Co., 60c.
	The Story of the Romans	Am. Book Co., 60c.
Johonnot, James	Stories of the Olden Time	Am. Book Co., 54c.
Lemon, E.	Stories from Greek History	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
St. Nicholas	Stories of the Ancient World	Century, 65c.

HISTORY OF OTHER COUNTRIES

Dalkeith, Lena	Stories from French History	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Dutton, Maude B.	Little Stories of France	Am. Book Co., 40c.
	Little Stories of Germany	Am. Book Co., 40c.
Guerber, H. M. A.	The Story of the Thirteen Colonies	Am. Book Co., 65c.
	The Story of Old France	Am. Book Co., 65c.
	The Story of Modern France	Am. Book Co., 65c.

Kelman, Janet H. .....Stories from the Crusades .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Macgregor, Mary .....Stories of the Vikings.....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

What was said about "Travel and Description" applies quite as well to "History." There should be one good general book, e.g., Lang's "Blue True Story Book" or Hoskyn's "Stories of Old." Each country should be represented as fast as funds will permit. Especial attention should be paid to the British Empire and to Canada. It would be well to add a good many books on our own history.

BIOGRAPHY

COLLECTIVE

Birkhead, Alice .....Heroes of Modern Times .....Harrap, 3s. 6d.
Bolton, Sarah K.....Famous Leaders Among Men .....Crowell, 75c.
Famous Voyagers and Explorers .....Crowell, 75c.
Lives of Girls Who Became Famous.....Crowell, $1.50.
Lives of Poor Boys Who Became FamousCrowell, $1.50.
Brooks, E. S. .....Historic Girls .....Putnam, $1.25.
Foote, Anna E., and
Skinner, Avery W...Explorers and Founders of America.....Am. Book Co., 60c.
Gilliatt, Edward .....Heroes of Modern India .....Seeley, 5s.
Haaren, J. H., and
Poland, A. B. .....Famous Men of Greece .....Am. Book Co., 50c.
Famous Men of Rome .....Am. Book Co., 50c.
Famous Men of the Middle Ages.....Am. Book Co., 50c.
Famous Men of Modern Times.....Am. Book Co., 50c.
Hale, Edward Everett..Boys' Heroes .....Lothrop, $1.00.
Lang, Mrs. Andrew ...Red Book of Heroes .....Longmans, $1.00.
Moore, Henry C. .....Brave Sons of the Empire .....R.T.S., 2s.
McKilliam, A. E. .....Makers of History .....Cassell, 45c.
Ocean Warriors..... Nelson, 75c.
Parrott, J. Edward.....Stories of Famous Men and Women....Nelson, $1.25.
Porter, Jane .....Scottish Chiefs .....Musson, 50c.
Ward, David C.....Stories of Famous Musicians.....McClelland (Flanagan), 35c

A good book of "Collective Biography" should be purchased before any books in "Individual Biography." Begin with Mrs. Lang's "Red Book of Heroes" or one of Sarah K. Bolton's books.

INDIVIDUAL

Columbus . . . .E. S. Brooks .....Lothrop, $1.50.
Charles W. Moores.....Houghton, 25c.
Cromwell, Oliver .....H. E. Marshall .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
De Soto, Marquette and
La Salle.....Mara L. Pratt..... Educ. Pub. Co., 5c.
Drake and Raleigh.....Julian Corbett and Rennell Rodd.....Macmillan, 11c.
In separate volumes, ed. M. T. Yates .... Dent (Temple Continuous Readers) 15c ea.
Gordon, General .....Jeanie Lang .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Joan of Arc .....Andrew Lang .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Charles Hart.....Dent, 75c.
Livingstone, David ...C. Silvester Horne .....Macmillan, 35c.
Magellan .....M. T. Yates (Temple Continuous Readers) Dent, 15c.
Napoleon .....H. E. Marshall .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Nelson, Lord .....Southey .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
John Lang .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
E. F. Sellar .....Macmillan, 50c.

Nightingale, Florence..Laura E. Richards ..... Appleton, $1.25.
Annie Matheson.....Nelson, $1.00.
Sarah A. Tooley ..... Cassell, $1.50.
W. J. Wintle..... Dent, 30c.
Amy Steedman .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

Raphael: Child of Urbino..... Educ. Pub. Co., 30c.

Washington, George ...H. E. Scudder .....Houghton, 60c.

The lives of good and great men and women are of the highest importance in the school library. Keep in mind the different types of men and women and the difference in their age, circumstances, and vocations, so as to widen the sympathies and broaden the outlook of the pupils.

FORM IV

MYTHS, LEGENDS, ETC.

INDIAN

Eastman, C. A. and E. G. .....Wigwam Evenings ....Little, $1.25.

Stories of Indian life, legends and customs by a full-blooded Sioux Indian, who lived with his tribe till he was fifteen years old.

Kennedy, Howard A....The New World Fairy Book.....Dent, $1.00.

Tales of Indian magic and of brave warriors and chiefs, of Indian maidens and youths, and of fairies and enchanted animals.—Pittsburgh.

Partridge, Emelyn N... Glooscap, the Great Chief, and other stories .....Sturgis & Walton, $1.25.

A collection of folk-stories, myths and legends of the Micmac Indians, largely based upon Rand's Legends of the Micmacs.

Wade, Mary H.....Indian Fairy Tales.....Copp, Clark (Wilde), $1.00.

Twenty-four Indian legends that have been handed down from generation to generation. Retold in simple and interesting fashion.

Young, Egerton Ryerson .....Algonquin Indian Tales ..... Briggs, 90c.

Interesting stories by a Canadian writer.

LEGENDS OF GREECE AND ROME

Baker, Emilie.....Stories of Old Greece and Rome..... Macmillan, $1.00.

Cox, G. W.....Tales of the Gods and the Heroes..... Nelson, $1.75.
Also published by Nelson at 15c. and 30c. net.

Garnett, Lucy M. J.....Greek Wonder Tales.....Macmillan (Black), $1.50.

Hutchinson, W. L..... Golden Porch.....Longmans, $1.40.
Sunset of the Heroes..... Dutton, $2.00.
Orpheus with His Lute: Stories of the World's Springtime .....Longmans, $1.40.

Hyde, L. S. .....Favourite Greek Myths .....Heath, 50c.

Kingsley, Charles .....Greek Heroes .....Macmillan, 25c.
Other editions: Dent, 25c. (Everyman's); Ginn, 30c.; Crowell, 50c.; Macmillan, $1.25, ill.; Baker, $1.50, ill.

Lang, Andrew .....Tales of Troy and Greece .....Longmans, $1.00.

Mabie, H. W. .....Myths Every Child Should Know .....Doubleday, 60c.

All of these are attractive versions of the legends of Greece and Rome. Kingsley's "Greek Heroes" (Perseus, Jason and Theseus) should be the first choice; Lang's "Tales of Troy and Greece" is one of the very best connected accounts of the Homeric stories; and Mabie's "Myths Every Child Should Know" would make a good third choice.

KING ARTHUR STORIES

Cox, John H. .....Knighthood in Germ and Flower.....Little, $1.25.
Frost, W. H.....The Court of King Arthur.....Scribner, $1.50.
Knights of the Round Table .....Scribner, $1.50.
Lanier, Sidney ed. ....Knightly Legends of Wales, or The Boy's Mabinogion . . ..Scribner, $2.00.
King Arthur Stories from Malory .....Houghton, 40c.
Pyle, Howard .....The Story of King Arthur and His Knights . . ..Scribner, $2.00.
The Story of The Champions of the Round Table .....Scribner, $2.00.
The Story of Sir Launcelot and His Companions . . ..Scribner, $2.00.
The Story of the Grail and the Passing of Arthur .....Scribner, $2.00.
Wragg, H., ed.....Selections from Malory.....Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.

One of these books might be chosen to supplement the King Arthur story read in Form III. They are nearly all beautiful editions.

OTHER LEGENDARY HEROES

Baldwin, James .....The Story of Roland .....Scribner, $1.50.
The Story of Siegfried .....Scribner, $1.50.
Buxton, E. M. Wilmot.Stories of Norse Heroes .....Crowell, $1.50.
Stories of Persian Heroes .....Crowell, $1.25.
Chapin, A. A. .....Story of the Rhinegold .....Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Wonder Tales from Wagner .....Musson (Harper), $1.25.
Church, A. J. .....Stories of Charlemagne .....Macmillan, $1.75.
Clarke, Helen A..... A B C Guide to Mythology.....Dent, $1.50.
Davis, F. H.....Myths and Legends of Japan.....Harrap, 7s. 6d.
Ebbutt, M. I..... Hero Myths and Legends of the British Race.....Harrap, 7s. 6d.
Frost, W. H. .....Wagner Story Book .....Scribner, $1.50.
Gale, James S.....Korean Folk Tales.....Dent, $1.00.
Maud, Constance .....Wagner's Heroes .....Arnold, 5s.
Wagner's Heroines .....Arnold, 5s.
Plummer, Mary W. ...The Story of the Chronicles of the Cid ..Holt, 90c.
Ragozin, Z. A. .....Frithjof, the Viking of Norway, and Roland, the Paladin of France .....Putnam, $1.25.
Siegfried, the Hero of the North, and Beowulf, the Hero of the Anglo-Saxons.Putnam, $1.25.
Renninger, E. D. .....Story of Rustem and other Persian Fairy Tales .....Scribner, $1.50.
Rolleston, T. W..... Myths and Legends of the Celtic Race.. Harrap, 7s. 6d.
Spence, Lewis..... Myths of Mexico and Peru..... Harrap, 7s. 6d.
Steele, Robert .....Story of Alexander .....Nutt, 5s.
Thomas, Edward.....Norse Tales.....Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.

"The Story of Roland" is the story of the greatest of the barons of early France. "The Story of Siegfried" is the story of the great Nibelungen hero (Germany). "The Story of the Rhinegold" is another treatment of the Nibelungen story. The great Spanish hero is set forth in "The Story of the Chronicles of the Cid." The other titles indicate the contents of the books.

FICTION

BOOKS FOR BOYS

Altsheler, J. A......**The Horsemen of the Plains**..... Macmillan, 50c.

A story of the great Cheyenne War, picturing Custer's defeat of the Cheyenne Indians on the banks of the Washita River.

Amicis, Edmond de.... **Cuoré: An Italian Schoolboy's Journal**... Crowell, 75c.

The journal of an Italian school boy, including stories told by the schoolmaster. A valuable study of Italian school life and sets forth a boy's ideal of manly courage.

Baker, Sir Samuel W...**Cast Up by the Sea**.....**Macmillan, 35c.**

A story of an English lad's thrilling adventures, including shipwreck and journeyings in Africa. Full of British pluck and tenacity.

Ballantyne, R. M. ....**The Young Fur Traders** .....Musson (Partridge), 30c.
Also Nelson, 30c.

A picture of the fur traders by one who lived among them for years.

Barbour, R. H. .....**The Crimson Sweater** ..... Century, $1.50.

A football story of an American school.

Boyesen, H. H. .....**Norseland Tales** ..... Scribner, $1.25.
Against Heavy Odds ..... Scribner, $1.25.
Modern Vikings ..... Scribner, $1.25.

Three volumes of Norseland life and legend. Full of pluck and daring and of information about Norway and her people.

Brereton, F. S. .....**How Canada Was Won** .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.75
A Sturdy Young Canadian (1914) .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.50.
Witht French at the Front (1914) .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.25.
On the Field of Waterloo .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.75

Dr. Brereton is very popular among British lads. His stories are not only thrilling, but carefully written. Dr. Brereton has recently been appointed by the British Government to write the history of the medical service in the present European war.

Burgess, Thornton W...**The Boy Scouts of Woodcraft Camp** ...Penn, $1.00.

An American Boy Scout story written by a careful nature student.

Camp, Walter .....**The Substitute: A Football Story** .....Appleton, $1.35.

The freshman hero wins the game for Yale, but the story is secondary to the discussion of football tactics and strategy. A book for older boys by a prominent athlete and advocate of clean sport.—A. L. A. Booklist.

Canfield, William W. **The White Seneca** .....Dutton, 60c.

A young lad in New York State is captured by the Indians in 1774, is brought up as an Indian, takes part in the struggles of the Revolutionary War, and has many adventures. Full of information about Indian life and customs of that period.

Church, A. J......**Lords of the World**.....} Harold Copp.
Two Thousand Years Ago.....} (Blackie), $1.00 each.

"Lords of the World" is a story of the fall of Carthage and Corinth: "Two Thousand Years Ago" is the story of a young Roman on board a vessel sent out to suppress the pirates of the Eastern Mediterranean.

Clark, Imogen.....**Will Shakespeare's Little Lad**.....Scribner, $1.50.

A story of the little son of Shakespeare.

Coke, Desmond .....**The House Prefect**.....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00

An English public school story (boarding-school).

Collingwood, Harry ...**With Airship and Submarine** .....H. Copp (Blackie), $1.75.

A modern tale of adventure with most thrilling experiences among powerful enemies.

Connor, Ralph (Charles W. Gordon) .... Glengarry Schooldays ..... Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.
Black Rock ..... Briggs (Westminster), 60c.

"Glengarry School Days" is a story of school-boy life in Eastern Ontario and is one of the very few Canadian school stories. "Black Rock" is a story of life in a mining camp in the Selkirks.

Davis, Richard Harding ..... Stories for Boys ..... Scribner, $1.00.

Seven stories, including "The Reporter Who Made Himself King" and "The Great Tri-Club Tennis Tournament." Capital stories.

Du Chaillu, Paul..... Ivar the Viking..... Scribner, $1.50.
King Mombo..... Scribner, $1.50.

"Ivar the Viking" is the story of a Norse boy of 1,500 years ago. "King Mombo" is an African story.

Eggleston, Edward ... The Hoosier Schoolmaster ..... Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.

"The Hoosier School Master" and "The Hoosier School Boy" are companion pictures of Indiana rural life about the middle of the nineteenth century.

Farrar, F. W. ..... Eric..... } Ward, Lock, 1s. or 1s. 6d.; or Musson (Partridge), 30c. ea.; Macmillan, $1.00 ea.
St. Winifred's ..... }
Julian Home..... }

Three well-known stories of life in English public schools (boarding-schools).

Fenn, George Manville Black Tor..... Lippincott, $1.00.
Dick o' the Fens ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.00 each.
In the King's Name ..... }

"Black Tor" is a tale of the reign of James I., telling how two boys heal a deadly feud between their families; "Dick o' the Fens" is a romance of the Great East Swamp; "In the King's Name" tells the exciting adventures of a young navy officer with Jacobites and smugglers off the coast of Sussex.

Finnemore, John..... The Story of a Scout..... Macmillan (Black), $1.00.

Peninsular War from the Siege of Burgos to Vittoria.

French, Allen..... The Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow. Little, Brown, $1.50.
Heroes of Iceland..... Little, Brown, $1.50.
The Junior Cup ..... Century, $1.20.

The first two are stories of Iceland, full of information and adventure; the third is a vacation story of a boy's summer camp.

Gandy, Wallace..... In the Days of Lion Heart..... Harrap, 3s. 6d.

A story which has many incidents that reflect the daily life, the common tasks, the holidays and the sports of rural England during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

Gellibrand, Emma .... J. Cole ..... Crowell, 30c.

A pathetic story of a little English boy. How faithfully he rendered his service is beautifully told.

Gomme, G. L., ed..... The King's Story Book..... Briggs (Constable), $1.25.
The Prince's Story Book..... Briggs (Constable), $1.25.

There are four volumes in this series: "The King's Story Book," "The Queen's," "The Prince's," "The Princess's." The object of the series is to present a series of stories illustrative of English history. The stories are arranged by reigns and are selections from standard writers of English historical fiction.

Grahame-White, Claude and Harper, Harry.. The Air King's Treasure..... Cassell, $1.00.

A search for a hidden treasure that takes a group of Englishmen around the world in a great aeroplane. Thrilling and full of details of flying machines.

Griswold, Latta..... Deering of Deal..... Macmillan, $1.25.

An American boarding-school story with plenty of athletics.

Henty, G. A. ..... Under Drake's Flag (Spanish Main)
The Young Colonists (South Africa)
Under Wellington's Command (Peninsular War) ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie), 50c. each.

The three Henty stories recommended for Form III. and these three recommended for Form IV. are typical of their author. They are well worth reading, not only for their interest, but for their information and patriotic tone.

Hughes, Thomas..... Tom Brown's School Days..... Nelson, 15c. net.

Other editions: Oxford University Press, 15c. and 25c.; Macmillan (Pocket Classics), 25c.; Dent (Everyman's, 25c.; Nelson, 30c.; Houghton Mifflin (Riverside Literature Series), 25c.; Ward, Lock, 1s.; Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.; Musson (Partridge), 25c.

Beautiful editions; Macmillan, $1.50, ill. Sullivan; Musson (Harper), $1.50, ill. Rhead; Putnam, $3.25, ill. in colour.

Tom Brown at Oxford..... Nelson, 15c.

Other editions: Nelson, 30c.; Macmillan, $1.00.

"Tom Brown's School Days" is the most famous school story and should be read by every boy. "Tom Brown at Oxford" is a continuation of the story, but is not so interesting for boys generally.

Keith, Marian (Mrs. D. C. MacGregor)....Duncan Polite..... Briggs (Westminster Co.), 60c.

The scene of the story is laid in the township of Oro, between Barrie and Orillia. "The Silver Maple" "Treasure Valley," "'Lizbeth of the Dale," "At the End of the Rainbow" are by the same author and are companion pictures of Ontario rural and town life. Among the best studies of Canadian life.

Kingston, W. H. G.... Snowshoes and Canoes..... Nelson, 60c.

The story of the early days of a fur trader in the Hudson Bay territory.

Kipling, Rudyard ..... Captains Courageous ..... Macmillan, $1.25.

An American millionaire's son falls overboard from an American liner, is picked up by outward bound fishermen on the way to the Grand Banks, Newfoundland, and has to work his passage.

Laut, Agnes..... Lords of the North..... Briggs, $1.25.
Heralds of Empire..... Briggs, 60c.

Two books of early life in the North-West. "Lords of the North" is a most exciting picture of the fur traders and their rivalries, while "Heralds of Empire" tells of the pioneer life.

Maclaren, Ian (John Watson) ..... Young Barbarians ..... Dodd, $1.50.

School life in Scotland. "Young Barbarians" (Scotland), "Glengarry School Days" and "Stalky and Co." (England) are companion pictures of the escapades of school boys.

Manning, Anne..... The Adventures of the Caliph Haroun-al-Raschid..... Harrap, 9d.

A collection of the sayings and doings of the famous Caliph, written in a most interesting fashion.

Messer, Clarence J. ... Mr. Responsibility Partner ..... Lothrop, $1.10.

A well-told story of a young American boy who, by hard work and pluck and intelligence, developed a considerable business instinct and prospered unusually well. Full of good suggestions.

Mitton, G. E..... In the Grip of the Wild Wa..... Macmillan (Black), $1.00.

A couple of English lads have some remarkable adventures among these wild people of Africa, but come safely through.

Munroe, Kirk ..... At War with Pontiac ..... Scribner, $1.25.
The White Conquerors ..... Scribner, $1.25.

"At War with Pontiac" describes the adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by Pontiac; "The White Conquerors" is the story of the conquest of Mexico by Cortes.

Oxley, J. Macdonald... Fife and Drum at Louisburg.....Little, Brown, $1.30.
With Rogers on the Frontier.....Wessells, 75c.

Two historical romances by a Canadian writer, the first dealing with an event in Canadian history; the second with an event in American border history in the Ohio region.

Paine, R. D. .....The Head Coach .....Scribner, $1.50.

A story of athletics in a small American college; how the coach broke the power of a fraternity in football and reorganized the game on a broad, college basis.

Porter, Gene Stratton..Freckles . . . .Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.

"Freckles" is one of the most chivalrous and lovable boys in fiction. The scene is laid in Southern Michigan and the book is full of the lore and love of out of doors.

Reed, Talbot Baines..The Fifth Form at St. Dominic's.....R.T.S., 3s. 6d.

Another English public school story by a favorite writer of boys' stories. All of his stories are good and are procurable now in the shilling edition. "Sir Ludar" is a story of the days of Elizabeth, giving a graphic picture of the defeat of the Armada.

Richardson, Major.....Wacousta..... Briggs or McClelland (Historical Pub. Co.), $1.25.

One of the earliest Canadian historical novels, and tells the story of the stirring events of 1812.

Seton, Ernest Thompson.....Two Little Savages .....Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.

"Two Little Savages" is a story of woodcraft which appeals to many boys. The scene is in Middle Ontario.

Stedman, Douglas C....The Story of Hereward.....Harrap, 1s. 6d.

A stirring story of the Champion of England who made such brave resistance to the coming of the Norman.

Stevenson, Robert Louis .....Kidnapped . . ..Macmillan, 25c.
Treasure Island .....Macmillan, 25c.

Two famous adventure stories, the first of a desert isle and the wild Highlands and the Jacobites, the second of hidden treasures and buccaneers. "Treasure Island" should go on the same shelf with "Robinson Crusoe" in every boy's library.

Other editions: Musson, 25c. and 75c.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman); Cassell, $2.00; Copp, Clark (Scribner), $2.50, ill. Wyeth.

Strang, Herbert.....The Air Scout.....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00.
Brown of Moukden..... Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50.

Two very modern tales of daring adventure, the second one being a story of the Russo-Japanese war.

Strang, Herbert, ed.....The Blue Book for Boys..... Oxford Univ. Press, 60c.

About twenty stories by Herbert Strang, Claude Grahame-White and other well-known writers.

Thurston, Ida T.....The Scoutmaster of Troop 5 .....
The Bishop's Shadow..... } Oxford Univ. Press.
The Big Brother of Sabin Street..... } (Revell), $1.00 each.

"The Bishop's Shadow" is the story of the redemption of a Boston street waif by the influence of the bishop; "The Big Brother of Sabin Street," shows that influence is exerted on another generation of boys by the transformed newsboy, now a young man of character and influence. The other book is a good Boy Scout story.

Twain, Mark (Samuel Langhorn Clemens)..Huckleberry Finn .....Nelson, 20c.

"Huckleberry Finn" was not any more of a model boy than Tom Sawyer. He had grievous failings, but he was intensely human.

Vachell, H. A. .....The Hill: (A story of Harrow) ..... Dodd, $1.50.

One of the finest school stories ever written, and does for Harrow what "Tom Brown's School Days" does for Rugby. Possibly somewhat mature even for Form IV. boys, but a book worth re-reading, as a picture of fine types of English school boy life and ideals.

Wallace, Dillon .....The Wilderness Castaways ..... McClurg, $1.25.

A pampered New York lad and a sturdy sailor lad are lost from their ship in Hudson Bay. Their adventures through the winter make a thrilling story.

Warner, Chas. Dudley..Being a Boy..... Routledge, 25c.

An account of boy-life in New England.

Westerman, Percy F. ..The Sea-Girt Fortress ..... Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.00.

An English naval officer and an American friend in a fog sail into the prohibited waters of Heligoland. They are captured as spies and confined within the fortress. Their attempts to escape make up the major part of the story.

Whistler, C. W......Havelock the Dane..... Nelson, 60c.

An historical romance of Early England.

Yonge, Charlotte M.....The Little Duke ..... Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.

Other editions: Macmillan (abridged), 11c.; Oxford Univ. Press, 15c.; Macmillan, 35c.

The story of Richard the Fearless who became Duke of Normandy at eight years of age, and who faced many dangers through the enmity of the King of France.

Young, Egerton R......Three Boys in the Wild North Land..... Briggs, $1.25.

A story of the Canadian North-West.

BOOKS FOR GIRLS

Alcott, Louisa M...... Aunt Jo's Scrap Bag..... Musson, 60c.

A collection of short stories.

Barr, Amelia E......Trinity Bells..... Dodd, $1.50.

Life in old New York. A little Dutch maiden and her brother help to ransom their father, captured by Algerian pirates.

Brazil, Angela .....The Nicest Girl in the School ..... H. Copp (Blackie) 75c.

The Girls of St. Cyprians ..... H. Copp (Blackie), $1.25.

The School by the Sea ..... H. Copp (Blackie), 75c.

Three stories of English boarding-school life.

Brown, Helen Dawes ..Her Sixteenth Year ..... Houghton, $1.00.

Two College Girls ..... Houghton, $1.20.

"The Sixteenth Year" is the sequel to "Little Miss Phoebe Gay," a little New England girl whose life is chronicled in these two volumes. "Two College Girls" is an American boarding-school story.

Burnett, Frances Hodgson .....The Secret Garden ..... Copp, Clark (Stokes), $1.50.

The making over of a little "shut-in" by fresh air, sunshine and interest. A beautiful study of outdoors life and its charm.

Forrester, Izola L. ....Polly Page Ranch Club ..... Jacobs, $1.00.

A group of girls have an unusual adventure in their vacation experiences on a ranch in Wyoming.

Gomme, G. L., ed......The Princess's Story Book ..... Briggs (Constable), $1.25.

The Queen's Story Book..... Briggs (Constable), $1.25.

More stories from romantic literature to illustrate the reigns of English monarchs from William I. to Victoria.

Heddle, Ethel F. .....An Original Girl ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie),
Girl Comrades ..... } $1.00 each.

"Girl Comrades" tells about two girls who lose their inheritance and go to London to earn their living.

Jackson, Gabrielle E... Peggy Stewart at Home.....Macmillan, $1.25.

Peggy has some unusual accomplishments, e.g., her ability to handle a motor-boat and her skill in horsemanship. Clever descriptions of boat-races, etc.

Jackson, Helen Hunt ..Ramona . . . .Little, $1.50.

An exposition of the injustice of the treatment of the Indians by the United States Government. The scene of the story is Southern California.

Johnston, Annie Fellows .....Little Colonel at Boarding School .....Page, $1.50.

Fifth volume in "The Little Colonel Series" and one of the best in this popular series. The picture of boarding-school life is attractively done. The fairy stories in these books are beautiful and helpful, especially so in this volume.

Larcom, Lucy .....A New England Girlhood.....Houghton, 60c.

"A picture of what life used to be in Massachusetts towns half a century ago." About her childhood in a village, and her work days in a factory.—Oregon.

Le Feuvre, Amy..... A Country Corner.....Cassell, $1.00.

The story of the experiences of two young women who come to live in the country with their hermit brother.

Lucas, E. V. .....Anne's Terrible Good Nature .....Macmillan, $1.75.

In these charming stories Mr. Lucas has reproduced the absolute simplicity and earnestness of the child nature. Children's books for S. S. libraries.

Marchant, Bessie .....A Mysterious Inheritance .....Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50.

A story of four sisters in British Columbia and their mysterious inheritance.

Martin, Mrs. George Madden .....Emmy Lou: Her Book and Heart.....Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.

A remarkable study of a girl, from her earliest days, and her first going to school up to high school days.

Martineau, Harriet.....Feats on the Fiord.....Dutton, 75c.

Romance of Erika, a Nordland peasant maid. Full of the charm of the old northern life and touched with peasant superstition—a survival of old Norse folk-lore.—Pittsburgh.

Montgomery, L. M. (Mrs. Ewan Macdonald)... Anne of Green Gables..... } Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.
Anne of Avonlea..... }

*Anne is a little orphan girl with a wonderful imagination and one of the most fascinating little girls in literature. There are many other interesting people in these charming stories of Prince Edward Island.

Mulholland, Rosa (Lady Gilbert) .....Old School Friends ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie),
The O'Shaughnessy Girls..... } $1.75 each.

The first tells how two girl companions are re-united after having left school: the second is the story of the two unmarried daughters of Lady O'Shaugnessy, who make a strong contrast in character.

Moore, Dorothea .....Terry, The Girl Guide .....Nisbet, 3s. 6d.

An English girl guide story.

Mullins, Ida M. .....The Blossom Shop .....Page, $1.00.

A beautiful story of the mother love for a blind daughter, the love of flowers being interwoven through the story.

McClung, Mrs. Nellie...Sowing Seeds in Danny.....Briggs, 60c.
Second Chance.....Briggs, 60c.

Pearly Watson is the heroine of both these Canadian stories, and is a most delightful little Irish Canadian, struggling against heavy odds to raise herself and her family into better conditions. Danny is her exceedingly interesting little brother.

Porter, Eleanor H..... Pollyanna: The Glad Girl ..... Page, $1.25.

Pollyanna is a little girl who "plays the game" of finding something to be glad about in everything that happens, no matter how unpleasant or sad it may be. A delightful book full of humour and, at times, deep pathos.

Porter, Gene Stratton..A Girl of the Limberlost ..... Grossett & Dunlap, 50c.

A companion to "Freckles," presenting the same spirit of chivalry, in this book expressing itself in a girl, and the same love of out-of-doors. The same characteristics are also seen in the author's later books, "The Harvester" and "Laddie."

Ray, Anna Chapin ....Teddy; Her Book .....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00.

The jolly fellowship of a strong, healthy girl and a sick lad.—Pittsburgh. The story is followed up in the next two books, "Phebe, Her Profession" and "Teddy, Her Daughter."

Rice, Alice Hegan ....Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch.....Briggs (Century) 60c.
Lovey Mary . . ..Briggs (Century) 60c.

The optimism of Mrs. Wiggs in the midst of all her poverty has made this book immensely popular. "Lovey Mary" continues the story with some additional characters.

Sanderson, Margaret L.. The Camp Fire Girls at Pine Tree Camp } Copp, Clark (Reilly
The Camp Fire Girls at Hillside..... } & Britton), 75c each.

Two American Camp Fire Girls' Stories. The Camp Fire Girls are the American counterpart of the Girl Guides.

Sangster, Margaret ...Janet Ward .....Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25.

A helpful story of how a girl met her problems and solved them.

Seaman, Augusta H.... Jacqueline of the Carrier Pigeons..... Toronto: Dent (Sidgwick & Jackson), $1.00.

Describes the part played by two children in saving Leyden from the Spanish invaders. A moving story of the miseries and heroisms of the siege.—Washington.

Strang, Mrs. Herbert.. The Green Book for Girls..... Oxford Univ. Press, 60c.

A collection of about twenty-five stories for girls by such well-known writers as Angela Brazil, Amy Barnard, and others.

Thurston, Ida T.....The Torchbearer; A Camp Fire Girls' Story . . ..Oxford Univ. Press, (Revell), $1.00.

Another story of the Camp Fire Girls movement, giving a great deal of information about its methods and showing its influence in the development of character, and especially emphasizing the value of summer camps.

Turner, Ethel .....The Little Larrikin .....Ward, Lock, 2s. 6d.
Turner, Lilian .....An Australian Lassie .....Ward, Lock, 2s. 6d.

Two pictures of Australian life by Australian writers.

Vaizey, Mrs. George de Horne .....Pixie O'Shaugnessy .....R. T. S., 2s. 6d.
Sisters Three.....Cassell, 75c.

"Pixie O'Shaugnessy" is an untrained little Irish girl, whose madcap adventures and great honesty in boarding school are most entertaining. "Sisters Three" are the young daughters of a widowed novelist, and the problems they present to their father make up the story.

Waller, Mary E. .....A Daughter of the Rich ..... McClelland, $1.25.

A rich young girl goes from the city to spend a year on a farm. The jolly times she has with the farmer's children and the romance in the story make this a very delightful book with a wholesome tone.

Webster, Jean .....When Patty Went to College .....Century, $1.50.

A wholesome story of the social life of a college girl.

Whitney, Mrs. A. D. T.. A Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's Life. Houghton, Mifflin, $1.25.
Faith Gartney's Girlhood ..... Houghton, Mifflin, $1.25.

Two stories of New England girlhood, "full of sweet and tender feeling, kindly Christian philosophy, and noble teaching, pleasantly spiced with quaint New England characters and their odd, shrewd reflections."

Wilkins, Mary E. (Mrs. Freeman) .....In Colonial Times ..... Lothrop, $1.50.
Comfort Pease and Her Gold Ring ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), 30c.

The first book contains "the adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales of Braintree, in the province of Massachussetts Bay," (Pittsburgh). The second is a characteristic New England story.

Zollinger, Gulielma ...Maggie McLanehan ..... McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, $1.50.

"Maggie McLanehan" is a companion story to "Widow O'Callaghan's Boys," with the same cheerful philosophy of pluck and perseverence and good humour in spite of all difficulties.

ANIMAL STORIES

Bolton, Sarah K. .....Our Devoted Friend the Dog ..... Page, $1.50.
Brown, John .....Rab and His Friends ..... Macmillan, 10c.
Fitzpatrick, Sir Percy..Jock of the Bushveld..... Longmans, $1.60.
Ford, Sewell.....Horses Nine..... Scribner, $1.25.
Fraser, W. A. ..... Mooswa and others of the Boundaries .. Briggs, $1.50.
The Outcasts ..... Scribner, $1.25.
Kipling, Rudyard .... The Second Jungle Book ..... Macmillan, $1.25.
Long, William..... A Little Brother to the Bear..... } Copp, Clark (Ginn),
School of the Woods..... } $1.50 each.
Major, Charles.....The Bears of Blue River..... Macmillan, 50c.
Reynard the Fox, ill. Calderon..... Macmillan, 75c.
Also: abridged ..... Macmillan, 10c.
Roberts, Charles G. D..The Kindred of the Wild..... Briggs (Page), $2.00.
The Watchers of the Trails..... Briggs (Page), $2.00.
The Heart of the Ancient Wood ..... Copp, Clark, 50c.
The Feet of the Furtive ..... Macmillan, $1.25.
Sandys, E. W. ..... Trapper Jim ..... Macmillan, 50c.
Sportsman Joe ..... Macmillan, $1.50.
Schwartz, Julia..... Wilderness Babies..... Little, Brown, 60c.
Seton, Ernest Thompson . . . .Wild Animals I Have Known ..... } Briggs (Scribner),
Lives of the Hunted ..... } $2.00 each.
The Trail of the Sandhill Stag..... Briggs (Scribner), $1.00.
Monarch, The Big Bear..... Briggs (Scribner), $1.25.
Sharp, Dallas Lore.....Watcher in the Woods ..... Century, 60c.
Wilson, Richard, ed....Camp-Fire Tales ..... Nelson, $1.75.

"Rab and His Friends" is a classic dog story. "Jock of the Bushveld" is another fine dog story. Roberts, Thompson Seton, Fraser and Sandys are Canadian writers of animal stories of the first rank. As many as possible of these animal stories should be procured.

SEA STORIES

Allen, Grant .....The Cruise of the Albatross ..... Lothrop, 50c.
Bullen, Frank T. .....The Cruise of the Cachalot ..... Briggs, 75c.
Frank Brown, Sea Apprentice ..... Dutton, $1.50.

Collingwood, Harry	A Middy of the Slave Squadron	Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.50 ea.
	The Cruise of the Thetis	
	A Chinese Command	
Conrad, Joseph	Typhoon	Putnam, $1.00.
Cooper, James Fenimore	The Pilot	Putnam, $1.25.
Duncan, Norman	The Adventures of Billy Topsail	Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25 each.
	Billy Topsail and Company	
Hickman, W. A.	The Sacrifice of the Shannon	Briggs, 60c.
Jeans, T. T.	Gunboat and Gun-Runner	H. Copp (Blackie), $1.75.
Ker, David	Last of the Sea Kings	Nelson, 60c.
Kingston, W. H. G.	The Coral Ship	Putnam, $1.25.
	Voyage Round the World	Nelson, 60c.
	South Sea Whaler	Nelson, 60c.
Leighton, Robert	The Golden Galleon: The Tale of the Revenge	Macmillan (Black), 75c.
Liljencrantz, O. A.	Thrall of Leif, the Lucky	McClurg, $1.50.
London, Jack	Cruise of the Dazzler	Century, $1.00.
Marryatt, Frederick	Masterman Ready; or The Wreck of the Pacific	Nelson, 15c.
	Other editions: Nelson, 30c., $1.00; Macmillan, 50c.; Blackie, 1s.; Collins, 1s.	
Nordhoff, Charles	Whaling and Fishing	Dodd, Mead, 40c.
Oxley, J. Macdonald	Up Among the Ice Floes	Amer. Bap. Pub. Soc., 50c.
Russell, W. Clark	The Two Captains	Dodd, Mead, 40c.
Stables, Gordon	In the Great White Land: A Tale of the Antarctic Ocean	Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.00.
Verne, Jules	The English at the North Pole	Ward, Lock, 1s.
	The Field of Ice	Ward, Lock, 1s.
Westerman, Percy	The Sea Monarch	Macmillan (Black), $1.00.

Grant Allen, Norman Duncan, and W. A. Hickman are Canadian writers. The "Billy Topsail" stories are of Newfoundland life, while "The Sacrifice of the Shannon" pictures the ice-breaker between Prince Edward Island and the mainland. "The Sea Monarch" is a story of a man-of-war, privately owned but fitted with a powerful apparatus that can paralyze all other vessels, even whole fleets, and thus make naval war impossible. The other books in this section are standard sea stories covering many parts of the world. "The Cruise of the Cachalot" being one of the best whaling stories ever written. J. Macdonald Oxley is another Canadian writer of boys' stories.

STANDARD AUTHORS RETOLD

Addison	Sir Roger de Coverley (Cartwright Thos.)	Dutton, 50c.
Aguilar, Grace	The Days of Bruce (Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Bright Story Readers	Grade V. (19 Titles)	Macmillan, 11c. each.
	Grade VI (16 Titles)	Macmillan, 11c. each.
Children's Classics	Senior I (7 Titles)	Macmillan, 11c. each.
	Senior II (3 Titles)	Macmillan, 12c. each.
Dickens, Charles	A Tale of Two Cities (Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
	Ten Girls from Dickens (Sweetser, Kate D.)	Duffield, $2.00.
	Ten Boys from Dickens	Musson (Harper), $2.00.
Edgar, J. G.	Crecy and Poictiers (Jackson, Alice F.)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Eliot, George	Boys and Girls from George Eliot (Sweetser, Kate D.)	Duffield, $2.00.
Great Opera Stories	Millicent S. Bender	Macmillan, 40c.

Lytton, Bulwer ..... The Last of the Barons (retold by C. E. Smith) . . .. Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

Morris, William..... Tales from The Earthly Paradise (Prose version by W. J. Glover), 3 vols..... Macmillan, 15c. each.

The Gateway to Romance (Underdown, Emily, Stories from Earthly Paradise) Nelson, $1.75.

Scott, Walter..... Red Cap Tales (8 volumes): Stories from Scott's novels retold by S. R. Crockett . . .. Macmillan, 50c. each.

Montrose (abridged edition)..... Longmans, Green, 30c.

Shakespeare..... Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare..... Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

Other cheap editions: Oxford Univ. Press, 15c. and 25c.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's); Cassell, 25c.; Macmillan, 25c. (Pocket Classics).

Beautiful editions: Dutton, $2.50, ill. Rackham; Macmillan, $2.50, ill. Byam Shaw; Scribner, $3.00.

The Gateway to Shakespeare ..... Nelson, $1.50.

Spenser ..... Stories from the Faery Queene (Dawson, Lawrence) . . .. Harrap, 5s.

The Faerie Queen for Boys and Girls (Church, A. J.)..... Macmillan, $1.50.

The Gateway to Spenser (Underdown, Emily) ..... Nelson, $1.50.

Tennyson . . .. The Gateway to Tennyson (Underdown, Emily) ..... Nelson, $1.50.

Thackeray, W. M..... Boys and Girls from Thackeray (Sweetser, Kate D.) ..... Duffield, $2.00.

The World's Romances ..... Nelson, 75c. each.

Launcelot and Guenevere.
Kilhugh and Olwen.
Sigurd and Gudrun.
Tristan and Iseult.
Faust and Marguerite.
Dante and Beatrice; and
Aucassin and Nicolette.

Told Through the Ages Series . . .. Stories from Greek Tragedy (Havell, H. L.) . . .. Harrap, 1s. 6d.

Legends of Greece and Rome (Kupfer, G. H.) ..... Harrap, 1s. 6d.

Spenser can be best brought to the attention of boys and girls in one of these re-told versions. Form IV. pupils should become familiar with the various authors listed in this section.

STANDARD AUTHORS

Austen, Jane ..... Pride and Prejudice ..... Dent (Everyman's), 25c.

Also Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

Miss Austen is essentially the young girl's novelist. She is simple, forceful and sane, though she deals with romance.—Children's Reading.

Blackmore, R. D..... Lorna Doone (Pocket Classics)..... Macmillan, 25c.

Other editions: Nelson, 2 vols., 15c. each; Musson, 25c.; Dent, 25c.

Beautiful editions: Crowell, $1.50, ill. Merrill; Musson (Harper), $2.50, ill. Ward; Crowell, $2.50, ill. Clarke; Rand, $3.00 (2 vols., ill. in sepia); Stokes, $4.20, ill. Gordon Browne.

"The savage deeds of the outlaw Doones in the depth of Bagworthy Forest, the beauty of the hapless maid brought up in the midst of them, the plain John Ridd's herculean power and the exploits of Tom Fagus."—Preface. A romance of western England of the days of James II.

Bunyan, John.....Pilgrim's Progress.....Nelson, 15c.

Other editions: Nelson, 30c.; Houghton, Mifflin (Riverside Literature Series), 25c.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's).

Beautiful Editions: Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25, ill., Byam Shaw; Century, $1.50, ill., Rhead; R. T. S., 5s., ill., Copping; Dutton, $3.00, ill., Papé.

This book has probably had the greatest influence of any book in the English language other than the Bible.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de .....Don Quixote of the Mancha: retold by Judge Parry .....Macmillan, 50c.

An edition of Judge Parry's version, illustrated by Walter Crane, is published by Lane, $1.50.

How Don Quixote tilted with the windmill and many other equally wonderful adventures.

Craik, Dinah Mulock..John Halifax, Gentleman .....Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

Also, Musson, 25c.; Dent, 25c.

A famous story of English domestic life. John Halifax is a poor lad who wins success and the right to bear "without abuse, the grand old name of gentleman."—Pittsburgh.

Crockett, S. R. .....The Lilac Sun-Bonnet .....Dent (Wayfarer's), 25c.

A Scotch love story in which the wooing is all out of doors and at the dawn.

Curtis, George William.Prue and I .....Musson (Harper), 50c.

The old bookkeeper has the most wonderful experiences in his imagination. Really a study in the uses of the imagination.

Davis, Richard Harding .....Van Bibber and Others .....Musson (Harper), $1.00.

This volume and its companion, "Gallegher, and Other Stories," contain some of the best work of this master of the short story.

Dickens, Charles .... Martin Chuzzlewit .....Oxford Univ. Press
Nicholas Nickleby ..... (Chapman & Hall),
Old Curiosity Shop ..... 50c.; or Macmillan,
Pickwick Papers ..... 50c.; or Dent, 25c.;
Oliver Twist ..... or Nelson, 15c. and
David Copperfield ..... 30c. each.
Tale of Two Cities.....

Dickinson, Asa Don and Skinner, Ada M.....The Children's Book of Christmas Stories McClelland (Doubleday), $1.25.

Doyle, A. Conan .....The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes..... Dent (Newnes), 15c.

One of the most famous of detective stories.

Gaskell, Mrs. .....Cranford .....Macmillan, 25c.

A story of a quiet English village.

Goldsmith, Oliver ....The Vicar of Wakefield .....Macmillan, 25c.

An account of the many calamities that befell the Primrose family: an English classic.

These two titles also published by Nelson at 15c. and 30c.; Dent, 25c. (Everyman's); and in beautiful editions, Copp, Clark, $1.25.

Haggard, H. Rider ....King Solomon's Mines .....Longmans, $1.25.

Scene is laid in South Africa. One of the best of Haggard's stories.

Haliburton, Thomas Chandler .....The Clockmaker: or the Sayings and Doings of Samuel Slick .....Musson (Routledge), $1.00.

Perhaps the most widely known of Canadian books. Sam Slick was a Yankee clock peddlar in Nova Scotia about eighty years ago. His sayings and doings are full of shrewdness and humour.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel..Twice-Told Tales .....Macmillan, 25c.

Eight stories, including "David Swan." A classic in American literature.

Hope, Anthony .....The Prisoner of Zenda .....Nelson, 20c.

A thrilling tale, the scene of which is laid in one of the mysterious little kingdoms in South-eastern Europe.

Hugo, Victor .....Jean Valjean (part of Les Miserables)..Nelson, 30c.

The central part of this great French masterpiece.

Kipling, Rudyard .....Plain Tales from the Hills .....Macmillan, $1.50.
Kim . . . .Macmillan, $1.50.

Both deal with India, the first book being a collection of short stories, the second, the story of "a street Arab from Lahore, whose relations to the British secret service and journeys through India bring a rich panorama of the life of the country."—(Baker.)

Lytton, Bulwer (Lord)The Caxtons .....Nelson, 75c.
Last Days of Pompeii.....Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

The first is a story of English life, the other a tale of the destruction of Pompeii by a volcanic eruption.

Moodie, Mrs. Susanna..Roughing It In the Bush .....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.50.

This account of pioneer life in Central Ontario was first published in England in 1852 and was re-issued in 1913 in this beautiful edition. It is a picture of pioneer conditions that every young Canadian would do well to read.

MacLaren, Ian (John Watson) . . ..Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush .....Hodder, 1s.

Stories of Drumtochty, with a good deal of Scotch dialect.

Page, Thos. Nelson....Santa Claus' Partner.....Scribner, $1.50.
A Captured Santa Claus.....Scribner, 75c.

Two characteristic stories of Virginia life at Christmas time.

Reade, Charles .....The Cloister and the Hearth .....Nelson, 15c. and 30c.

A romance of mediaeval central Europe, giving a graphic picture of the perils of the times.

Stockton, Frank R.....Rudder Grange .....Dent (Wayfarer's), 25c.
A Story Teller's Pack .....Scribner, $1.50.

The first is the story of a house boat, and the second a collection of some of Stockton's best short stories, full of humour and imagination.

Thackeray, William Makepeace..... { Vanity Fair..... Dent (Everyman's), 25c.
Henry Esmond.....Nelson, (2 vols.), 15c. each.

Other editions: Nelson, 30c.; Macmillan, 50c. (Henry Esmond in Pocket Classics, 25c.); Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.

"Vanity Fair" is a novel of English Society. "Henry Esmond" is a story of a Cavalier and a Roundhead in the days of Queen Anne, introducing Marlborough, Addison, Steele, and other well-known people. The "Virginians" follows "Henry Esmond" and introduces George Washington, Dr. Johnson, and others.—New York List

Twain, Mark (Samuel Langhorn Clemens)..The Innocents Abroad .....Dent (Wayfarer's Library), 25c.

Humorous account of some American travelling in Europe.

Van Dyke, Henry.....The Blue Flower..... Copp, Clark (Scribner), $1.50.

The First Christmas Tree.....Scribner, 50c.

"Blue Flower" contains nine beautifully told stories, among them being "The Other Wise Man" and "The First Christmas Tree." This latter is a story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord, 722, describing the holy mission of St Boniface, the apostle of Germany.—Pittsburgh.

Whittier, J. G. ..... Selections from Whittier's Child Life in Poetry and Prose (Riverside Literature Series) ..... Houghton, 25c.

Wilkins, Mary E. (Mrs. Freeman) ..... A Humble Romance and Other Stories... Musson (Harper), $1.25.

Studies in New England life and character, especially in villages and rural communities.

BIBLE STORIES

Bird, Robert ..... John, the Companion of Jesus ..... Nelson, $1.50.

Foster, Charles ..... The Story of the Bible ..... Foster, 75c.

Horton, Robert F. ..... The Hero of Heroes: A Life of Christ for Young People ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25.

Mark, Thisleton ..... The Bible for Children: Bible Stories in Bible Language ..... Toronto: Dent (Pilgrim Press), 75c.

Moulton, R. G. ..... Bible Stories: (New Testament) ..... Macmillan, 50c.

Bible Stories: (Old Testament) ..... Macmillan, 50c.

Robertson, Ella Broadus The Heart of the Bible ..... Nelson, $1.25.

Stewart, Mary ..... The Shepherd of Us All ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25.

The titles of the books in this section indicate their scope.

ETHICS

Arnold-Forster, H. O... The Laws of Everyday Life ..... Cassell, 30c.

Baldwin, W. H., and Robson, W. ..... Lessons on Character Building ..... Nelson, 50c.

Barnard, Amy B. ..... Talks with Children About Themselves.. Cassell, $1.00.

Comegys, B. B. ..... Primer of Ethics ..... Ginn, 40c.

Dewey, Julia M. ..... Lessons on Morals ..... } Hinds, Noble & Eldridge, 75c. each.

Lessons on Manners ..... }

Everett, S. C. ..... Ethics for Young People ..... Ginn, 50c.

Glover, William ..... A Little Book on the Cardinal Virtues... Chambers, 6d.

Griffin, Caroline S. ..... The Young Folks' Book of Etiquette ..... McClelland (Flanagan), 35c.

Lubbock, Sir John ..... The Use of Life ..... Macmillan, 45c.

Marden, O. S. ..... Stepping Stones ..... Lothrop, $1.25.

Manners (Forms That Obtain in Polite Society) ..... McClelland, 25c.

Miller, J. O. ..... Studies in Ethics ..... Bryant Press, 50c.

Munger, T. T. ..... On the Threshold ..... Houghton, $1.00.

Norton, H. E. ..... A Book of Courtesy ..... Macmillan, 50c.

Sangster, Margaret E. Fairest Girlhood ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.50.

Winsome Womanhood ..... Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), $1.25.

Hours with Girls ..... Am. Tract Society, 35c.

Seelye, Julius H. ..... Duty ..... Ginn, 30c.

Smiles, Samuel ..... Self Help ..... Musson (Partridge), 30c.

Character ..... Musson (Harper), $1.00.

DEPT. OF EDUCATION
HISTORICAL COLLECTION

Taylor, Charles K. ....Real Letters to Real Boys .....Oxford Univ. Press (Revell), 50c.
Thayer, William M.....The Ethics of Success .....Silver, Burdett, 50c.
Van Dyke, Henry ....The Battle of Life .....Crowell, 30c.
Waterman, Nixon..... Boy Wanted ..... McClelland (Forbes), $1 25 each.
The Girl Wanted.....

There should be at least one or two books in this section. "Manners" is officially recommended by the Department of Education. One of the books treating generally of the conduct of life would be a good second choice. Then add a book for boys and one for girls.

CIVICS

Arnold-Forster, H. O...The Citizen Reader .....Cassell, 45c.
Bourinot, J. G.....How Canada is Governed ..... Copp, Clark, $1.00.
Cross, F. J.....Character and Empire Building.....Cassell, 40c.
Dole, C. F. .....The Young Citizen .....Heath, 45c.
Forman, S. E.....First Lessons in Civics..... Am. Bk. Co., 60c.
Hale, Edward Everett. How to Do It..... Little, $1.50.
Hill, Mabel .....Lessons for Junior Citizens ....Ginn, 50c.
Jenkins, R. S.....Canadian Civics.....Copp, Clark, 35c.
Marden, O. S. .....The Making of a Man .....Lothrop, $1.25.
Millar, John .....Canadian Citizenship .....Briggs, 60c.
Richman, Julia and Wallach, I. R. .....Good Citizenship .....Am. Bk. Co., 45c.
Social Laws of Canada and Ontario..... Superintendent of Neglected and Dependent Children of Ontario, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
Wagner, Charles .....On Life's Threshold .....Musson (Doubleday), $1.00.
Wallace, Henry .....Letters to the Farm Boy .....Macmillan, 50c.
Waldegrave, A. J.....Lessons in Citizenship..... Nelson, 50c.
Wood, S. T..... A Primer of Political Economy.....Macmillan, 50c.

The books by Bourinot, Jenkins, Millar and Wood, are by Canadian writers, and these would make a good beginning, taking them in the order named.

LANGUAGE

Barber, Henry..... British Family Names ..... R. Scott, $2.50.
Baring-Gould, S..... Family Names and Their Story ..... Seeley, 1s. 6d.
Clodd, Edward.....The Story of the Alphabet .....Appleton, 50c.
Guide to the English Language, A .....Various Authors .....Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.
Smith, L. Pearsall ....The English Language ..... Briggs (Williams & Norgate), 35c.
Weekley, Ernest .....The Romance of Words ..... Murray, 3s. 6d.
Yonge, C. M. .....History of Christian Names ..... Macmillan, $2.00.

These books may be too advanced even for Form IV., but "The Story of the Alphabet" might be chosen as a beginning. Some of the other books could be added for reference.

SCIENCE

GENERAL

Allen, Grant .....Flashlights on Nature .....Briggs, $1.25.
In Nature's Workshop .....Briggs, 50c.
Boys, C. V. .....Soap Bubbles and the Forces which Mould Them (New Ed.) ..... S. P. C. K., 3s.

Buckley, Arabella B.... Fairyland of Science..... Altemus, 40c.
Other editions: Macmillan, $1.50.
Cole, A. J. Grenville... The Changeful Earth..... Macmillan, 40c.
Dugmore, A. R. ..... Nature and the Camera ..... Briggs, $2.00.
Giberne, Agnes ..... Romance of the Mighty Deep ..... Seeley, 5s.
Greene, Horner ..... Coal and the Coal Mines ..... Houghton, 75c.
Grew, E. S. ..... Romance of Modern Geology ..... Seeley, 5s.
Herrick, S. B. ..... The Earth in Past Ages ..... Am. Bk. Co., 60c.
Houston, Edwin J. ... The Boy Geologist at School and in Camp Copp, Clark (Altemus), 50c.
Ingersoll, Ernest ..... The Book of the Ocean ..... Century, $1.50.
Jenks, Tudor ..... Chemistry for Young Folk ..... Chambers, 3s. 6d.
Kearton, R. ..... With Nature and a Camera ..... Cassell, $1.50.
Long, W. J. ..... Wilderness Ways ..... Ginn, 50c.
Martin, E. A..... A Piece of Coal..... Hodder & Stoughton, 30c.
McIlvaine, C..... Outdoors, Indoors and Up the Chimney.. McClelland (S. S. Times), 75c.
Ogden, J. G..... The Kingdom of Dust..... Copp, Clark (Popular Mechanics Co.), 50c.
Philip, J. C. ..... The Romance of Modern Chemistry ..... Seeley, 5s.
Scott, J., ed..... The Reason Why—In Science..... Cassell, 30c.
Sharp, Dallas Lore.... The Fall of the Year..... Houghton, Mifflin, 60c.
St. Mars, F. ..... On Nature's Trail ..... Bell & Cockburn, (Nisbet), $1.75.
Westell, W. P. ..... Fifty-Two Nature Rambles ..... R. T. S., 3s. 6d.
The Boy's Own Nature Book ..... R. T. S., 3s. 6d.
White, Gilbert ..... The Natural History of Selborne..... Cassell, 30c.
Wright, Sidney ..... The Romance of the World's Fisheries Seeley, 5s.

There is a multitude of books in science, suitable for school libraries, so that it is almost impossible to advise definitely as to what any school should select. It would seem advisable to keep in mind the nature of the community in which the school is located, the phases of nature that appeal to pupils, or teacher or parents, and then to build up the library accordingly. This would apply not only to this section of "General Science," but to all the other "Science" sections.

PLANT LIFE AND GARDENING

Bastin, S. L. ..... Wonders of Plant Life ..... Cassell, $1.00.
Beal, W. J. ..... Seed Dispersal ..... Ginn, 35c.
Chamberlain, Mrs. and Traill, Mrs. ..... Canadian Wild Flowers (Uncoloured Plates) ..... Briggs, $2.50.
(With Coloured Plates $6.00).....
Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. ..... Key to the Wild and Commonly Cultivated Trees of the Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada. (Based primarily upon leaf characters.)..... McClelland (Holt), $1.35.
Dana, Mrs. W. S..... How to know the Ferns ..... Scribner, $1.50.
Elliott, G. F. S. ..... The Romance of Plant Life ..... Seeley, 5s.
Gray, Asa ..... How Plants Behave ..... Am. Bk. Co., 54c.
Lessons in Botany for Young People .... Am. Bk. Co., 95c.
Gregson, M. M..... The Story of Our Trees..... Toronto: Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 75c.

Grubbe, Eugene H. ... The Potato ..... Musson, (Doubleday) $2.00.
Hemmingway, H. D. .. How to make School Gardens ..... Doubleday, $1.00.
Lounsberry, Alice ... Garden Book for Young People ..... Stokes, $1.50.
Wild Flower Book for Young People .... Briggs, $2.50.
Guide to the Trees ..... Briggs, $2.50.
Guide to the Flowers ..... McClelland, $2.50.
McFarland, J. H..... Getting Acquainted with the Trees..... Macmillan, 50c.
Meier, W. H. D..... School and Home Gardens..... Ginn, 85c.
Muldrew, W. H. ..... Sylvan Ontario ..... Briggs, 75c.
Praeger, R. L..... Weeds (Simple Lessons for Children)... Toronto: Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 45c.
Reed, Chester A. ..... Flower Guide: Wild Flowers (East of the Rockies)..... Musson, $1.00.
Rogers, Julia Ellen.... Tree Guide: Trees (East of the Rockies) Musson, $1.00.
Roth, Filibert..... First Book of Forestry ..... Ginn, 75c.
Russell, E. J..... Lessons on Soil..... Toronto: Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 45c.
Shelton, Louise..... The Seasons in a Flower Garden..... Scribner, $1.00.
Weed, Clarence M..... Wild Flower Families..... Copp, Clark (Lippincott), $1.50.
The School Garden Book ..... Scribner, $1.25.
Seed Travellers ..... Ginn, 25c.
Williams, L..... Gardening..... Nelson, 30c.
Woolverton, Linus..... The Canadian Apple Grower's Guide..... Briggs, $1.00.

There should be at least one general book on plant life, one on trees, one on flowers, and one on gardens.

ANIMAL LIFE

Beutenmüller, William, ed..... A Manual of Common American and European Insects ..... } Musson (Funk & Wagnalls), 30c. each.
A Manual of Common Butterflies and Moths ..... }
Blanchan, Neltje (Mrs. Doubleday) ..... Bird Neighbours ..... Musson (Doubleday), $2.00.

One of the volumes in the New Nature Library. There are seventeen volumes in this library, and a full list with prices will be found in the "Standard Sets and Series of American Publishers," found on pages 181-182.

Bridges, T. C..... The Life Story of the Squirrel (Animal Autobiographies)..... Macmillan (Black), $1.00.

Other volumes in this series: The Dog, The Cat, The Rat, The Lion, The Tiger, The Black Bear, The Fox.

Brucker, E..... Zoology (Threshold of Science Series).. Musson (Doubleday), 50c.
Burroughs, John..... Birds and Bees and Other Studies in Nature (Riverside School Library)... Briggs (Houghton), 60c.
Sharp Eyes (Macmillan Literature Series)..... Macmillan, 15c.

	Birds and Bees	Macmillan, 15c.
	Squirrels and other Fur Bearers	Houghton, 60c.
	Wake Robin	Houghton, $1.00.
Byron, May	The Bird-Folk at Home	Cassell, 30c.
	The Wood-Folk at Home	Cassell, 30c.
Calfee, J. E.	Rural Arithmetic	Ginn, 30c.
Chamberlain, Montague	Canadian Birds	Copp, Clark, 30c.
Chapman, Frank M.	Clue Key to North American Birds	Doubleday, $2.50.
	Bird Life	McClelland (Appleton), $2.00.
Cornish, G. A.	Nature Study Lessons: Bird Studies	Dominion Book Co., $1.00.
Cragin, B. S.	Our Insect Friends and Foes	Putnam, $1.75.
Darton, F. J. H.	Wonder Book of Beasts	Gardner, 6s.
Dickenson, M. C.	Moths and Butterflies	Ginn, $1.25.
Duncan, F. M. and L. T.	Wonders of Insect Life	Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
	Beetles and Flies.	Butterflies and Moths.
	Some Curious Insects.	Insect Life in Pond and Stream.
	Bees, Wasps and Ants.	Spiders and Scorpions.
Ellis, R. A.	Spiderland	Cassell, $1.00.
Fabre, J. H.	The Life of the Fly	McClelland (Dodd), $1.75 each.
	The Life of the Spider	
Finn, Frank	Talks About Birds	Macmillan (Black), $1.75.
Guigou, Paul	The Animal Trainer	Duffield, $1.25.
Kirby, W. F.	Mammals of the World	Briggs, $2.00.
Leighton, Robert	Dogs and All About Them	Cassell, 75c.
Long, W. J.	Beasts of the Field	Copp, Clark (Ginn), $1.50.
	Fowls of the Air	Copp, Clark (Ginn), $1.50.
	Ways of the Wood Folk	Ginn, 50c.
MacClement, W. T.	The New Canadian Bird Book for School and Home	Dominion Book Co., $2.50.

In connection with this book and "Nature Studies (G. A. Cornish), the "North American Bird and Nature Study Chart" could be used. This chart is sold in Ontario by J. T. Bicknell, Box 742, Toronto.

Porter, Mrs. Gene Stratton	Birds of the Bible	Western Meth. Book, $2.00.
Pycraft, W. P.	A Book of Birds	Briggs, $2.00.
Reed, Chester A.	North American Birds' Eggs	Musson, $2.75.
	Canadian Bird Book	Musson, $3.00.
	Bird Guide: Water Birds, Game Birds and Birds of Prey (East of the Rockies).	Musson, $1.00.
	Bird Guide: Land Birds (East of the Rockies) (rev. ed.)	Musson, 75c.
Robertson-Miller, Ellen.	Butterfly and Moth Book	McClelland (Scribner), $1.50.
Rowland, D.	Pets (The Hobby Books)	Nelson, 35c.
Scherren, Henry	Popular Natural History	Cassell, $1.00.
Selous, Edmund	The Romance of the Animal World	Seeley, 5s.
Torrey, Bradford	Everyday Birds	Houghton, $1.00.

Townsend, George A.	Practical Rabbit-keeping	Cassell, $1.00.
Trimmer, S.	History of the Robins	Heath, 20c.
Ward, Francis	Marvels of Fish Life	Cassell, $1.50.
Weed, Clarence M.	Life Histories of American Insects	Macmillan, 50c.
	Nature Biographies	Musson, $1.35.
Westell, Percival	The Book of Nature	Oxford Univ. Press, $1.50.

Select one book on animal life in general, then one each on birds, land animals, water animals. Then particularize on one animal, e.g., The Dog.

ASTRONOMY

Baikie, James	Peeps at the Heavens	Macmillan (Black), 50c.
Howes, E. S.	The Sun's Babies	Cassell, $1.00.
Macpherson, H.	Romance of Modern Astronomy	Seeley, 5s.
McKready, Kelvin	A Beginner's Star Book	Putnam, $2.50.
Proctor, R. A.	Lessons in Elementary Astronomy	Longmans, 60c.

"Peeps at the Heavens" would make a good beginning. "A Beginner's Star Book" has some valuable charts, showing the position of the stars month by month.

USEFUL AND FINE ARTS

PRACTICAL SCIENCE AND INDUSTRIES

Adams, Joseph H.	The Boys' Outdoor Book	Musson (Harper), $1.75 each.
	The Boys' Indoor Book	
	Machinery Book for Boys	
Baker, Ray Stannard	The Boy's Book of Inventions	Doubleday, $2.00.
	The Boy's Second Book of Inventions	Doubleday, $1.60.
Beard, Lina and A. B.	American Girl's Handy Book	Scribner, $2.00.
	What a Girl Can Make and Do	Scribner, $2 00.
Beard, Dan Carter	Field and Forest Handy Book	Scribner, $2.00.
	American Boy's Handy Book	Scribner, $2.00.
	The Jack of All Trades: New Ideas for American Boys	Scribner, $2.00.

The preceding five titles are sold in Canada by McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart.

Beeson, F. T. and Williams, A.	Amateur Photography (Hobby Books)	Nelson, 30c.
Black, Alex.	Photography Indoors and Out	Houghton, 75c.
Bond, A. R.	The Scientific American Boy	Munn, $2.00.
	The Scientific American Boy at School	Munn, $2.00.
Boy Mechanic: 700 Things for Boys To Do		Copp, Clark (Popular Mechanics), $1.50.
Brigham, Louise	Box Furniture	Century, $1.60.
Claxton, William J.	The Mastery of the Air	H. Copp (Blackie), 2s. 6d.
Collins, Francis A.	The Boy's Book of Model Aeroplanes	Century, $1.20.
Currey, E. Hamilton	The Man-of-War	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
Dorling, Taprell	All About Ships	Cassell, $1.50.
Grahame-White, Claude and Harper, Harry	With the Airmen	Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00.
	The Aeroplane	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
Graystoke, W.	Handy-Work (Hobby Books)	Nelson, 30c.
Hall, A. N.	Handy Book	Lothrop, $1.60.

Hall, Cyril ..... Conquests of Engineering .....
Wonders of Transport ..... } Harold Copp (Blackie),
Modern Weapons of War ..... } $1.00 each.
Treasures of the Earth.
Holland, Clive ..... How to Use a Camera ..... Dutton, 50c.
Holland, Rupert S. ... Historic Inventions ..... Jacobs, $1.50.
Howden, J. R. ..... Boy's Book of Steamships .....
Boy's Book of Locomotives (3rd ed.) } Copp, Clark (Grant
Boy's Book of Railways ..... } Richards), $1.80 each.
Boy's Book of Warships .....
Locomotives of the World ..... Oxford Univ. Press, $1.50.
Hubbard, T. O., and Turner, C. C. ..... Boy's Book of Aeroplanes ..... Copp, Clark (Grant Richards), $1.80.
Humphreys, Mary ..... Personal Hygiene for Girls ..... Cassell, 45c.
Iles, George ..... Inventors at Work ..... Doubleday, $2.50.
Leading American Inventors ..... Holt, $1.75.
Jackman, W. J. ..... The A B C of the Motor Cycle ..... Thompson, $1.50.
Jenks, Tudor ..... Photography for Young People ..... Doubleday, $1.50.
Jewett, Frances Gulick (ed.) ..... The Gulick Hygiene Series ..... Ginn.
Good Health ..... 40c. Emergencies ..... 40c.
Town and City ..... 50c. Body at Work ..... 50c.
Control of Body and Mind ..... 50c. Body and Its Defences ..... 65c.
Johnston, George F. ... Rural Handicrafts ..... Copp, Clark (Pitman), 2s.
Knox, Gordon D. ..... All About Engineering ..... Cassell, $1.50.
Mowry, W. A. and Ann. American Inventions and Inventors .... Silver, Burdett, 65c.
McCormack, M. A. .... Spool Knitting ..... Barnes, $1.00.
Simmonds, Ralph ..... All About Airships ..... Cassell, $1.50.
Wells, Percy A. ..... Woodwork (Hobby Books) ..... **Nelson, 30c.**
White, Mary ..... How to Make Baskets ..... } Musson (Doubleday),
More Baskets and How to Make Them } $1.00 each.
Wheeler, C. G. ..... Woodworking for Beginners (new and brief ed.) ..... Putnam, $1.50.
Williams, Archibald .. Victories of the Engineer ..... Nelson, $1.00.
How It is Made ..... Nelson, $1.00.
How It Works ..... Nelson, $1.00.
Things to Make ..... Nelson, $1.00.
Wonders of the Modern Railway ..... Lippincott, 75c.
Chatterton, E. K. ..... Romance of the Ship ..... Seeley, 5s.
Gibson, C. R. ..... Romance of Modern Photography ..... Seeley, 5s.
Romance of Modern Manufacture ..... Seeley, 5s.
Philip, J. C. ..... Romance of Modern Chemistry ..... Seeley, 5s.
Williams, Archibald ... Romance of Modern Inventions ..... Seeley, 5s.
Wright, S. ..... Romance of the World's Fisheries ..... Seeley, 5s.

There are two main types of books in this section, those that give instruction as to how boys and girls can make things and those that tell about things already made, such as locomotives or airships. Begin with one book of each type and add according to tastes and interests of the pupils and the teacher.

AGRICULTURE

Bailey, L. H. ..... Manual of Gardening ..... Macmillan, $2.00.
Principles of Fruit Growing ..... Macmillan, $1.50.
Corbett, L. C. ..... Intensive Farming (Outing Handbooks). Musson (Outing Co.), 70c.
Dean, Henry H. ..... Canadian Dairying (4th ed.) ..... Briggs, $1.00.

Fisher, M. L., and Cotton, F. A. ..... Agriculture for Common Schools ..... Scribner, $1.00.
Goodrich, Charles..... The First Book of Farming..... Musson (Doubleday), $1.00.
Green, S. B..... Vegetable Gardening..... St. Paul: Webb Pub. Co., $1.00.
King, F. H..... The Soil..... Macmillan, $1.50.
Mann, A. R..... Beginnings in Agriculture..... Macmillan, 75c.
Nida, W. L..... Elementary Agriculture..... McClelland (Flanagan), 85c.
Plumb, C. S..... Types and Breeds of Farm Animals..... Ginn, $2.00.
Rexford, Eben E..... Flowers and How to Grow Them..... Penn, 50c.
Robinson, John H..... Principles and Practice of Poultry Culture..... Ginn, $2.50.
Root, A. I..... The A B C and X Y Z of Bee Culture.... Medina, Ohio: A. I. Root Co., $1.75.
Warrington, R..... Chemistry of the Farm..... Orange, Judd, $1.25.
Warren, G. F..... Elements of Agriculture..... Macmillan, $1.10.
Farm Management ..... Macmillan, $1.75.

The list of books in this section has been chosen by an expert in agricultural education. As rapidly as possible the whole list should be added to the library.

HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE

Edinburgh Book of Plain Cookery Recipes..... Nelson, 30c.
Frederick, Christine .. The New Housekeeping: Efficiency Studies in Home Management..... Musson (Doubleday), $1.00.
Gifford, M. K..... Needlework (Hobby Books)..... Nelson, 30c.
Hitching, Wilena..... Home Management..... Chambers, 2s. 6d.
Ravenhill, Alice ..... Household Foes: A Book for Boys and Girls ..... McClelland, $1.00.

"The New Housekeeping" and "Household Foes" are two especially good books, not only for their information, but for their modern spirit of business and science.

ELECTRICITY

Adams, J. H. ..... The Boy's Book of Electricity ..... Harper, $1.75.
How to Make a Wireless Set..... Copp, Clark (Popular Mechanics), 50c.
Jenks, Tudor ..... Electricity for Young People ..... Stokes, $1.50.
Knox, Gordon D..... All About Electricity..... Cassell, $1.50.
Meadowcraft, W. H..... Scholar's A B C of Electricity..... Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, 50c.
Morgan, Alfred P. .... The Boy Electrician ..... McClelland (Lothrop), $2.00.
St. John, T. M. ..... Wireless Telegraphy for Amateurs .... St. John, $1.00.
How Two Boys Made Their Own Electrical Apparatus ..... St. John, $1.00.
Things a Boy should Know About Electricity ..... St. John, $1.00.
Sloane, T. O'C. ..... Electrical Toy Making for Amateurs ... Henley, $1.00.
Trowbridge, J. ..... The Story of a Wireless Telegraph Boy.. Houghton, $1.25.

A group of practical books on electricity, any of which might be taken. Possibly "How Two Boys Made Their Own Electrical Apparatus" might be the best book to begin with, as it tells how to make from inexpensive materials various kinds of simple apparatus, such as cells, batteries, electric bells and buzzers, telegraph keys and sounders.

FINE ARTS

Browne, Edith .....Great Buildings and How to Enjoy Them. 5 volumes: Gothic; Greek; Norman; Romanesque; Early Christian and Byzantine .....Macmillan, $1.25 each.

Bacon, Dolores .....Pictures Every Child Should Know .... Doubleday, $1.20.

Conway, A. E. & W. M..The Children's Book of Art..... Macmillan (Black), $1.00.

Hurll, Estelle M.....The Madonna in Art..... Page, $2.00.

Lillie, L. C. .....The Story of Music and Musicians .. .. Musson (Harper), 60c.

Mason, D.G. .....Child's Guide to Music ..... Baker, $1.25.

Smith, Hannah .....Founders of Music ..... Scribner, $1.50.

Staley, Edgcumbe.....British Painters: Their Story and Their Art.....Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.

Whitcomb, Ida P. ....Young People's Story of Art ..... Dodd, $2.00.
Young People's Story of Music ..... Dodd, $2.00.

Either "The Children's Book of Art" or "Pictures Every Child Should Know" should be chosen first.

GAMES, AMUSEMENTS AND OCCUPATIONS, ATHLETICS

Armstrong, Douglas B..The Boy's Book of Stamp Collecting.... Copp, Clark, $1.80.

Bancroft, Jessie H.....Games for the Playground, Home, School and Gymnasium.....Macmillan, $1.50.

Beard, Lina and A. B....Recreations for Girls ..... Scribner, $2.00.

Burroughes, W. D. ..The Wonderland of Stamps ..... Stokes, $1.50.

Bullivant, Cecil H.....Every Boy's Book of Hobbies.....Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.

Campbell, H. .....American Girls' Home Book of Work and Play .....Putnam, $1.75.

Chatterton, E. K.....The Boy's Book of Sports, Pastimes, Hobbies and Amusements .....Copp, Clark, $1.25.

Clark, Ellery H. and John Graham .....Practical Track and Field Athletics (New edit.) .....Duffield, $1.50.

Creeke, A. B., Jr. ....Stamp-Collecting; A Guide for Beginners (Hobby Books) .....Nelson, 30c.

Crozier, Gladys B. ....Half-holiday Pastimes for Children .....Copp, Clark (Jack)., 5s

Finn, Frank .....Pets and How to Keep Them .....Hutchinson,

Fraser, Chelsea C.....Every Boy's Book of Handicraft, Sports and Amusements .....Briggs (Estes), $2.00.

Good, Arthur, ...Magical Experiments ..... Musson (McKay), $1.25.

Graham, P. A. .....Country Pastimes for Boys ..... Longmans, $1.50.

Hale, Lucretia P.....Fagots for the Fireside: One Hundred and Fifty Games and Amusements for Evenings at Home and Social Parties. Houghton, Mifflin, $1.25

Jones, Arthur S. .....Track Athletics .....Small, Maynard, 35c. each.

The High Hurdles.
The Low Hurdles.
The Sprints.
The Quarter and Half-mile Runs.
The Mile and Two-mile Runs.
The Broad Jump.
The High Jump.
The Pole Vault.
The Shot Put.
Indoor Running.

Keene, J. H. .....Boy's Own Guide to Fishing, Tackle Making and Fish Breeding .....Lothrop, $1.50.

Kelley, L. E. .....Three Hundred Things a Bright Girl Can Do ..... Estes, $1.75.

Kirk, Mrs. Florence (Florence Hewitt) ..Rhythmic Games and Dances for Children Longmans, Green, 60c.

Lucas, E. V. and Elizabeth .....Three Hundred Games and Pastimes.... Macmillan, $2.00.

Robarts, Edith .....The Book of Games for School and Home Use ..... Cassell, 30c.

Thompson, Maurice ..Boy's Book of Sports ..... Century, $2.00.

Thornwood, F. A..... The Book of Home Games and Evening Entertainments .....Musson, $1.00.

Williams, A. and F. M..Home Entertainments (Hobby Books) ..Nelson, 30c.

Select a book of outdoor sports and one of indoor games and amusements, and add according to tastes and interests of the school and facilities for following up any game or amusement.

BOY SCOUTS; GIRL GUIDES; FIRST AID

Adams, Morley..... The Boy Scout's Companion .....R. T. S., 3s. 6d.

Atkinson and Hughes Cyclist Scouts' Training for Boy Scouts.. Gale,

Baden-Powell, Miss A. and Sir Robert .....The Handbook for Girl Guides ..... Nelson, 30c.

Baden-Powell, Sir Robert .....Scouting for Boys ..... Pearson, 70c.
Scouting Games ..... Pearson, 70c.

Cantlie, James .....British Red Cross Society; First Aid Manual ..... Cassell, 30c.

Drinkwater, H..... First Aid to the Injured and Ambulance Drill .....Dent, 25c.

Seton, Ernest Thompson- ..... The Book of Woodcraft and Indian Lore Doubleday, $1.75.

Warwick, F. J., and Tunstall, A. C.....First Aid to the Injured and Sick.....Macmillan, 50c.

"The British Red Cross Society First Aid Manual" or some corresponding book ought to be in every school, and every teacher ought to know something of what it contains. Some of the simpler methods in the Manual might be taught to Forms III and IV. If there are Boy Scouts or Girl Guides in the school, their hand books could be added. Information about these organizations may be obtained on application to the "Boy Scout Council for Ontario," 240 Bloor St. East, Toronto, and to the "Canadian Girl Guides, Dominion Headquarters," 774 Yonge St., Toronto.

LITERATURE

POETRY

Ballads of Famous Fights..... Oxford Univ. Press. 75c.

Binyon, Mrs. Laurence. A Fourth Book of Verse..... Oxford Univ. Press, 15c.

Collins, V. H.....Poems of Action..... Oxford Univ. Press, 40c.

Hardy, E. A.....Selections from the Canadian Poets..... Macmillan, 15c.

Henley, W. E. .....Lyra Heroica ..... Scribner, $1.25.

Holland, Rupert S. ..Historic Poems and Ballads ..... Jacobs, $1.50.

Ingpen, Roger .....One Thousand Poems for Children ..... Jacobs, $1,25.

Jordan, Charlotte B. Mother Song and Child Song ..... Stokes, $1.00.

Lang, Andrew .....Blue Poetry Book ..... Longmans, $2.00.

Lang, John and Jean...Poems of Empire: Nineteen Centuries of British History..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.

Lanier, Sidney, ed. ...The Boy's Percy ..... Scribner, $2.00.

Macleod, Mary .....Book of Ballad Stories ..... Gardner, 6s.

Palgrave, T. F. Comp.Children's Treasury of English Song ....Macmillan, 50c.

Patmore, Coventry.....The Children's Garland from the Best Poets..... Macmillan, 35c.

Quiller-Couch, Mabel and Lilian	A Book of Children's Verse	Oxford Univ. Press, $2.25.
Salt, L. G.	English Patriotic Poetry	Toronto: Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 15c.
Scottish Historical Ballads and Poems		Nelson, 15c.
Songs of the Empire		Nelson, 12c.
Songs of the Nations		Nelson, 12c.
Tappan, Eva March	Old Ballads in Prose	Houghton, 40c.
Terry, Helen ed.	French Song and Verse for Children	Longmans, 50c.
Wetherell, J. E.	Poems of the Love of Country	Macmillan, 15c.
Woodward, W. H.	A Book of English Poetry for the Young. A Second Book of English Poetry for the Young	Toronto: Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 30c. each.

One or two of the general collections of verse should be accompanied by collections of special kinds, e.g., heroic poems, ballads, patriotic verse. "Poems of the Love of Country" should be in every library.

PLAYS

Alcott, Louisa M.	Comic Tragedies	Musson, 60c.
	Little Men Play	Little, 50c.
	Little Women Play	Little, 50c.
Bell, F. E. E.	Fairy Tale Plays and How to Act Them.	Longman, $1.50.
Black, Clementina	Kindergarten Plays I. Mother Hubbard's Tea Party; The Queen of Hearts; The Toy Shop. II. The King's Riddle; The New Year.	Dent (Johnson), 15c. each.
Briscoe, M. S.	Harper's Book of Little Plays	Harper, 75c.
Bullivant Cecil H.	Home Plays	Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.
Hardy, T. M.	An Evening with Shakespeare: An Entertainment of Readings, Tableaux and Songs Set to Old Tunes	Duffield, 80c.
Holbrook, Florence	Dramatic Reader for Grammar Grades	Am. Bk. Co., 50c.
Johnston, E. L. and Barnum, M. D.	Book of Plays for Little Actors	Am. Bk. Co., 30c.
Knight, Maretta	Dramatic Reader for Lower Grades	Am. Bk. Co., 40c.
Macdonnell, Amice	Historical Plays for Children: Alfred the Great; Robin Hood; The Armada; The Mayflower; Saxon and Norman; Magna Charta and Edward III; Caedmon; The Crusaders	Musson, (Allen) 25c. each.
MacKay, Constance D.	The House of the Heart and other Plays for Children	Holt, $1.10.
Nixon, Lillian E.	Fairy Tales a Child Can Read and Act	Musson, 75c.
St. Nicholas Book of Plays and Operettas		Century, $1.00.
Sidgwick, Ethel	Four Plays for Children: The Rose and the Ring; The Goody-Witch; The Goose-girl; Boots and the North Wind	Dent (Sidgwick & Jackson), 60c.
Stevenson, Augusta	Children's Classics in Dramatic Form; 5 vols., covering various grades	Houghton, 30c. to 60c. each.

These will be of little value unless the teacher is interested in plays and willing to put time and effort into drilling the pupils. The titles suggest the scope of the books and the teacher will select according to his or her tastes and interests.

ESSAYS, SPEECHES AND HISTORY OF LITERATURE

Addison, Joseph .....Sir Roger de Coverley Papers .....Macmillan, 25c.
Buckland, Anna .....The Story of English Literature .....Cassell, $1.00.
Collier, W. F.....History of English Literature.....Nelson, $1.00.
Cruse, Amy.....English Literature Through the Ages....Harrap, 7s. 6d.
Irving Washington ...The Sketch Book .....Macmillan, 25c.
Lamb, Charles .....Essays of Elia .....Macmillan, 25c.

These two titles also published by Nelson at 15c. and 30c. net; Dent (Wayfarer's Library), 25c. illustrated.

Lincoln, Abraham ...Addresses and Letters ..... Am. Bk. Co., 35c.
Long, W. J. .....English Literature: Its History and Its Significance for the Life of the English-Speaking World .....Ginn, $1.35.
Mabie, H. W. .....Essays that Every Child Should Know ..Doubleday, 60c.
Marshall, H. E. .....The Child's English Literature .....Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.
Paterson-Smyth, J. ....How We Got Our Bible.....Pott, 50c.
Ruskin, John .....Sesame and Lilies .....Macmillan, 25c.
Other cheap editions: Nelson, 15c.; Dent, 25c.; Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.
Wright, Henrietta C....Children's Stories in American Literature (2 vols.) .....Scribner, 50c. each.
Children's Stories in English Literature (2 vols.) .....Scribner, $1.25. each.

Collier's "History of English Literature" is an excellent book to begin this section.

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

It will not be necessary to mention specific books or to comment on each book under the head of "Travel and Description," as the titles indicate generally the scope of the book. It would be well to begin with one or two general books of travel and one or two on each continent, or principal country of each continent. Two or three series are specially noteworthy, viz.: "Peeps," "Our Little Cousin Series," "Library of Travel," "Rambler Travel Series." As fast as funds permit, the more expensive and finely illustrated books should be obtained. In many communities friends of the school might be persuaded to donate such books to the library.

Arnold-Forster, H. O. ..This World of Ours .....Cassell, 75c.
Bacon, E. M., ed.....The Boy's Hakluyt.....Scribner, $1.50.
Brassey, Lady .....Round the World in the *Sunbeam*.....Longmans, 75c.
Elias, Frank, ed.....First Voyages of Glorious Memory.....Macmillan (Black), 1.00.
Fraser, John Foster... Round the World on a Wheel.....Nelson, 30c.
Lyde, L. W.....Man and His Markets.....Macmillan, 50c.
Milton, G. E. ..... Round the Wonderful World .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 7s. 6d.
Moncrieff, A. R. H..... Peeps at Many Lands: The World.....Macmillan (Black), $1.25.
Parkin, Geo. R. .....Round the Empire .....Cassell, 45c.
Rocheleau, W. F..... The Geography of Commerce and Industry.....Educ. Pub. Co., 60c.
Taylor, Bayard .....Boys of Other Countries .....Putnam, $1.25.
Treble, H. A., ed.....Selections from Hakluyt.....Chambers, 1s.

AMERICA

Bacon, E. M., ed. — The Boy's Catlin — Scribner, $1.50.

Bates, H. W. — In the Forests of Brazil (Romance of Travel) — Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.

Bealby, John T. — Canada (Peeps at Many Lands) — Macmillan, (Black), 50c.

Bell, W. A. — Redman and Buffalo (Romance of Travel) — Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.

Burpee, Lawrence J. — Among the Canadian Alps — Oxford Univ. Press (Lane), $3.00.

Butler, Sir W. F. — The Great Lone Land — Macmillan, $1.25.

The Wild North Land — Macmillan, $1.25.

Cameron, Agnes Deans — The New North: A Woman's Journey Through Canada to the Arctic — Briggs (Appleton), $3.00.

Coleman, A. P. — The Canadian Rockies — Oxford Univ. Press, $2.50.

Edgar, Sir J. D. — Canada and Its Capital — Morang, $2.50.

Edwards, Albert — Panama: The Canal, the Country and the People — Macmillan, $1.50.

Fraser, John Foster — Amazing Argentine — Cassell, $1.50.

Panama and What It Means — Cassell, $1.50.

Fréchette, Louis — Christmas in French Canada — Morang, $2.00.

George, Marian, ed. — Library of Travel: Little Journeys — McClelland (Flanagan), 50c. each.

- Alaska and Canada.
- Northern Wilds.
- Our Western Wonderland (California).
- The Great South-West.
- Strange Places and Peoples (New Mexico and Arizona).

Henderson, John — Jamaica (Peeps at Many Lands) — Macmillan (Black), 50c.

Hill-Tout, C. — British North America: Native Races — Copp, Clark, $1.50.

Hotchkiss, Caroline W. — Representative Cities of the United States — Houghton, Mifflin, 75c.

Laut, Agnes — The Story of the Trapper — Briggs, $1.50.

Pathfinders of the West — Briggs, 75c.

Marsh, E. L. — Where the Buffalo Roamed — Briggs, $1.25.

Macdougall, John — Path Finding on Plain and Prairie — Briggs, $1.00.

Saddle, Sled, and Snowshoe — Briggs, 60c.

Forest, Lake and Prairie — Briggs, 60c.

MacLean, John — Indians of Canada — Briggs, $1.00.

Mills, J. Saxon — The Panama Canal — Nelson, 70c.

Our Little Cousin Series: America — Page, 60c. each.

- Alaskan.
- Argentine.
- Brazilian.
- Canadian.
- Cuban.
- Eskimo.
- Indian.
- Mexican.
- Panama.
- Porto Rican.

Paget, Amelia M. — People of the Plains — Briggs, $1.00.

Plummer, Mary W. — Roy and Ray in Canada; Roy and Ray in Mexico — McClelland (Holt), $1.20 each.

Prichard, H. H. — Through the Heart of Patagonia — Nelson, 30c.

Talbot, F. A. — The New Garden of Canada: By Pack-Horse and Canoe Through Undeveloped British Columbia — Cassell, $2.00.

Tyrrell, J. W. — Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada — Briggs, $2.00.

Yeigh, Frank — Through the Heart of Canada — Oxford Univ. Press, $1.25.

EUROPE

Bacon, E. M., ed.....The Boy's Drake..... Scribner, $1.50.
Brassington, W. S. ....Shakespeare's Homeland ..... Dent, $1.00.
Byron, May.....A Little Journey to Italy..... Cassell, 30c.
Claxton, W. J.....London, Past and Present.....Harrap, 1s. 6d.
Dufferin, Lord..... A Cruise in Northern Latitudes (Romance of Travel).....Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.
Finnemore, John.....England (Peeps at Many Lands)..... Macmillan (Black), 50c.
Also the following in the same series:

Scotland, Eliz. W. Grierson.	Holland, Mrs. B. Jungman.
Iceland, Mrs. D. Leith	Italy, John Finnemore.
France, John Finnemore.	Switzerland, John Finnemore.
Greece, Edith A. Browne.	Ireland, Mrs. K. T. Hinkson.
Norway, A. F. M. Ferryman.	Belgium, G. W. T. Omond.
Finland, M. P. Thomson.	Corsica, Ernest Young.
Spain, Edith A. Browne.	Denmark, M. P. Thomson.
Russia, L. Edna Walter.	Germany, C. Sidgwick.

George, Marian, ed.....Library of Travel: Little Journeys..... McClelland (Flanagan), 50c. each.

Germany.	Italy, Spain and Portugal.
Holland, Belgium and Denmark.	Scotland and Ireland.
Russia and Austria.	France and Switzerland.

Kimball, Kate E. .....An English Cathedral Journey .....Crowell, $1.50.
Lane, M. A. .....Northern Europe .....Ginn, 25c.
Lippincott, S. J. .....Bonnie Scotland .....Hurst, 50c.
Merrie England .....Hurst, 50c.
Marsh, Lewis, ed. .....Rambler Travel Series .....H. Copp (Blackie), 15c. ea.
The British Empire.
Europe.
Our Little Cousin Series: Europe..... Page, 60c. each.

Austrian.	German.	Russian.
Belgian.	Grecian.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Servian.
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Spanish.
Danish.	Italian.	Swedish.
Dutch.	Norwegian.	Swiss.
English.	Polish.	Turkish.
French.	Portuguese.	

Smith, Goldwin .....A Trip to England .....Copp, Clark, 30c.
Stevens, W. B. .....Things Seen in Russia .....Seeley, 2s.
Tearle, Christian ..... Rambles With an American in Great Britain .....Mills & Boon, 6s.
Tomlinson, E. T.....The British Isles..... Houghton, Mifflin, 60c.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas. Penelope's English Experiences .....Houghton, $1.00.
Penelope's Progress (Scotland) .....Houghton, $1.20.
Penelope's Irish Experiences .....Houghton, $1.20.
Wylie, I. A. R. .....Rambles in the Black Forest.....Copp, Clark (Mills & Boon), $1.50.

ASIA

Blyth, Estelle.....Jerusalem and the Crusades.....Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.
Finnemore, John.....India (Peeps at Many Lands).....Macmillan (Black), 50c.
Also the following volumes in same series:

Japan, John Finnemore. Holy Land, John Finnemore.
Burma, R. T. Kelly. Siam, Ernest Young.
China, Lena E. Johnston. Ceylon, Alfred Clark.
Corea, Constance Coulson.

George, Marian, ed..... China and Japan (Library of Travel: Little Journeys)..... McClelland (Flanagan), 50c. each.
Gibbs, Philip .....India: Our Eastern Empire ..... Cassell, 45c.
Gibson, Charlotte C.....In Eastern Wonderlands..... Little, Brown, $1.50.
Goodrich-Freer, A. .....Things Seen in Palestine ..... Seeley, 2s.
Huc, The Abbé.....The Land of the Lamas (Romance of Travel)..... Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.
Kaleel, Mousa J..... When I was a Boy in Palestine..... McClelland (Lothrop), 75c.
Lee, Y. P. ..... When I Was a Boy in China ..... McClelland (Lothrop), 75c.
Lyde, L. W. .....Asia ..... Macmillan, 40c.
Our Little Cousin Series: Asia..... Page, 60c. each.

Arabian.	Japanese.	Philippine.
Armenian.	Jewish.	Siamese.
Chinese.	Korean.	
Hindu.	Malayan.	

Penlake, Richard..... A Book of Modern Palestine for Boys and Girls..... Nelson, $1.50.
Shioya, Sakae..... When I Was a Boy in Japan..... McClelland (Lothrop), 75c.
Warburton, Eliot.....Days in the Golden East (Romance of Travel)..... Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.

AFRICA

Du Chaillu, P. B. .....The Country of the Dwarfs ..... } Musson (Harper),
Wild Life Under the Equator ..... } 50c. ea.
In African Forest and Jungle ..... Scribner, $1.50.
Finnemore, John.....Morocco (Peeps at Many Lands)..... Macmillan (Black), 50c.
George, Marian, ed..... South Africa (Library of Travel: Little Journeys)..... McClelland (Flanagan), 50c.
Kelly, R. Talbot..... Egypt (Peeps at Many Lands)..... Macmillan (Black), 50c.
Our Little Cousin Series: Africa..... Page, 60c. each.

African.	Egyptian.

Park, Mungo.....Travels in the Interior of Africa..... Oxford Univ. Press, 15c. and 25c.
Patterson, Col. .....Man Eaters of Tsavo ..... Macmillan, 35c.
Roosevelt, Theodore ... African Game Trails ..... Century, 60c.
Stanley, H. M. .....How I Found Livingstone ..... Scribner, $2.00.
In Darkest Africa ..... Scribner, $3.00.
Warburton, Eliot.....A Trip Up the Nile (Romance of Travel) Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.

OTHER LANDS

Carpenter, F. G. .....Australia ..... Am. Book Co., 60c.
Castle, H. W. J. .....Hawaii, Past and Present ..... Dodd, $1.25.
Our Little Cousin Series..... Page, 60c. each.

Australian.	Hawaiin.

Scott, Firth .....The Romance of Polar Exploration .....Seeley, 5s.
Scott, R. F., Capt..... The Voyage of Discovery (2 vols.)..... Nelson, 30c. each.
Vaile, P. A..... New Zealand (Peeps at Many Lands)....Macmillan (Black), 50c.

HISTORY

GENERAL

Two or three volumes of general history should be the beginning of this section Then add at least two or three from each subdivision. Especial attention should be paid to the British Empire and to Canada.

Atteridge, A. H.....Famous Modern Battles..... Nelson, 30c. and $1.50.
Beasley, H. R..... The Book of Notable Days..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 20c.
Creasy, Edward ..... Fifteen Decisive Battles ..... Nelson, 15c. and 30c.
Creighton, Louise.....Heroes of European History.....Longmans, Green, 50c.
Elliott, G. F. Scott .... The Romance of Savage Life ..... Seeley, 5s.
Froissart . . . .The Boys' Froissart, ed. Lanier .....Scribner, $2.00.
Stories from Froissart, ed. Newbolt.....Gardner, 6s.
Froissart's Chronicles ..... Dent (Everyman's), 25c.
Gilliatt, E. .....The Romance of Modern Sieges.....Seeley, 5s.
Levett E. ..... Europe Since Napoleon ..... H. Copp (Blackie), $1.00.
MacKenzie, Robert.....The Nineteenth Century..... Nelson, $1.00.
Methley, Noel T.....The Life-boat and Its Story..... Toronto: Dent (Sidgwick and Jackson), $1.50.
Miles, Alfred H.....The Sweep of the Sword: A Battle Book for Boys.....Copp, Clark (Stanley Paul), $1.50.
O'Neill, Elizabeth.....The Story of the World.....Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.
Quiller-Couch, Arthur..The Roll Call of Honour..... Nelson, $1.75.
Stedman, Douglas.....For Love and Honour: Stories from History.....Nelson, $1.00.
Captains and Kings: A Second Book of Stories from History.....Nelson, $1.00
Stevenson, B. E., and Butter, E. S. .....Days and Deeds .....Baker, $1.00.
Williams, Archibald ...Romance of Early Exploration .....Seeley, 5s.
Romance of Modern Exploration .....Seeley, 5s.
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M...The Story of the Crusades..... Harrap, 3s. 6d.
Wise, Frank.....The Empire Day by Day..... Macmillan, 25c.
Wood, Eric.....The Boy's Book of Battles.....Cassell, $1.00.
The Boy's Book of Adventure..... Cassell, $1.00.

BRITISH EMPIRE

Arnold-Forster, H. O... Our Great City; or, London, the Heart of the Empire ..... Cassell, 75c.
Callender, Geoffrey .... The Story of the *Victory* ..... Nelson, $1.00.
Cumberland, Barlow ..History of the Union Jack and Flags of the Empire .....Briggs, $1.50.
Dale, Lucy..... Landmarks of British History.....Longmans, Green, 90c.
Danby, Paul and Field, Lieut.-Col. ..... The British Army Book ..... H. Copp (Blackie), $1.00.

Dickens, Charles .....A Child's History of England .....Nelson, 15c., 30c.
Elias, Edith.....In Tudor Times.....Harrap, 1s. 6d.
Also: "In Stuart Times," "In Georgian Times," "In Victorian Times," at same price.
Elliott, G. F. Scott.....The Romance of Early British Life.....Seeley, 5s.
Fitchett, W. H. .....Deeds That Won the Empire .....Bell, $1.25.
Fraser, E. .....The Romance of the King's Navy .....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.25.
Freeman, E. A. .....An Old English History for Children...Macmillan, 90c.
Gardiner, S. R. .....An Outline History of England .....Longmans, Green, 75c.
Gibbins, H. de B. .....English People in the Nineteenth Century .....Macmillan (Black), 60c.
Gilman, Arthur .....Magna Charta Stories .....Lothrop, $1.00.
Graham, P. A. .....The Victorian Era .....Longmans, 75c.
Hankin, Gerald T.....The Story of the British Empire.....Murray.
Hawke, E. G.....The British Empire and Its History.....Murray.
Johnston, C. M., and
Spencer, C. .....Ireland's Story .....Houghton, $1.10.
Kerr, P. H. and A. C...The Growth of the British Empire.....Longmans, 50c.
Low, Sidney J., and
Pulling, F. S. .....The Dictionary of English History.....Cassell, $2.50.
Machar, Agnes M.....Stories of the British Empire.....Briggs (Elliot Stock), $1.25.
Marshall, H. E.....Australasia's Story.....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
India's Story.....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
South Africa's Story.....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Scotland's Story .....
Our Island Story .....
Our Empire Story .....
} Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25 each.
Richardson, E. M.....The Building of the British Empire.....Bell, 1s. 6d.
Strang, Herbert, ed.....The Romance of India.....
The Romance of Australia.....
} Oxford Univ. Press, $1.50 each.
Tucker, A. B. .....The Romance of the King's Army.....Oxford Univ. Press, $1.25.
Wrong, G. M.....The British Nation.....Macmillan, $1.00.
Yonge, Charlotte M. ...Young Folks' History of England.....Lothrop, $1.00.

CANADA

Chronicles of Canada..... Glasgow, Brook, 90c. ea.

1. The Dawn of Canadian History. Stephen Leacock.
2. The Mariner of St. Malo. Stephen Leacock.
5. The Seigneurs of Old Canada. W. Bennett Munro.
6. The Great Intendant. Thomas Chapais.
10. The Passing of New France. William Wood.
11. The Winning of Canada. William Wood.
14. Pontiac: The War Chief of the Ottawas. T. G. Marquis.
17. The Adventurers of England on Hudson Bay. Agnes C. Laut.
18. Pathfinders of the Great Plains. Lawrence J. Burpee.
20. Adventurers of the Far North. Stephen Leacock.
21. The United Empire Loyalists. W. Stewart Wallace.
31. All Afloat. William Wood.

For full list of 32 volumes, see Part II, Standard Sets and Series, pages 170-171.

Doughty, A. G. .....The Cradle of New France .....Cambridge, $1.50.
Grant, W. L..... Ontario High School History of Canada..T. Eaton Co., 19c.
Laut, Agnes .....Canada, the Empire of the North .....Briggs, 75c.

Marquis, T. G. ..... Stories from Canadian History ..... Copp, Clark, 50c.
Parkman, Francis ..... The Old Regime ..... Little, Brown, $1.50.
The Romance of Canadian History: Selections from Parkman; edited by Pelham Edgar ..... Morang, $1.00
Roberts, C. G. D. ..... History of Canada ..... Macmillan, $1.00.
Strang, Herbert., ed.... Romance of Canada ..... Oxford Univ. Press, $1.50.
Weaver, Emily P. ..... Builders of the Dominion ..... Copp, Clark, 35c.
Willson, Beckles ..... Canada (Romance of Empire Series) .... Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.25.

EUROPEAN WAR: 1914

There are some books in this list which are especially suitable for children. The other books are written for adults, but are desirable as giving brief and trustworthy accounts of the war in various aspects.

Agricultural War Book ..... Patriotism and Production More Than Usual ..... Ottawa: Minister of Agriculture; free.

Valuable data relating to agriculture throughout Canada and stirring messages from public men representing the Dominion and each of the provinces.

Bailey, H. C. ..... Forty Years After: The Story of the Franco-German War, 1870. (Daily Telegraph War Books) ..... Hodder, 35c.

A concise account of the war between France and Germany in 1870, emphasizing its effect upon the ideals and subsequent development of both countries.

Betham-Edwards, M. .. Under the German Ban in Alsace and Lorraine. (Wayfarers' Library) ..... Dent, 25c.

A Frenchwoman's graphic pictures of the occupation of Alsace and Lorraine by the Germans, noting how the Germans are detested by the French and how the Germans have failed to make these provinces really German in spite of their iron rule. "There is no kind of rapprochement between French and Germans in the conquered provinces. Detestation of German rule is stronger than ever." Suitable for Form IV.

Bruce, Eric Stuart .... Air-Craft in War. (Daily Telegraph War Books) ..... Hodder, 35c.

Sketches the history of air-craft, discusses the various types, with their advantages and disadvantages, indicates their possibilities in warfare and suggests possible improvements.

Cook, Sir E. T. ..... Why Britain is at War: The Causes and the Issues ..... Macmillan, 5c.

Cook, Sir E. T. ..... How Britain Strove for Peace: A Record of Anglo-German Negotiations, 1898-1914 ..... Macmillan, 5c.

Two very brief pamphlets based on official documents.

Dillon, E. J. ..... A Scrap of Paper: The Inner History of German Diplomacy, and Her Scheme of World-wide Conquest ..... Hodder, 35c.

One of the best brief books available. Written by one of the foremost students of European affairs, based on intimate knowledge of Germany, France, Belgium, and England.

Elchaninov, Maj.-Gen. E. The Tsar and His People ..... Hodder, 75c.

The interesting account of the Czar by a Russian, who presents his sovereign as a man of fine qualities, high ideals and untiring industry. There is a good deal of information about the royal family, the various classes of Russian society and the modern spirit of progress throughout the country. Suitable for Form IV.

Hall, Cyril ..... Modern Weapons of War, by Land, Sea and Air ..... H. Copp (Blackie) 75c.

Deals with guns, explosives, torpedos, mines, as used on land, on sea, or in the air. Illustrated by pictures from the present war. Informing and attractively written. Suitable for Form IV.

Leyland, J. .....The Royal Navy (Cambridge Manuals)
(Cambridge University Press) .....Dent, 30c.

The sub-title, "Its influence in English History and in the growth of Empire," indicates the scope of the book, which emphasizes strongly the absolute dependence of Great Britain and the Empire upon the possession of sea power.

O'Neill, Elizabeth .....The War 1914: For Boys and Girls ....Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

One of the most interesting war books yet issued, written in an easy style, well printed and well illustrated. Suitable for Forms III. and IV.

The War, 1914-15 ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

A continuation of the previous volume. Similar volumes to be issued at intervals until completion of the war.

O'Neill, H. C. ..... A History of the War ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c. each.

To be issued at intervals in volumes of about 200 pages. Written by the Editor of "The People's Books."

Reich, Emil .....Germany's Swelled Head .....Copp, Clark (Melrose), 35c.

The late Emil Reich delivered a course of lectures on Germany in London, 1907. These lectures constitute this book, and make probably the most powerful indictment of Germany that has yet appeared. It is said that Great Britain's preparations for war were due, in some considerable degree, to this book.

"Shown to the Children" Series .....Copp, Clark (Jack), 75c. each.
The Army.....By Captain Atteridge.
The Navy .....By Percival Hislam.

Excellent little books profusely illustrated in colour and in black and white.

Stables, Gordon .....A Boy's Book of Battleships .....Blackie, 30c.

A picture book of ships used for fighting, from the days of early Greeks, Romans, and Vikings down to the present Super-dreadnought. Illustrations in colour and in black and white. Suitable for Forms III and IV.

Ussher, Roland G. ....Pan-Germanism: A Critical Study of the German Schemes for Conquest of the World .....Copp, Clark (paper), 75c.

A careful study of the history and ideals of the present German nation.

Vivian, E. S. .....With the Royal Army Medical Corps at the Front. (Daily Telegraph War Books).Hodder, 35c.

A sketch of the history of the medical department of the British army, with chapters on the training and the duties of the men and the officers, and an account of their service in actual warfare.

War in Europe .....Reprinted from Round Table .....Macmillan, 10c.

A number of carefully prepared articles, presenting various phases of the war.

Why We Are at War: Great Britain's Case. By the Members of the Oxford Faculty of Modern History. Containing The White Book (England), White Book (Germany), Orange Book (Russia), Grey Book (Belgium) .....Oxford Univ. Press, 85c.

A careful presentation of the British side of the war. Valuable for reference on account of the official documents of the principal nations.

Yoxall, Sir James ..... Why Britain Went to War .....Cassell, 3c.

A very concise pamphlet in readable form.

Atlas of the War ..... Nelson, 35c.

A good atlas at a very low price. Contains also many pictures and diagrams illustrating the war. Suitable for Forms III and IV.

Atlas of Historical Geography—Europe, with full gazetteer (Everyman's Library) .....Dent, 25c.

Black's Travel Pictures Countries of the Great War .....Macmillan (Black) 25c.

Fifty pictures on toned paper, 8 x 10 in., 24 in colour and 26 in black and white, with explanatory footnotes. A good series.

The War: Nelson's Picture (Weekly) .....Nelson, 10c.

Portfolio of Pictures of the War (in parts) .....Nelson, 25c.

The Times' History of the War (Weekly). Any bookseller. (The Times) 20c. each.

These serial issues of war pictures are all good, the "Portfolio" containing unusually good pictures. Suitable for Forms III and IV.

ANCIENT HISTORY

Church, A. J. ..... Stories from Ancient History: Greece and Rome ..... Cassell, 45c.
Gilman, Arthur ..... Rome from the Earliest Times to the End of the Republic ..... Putnam, $1.50.
Harrison, J. A. ..... Greece ..... Putnam, $1.50.
Josephus ..... Our Young Folks' Josephus, by William Shepard ..... Lippincott, $1.50.
Macgregor, Mary ..... The Story of Greece ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.
The Story of Rome ..... Copp, Clark (Jack) $2.25.
Tappan, Eva March ... The Story of the Greek People ..... Houghton, 65c.
The Story of the Roman People ..... Houghton, 65c.

HISTORY OF OTHER COUNTRIES

Bonner, John ..... Child's History of France ..... } Musson (Harper),
Child's History of Spain ..... } $2.00 each.
Drake, S. A. ..... The Making of the Great West, 1512-1883. Scribner, $1.50.
Fiske, John ..... A History of the United States ..... Houghton, $1.00.
Griffis, W. E. ..... Brave Little Holland ..... Houghton, 60c.
Japan in History, Folk-lore, and Art ... Houghton, 75c.
Macgregor, Mary ..... The Netherlands ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.80.
The Story of France ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $2.25.
Van Bergen, R. ..... The Story of Russia ..... Am. Book Co., 65c.

BIOGRAPHY

COLLECTIVE

Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. ..... Heroines of Modern Progress ..... Sturgis, $1.50.
Cairns, C. C. ..... A Book of Notable Women ..... Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.25.
Canton, William ..... A Child's Book of Warriors ..... Dent, $1.50.
Chapin, Anna A. ..... Masters of Music: Their Life and Work. Dodd, $1.50.
Cyr, E. M. ..... Story of Three Great Artists (Raphael, Michaelangelo, Da Vinci) ..... Ginn, 60c.
Faris, John T. ..... Winning Their Way ..... Stokes, $1.50.
Gardiner, S. R. ..... Historical Biographies ..... Longmans, 45c.
Gibbs, Philip ..... Founders of the Empire ..... Cassell, 45c.
Gibson, Chas. R. ..... Heroes of the Scientific World ..... Seeley, 6s.
Hall, Jennie ..... Men of Old Greece (School ed.) ..... Little, Brown, 60c.
Herrington, W. S. .... Heroines of Canadian History ..... Briggs, 30c.
Martyrs of New France ..... Briggs, 60c.
Holland, Rupert S. .... Historic Boyhoods ..... Jacobs, $1.50.
Historic Girlhoods ..... Jacobs, $1.50.
Howard, O. O. ..... Famous Indian Chiefs I Have Known ... Century, $1.50.
Kirlew, Marianne ..... Famous Sisters of Great Men ..... Nelson, 75c.
Marquis, T. G. ..... Canada's Sons on Kopje and Veldt ..... Linscott, $1.50.
Millar, John ..... Brief Biographies Supplementing Canadian History ..... Copp, Clark, 35c.

Mundell, Frank	Stories of the Victoria Cross	Dent (S.S. Union), 45c.
Parton, James	Captains of Industry (2 vols.)	Briggs (Houghton), 60c. each.
Parry, D. H.	The V. C.: Its Heroes and Their Valour	Cassell, $1.50.
Plutarch's Lives, Weston, W. H., ed.	(6 Greeks; 6 Romans)	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
Pratt, Edwin A.	Successful Lives of Modern Times	Dent (S.S. Union), $1.00.
Rowbotham, Francis J.	Story Lives of Great Artists	Gardner, 3s. 6d.
	Story Lives of Great Musicians	Gardner, 3s. 6d.
Steedman, Amy	When They were Children	Copp, Clark (Jack), $1.50.
Stirling, Amelia H.	Torch-Bearers of History	Nelson, $1.00.
Tappan, Eva March	Heroes of European History	Houghton, 65c.
	Heroes of the Middle Ages	Harrap, 1s. 6d.
	Old World Hero Stories	Houghton, Mifflin, 70c.
Temple, Arthur	Kings of the Quarter-Deck	Dent (S.S. Union), 45c.
Upton, George	Swiss Heroes	McClurg, 50c.
	Standard Musical Biographies	McClurg, $1.75.
Wilson, Richard	Men of Mark in the History of Western Europe	Nelson, $1.75.
Wilson Richard, ed.	Lives of Great Men Told By Great Men	Nelson, $1.75.
Wood, Eric	The Boy Scouts' Roll of Honour	Cassell, $1.00.

INDIVIDUAL

Alcott, Louisa May	Belle Moses	Appleton, $1.25.
Alexander the Great	Ada Russell	Harrap, 1s.
Alfred the Great	Jacob Abbott	Musson (Harper), 50c.
	Sir Walter Besant	Appleton, 35c.
	G. F. Bosworth	Macmillan, 35c.
Andersen, Hans Christian	Paul Harboe	Duffield, $1.50.
Bayard	Christopher Hare	Dent, $1.00.
	Also in simpler and briefer form in Tales for Children Series, Dent, 35c.	
Bright, John	R. Barry O'Brien	Nelson, 30c.
Brock, Isaac	Walter R. Nursey	Briggs, 85c.
	T. G. Marquis	Macmillan, 50c.
Cæsar, Julius	Jacob Abbott	Copp, Clark. (Altemus), 40c.
Chamberlain, Joseph	Viscount Milner and others	Nelson, 30c.
Charlemagne	G. P. Upton (trans.)	McClurg, 50c.
Chaucer	Amy Cruse	Harrap, 1s.
Drake	E. M. Bacon	Scribner, $1.50.
Francis of Assisi, God's Troubador	Sophie Jewett	Duckworth, 3s. 6d.
Franklin, Benjamin	Autobiography	Macmillan, 25c.
Gladstone, William Ewart	Russell, G. W. E.	Sampson Low, $1.00.
	Herbert Paul	Nelson, 30c.
Gordon, Charles George.	D. C. Boulger	Nelson, 30c.
Hannibal	Jacob Abbott	Copp, Clark (Altemus), 40c.
Harper, H. A.	(The Secret of Heroism). W. L. M. King	Revell, $1.00.
Jeanne d'Arc	E. M. Wilmot-Buxton	Harrap, 1s.
Lincoln, Abraham	C. W. Moores	Houghton, 25c.
Louis XIV.	J. S. C. Abbott	Musson (Harper), 50c.

Montcalm	William Wood	Macmillan, 50c.
Napoleon	Through Europe and Egypt with Napoleon, H. E. Marshall	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Nicholson, John	L. J. Trotter	Nelson, 30c.
Pitt, William	Lord Rosebery	Macmillan, 50c.
Raleigh, Sir Walter	F. A. Ober	Musson (Harper), $1.
	John Buchan	Nelson, $1.00.
Richard I.	Jacob Abbott	Musson (Harper), 50c.
Roberts, Lord	E. F. Sellar	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Scott, Capt. Robt. F.	Mary Macgregor	Copp, Clark (Jack), 1s. 6d.
Secord, Laura	E. A. Currie	Briggs, $2.00.
Shaftesbury	R. E. Pengelly	Dent, 30c.
Shakespeare	William Shakespeare: His Homes and Haunts. S. L. Bensusan	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Tecumseh	Norman S. Gurd	Briggs, $1.00.
Victoria	W. J. Wintle	Dent, 30c.
Washington, Booker T.	Up From Slavery	Nelson, 30c.
Wellington and His Men	W. H. Fitchett	Smith, Elder, 1s.
Wolfe	William Wood	Macmillan, 50c.

The department of Biography should receive careful attention. Collective biographies contain brief sketches of important people and at least a few volumes of this sort should be procured, covering lives of both men and women, and boys and girls. In individual biography it is wise not only to have as wide a range as possible, but also to select one or two, e.g., Brock, and get as many lives of that one man or woman as possible. There is valuable training in getting the various points of view in different biographies of the same person.

GENERAL REFERENCE

DICTIONARIES

"Highroads" English Dictionary, 576 pages	Nelson, 15c.
Cassell's Pocket English Dictionary, 452 pages	Cassell, 15c.
Copp, Clark Modern Dictionary	Copp, Clark, 25c.
Collins' New Pocket Dictionary, 1,050 pages	Collins, 25c.
Blackie's Standard Shilling Dictionary, 448 pages	Harold Copp (Blackie), 30c.
Modern Dictionary, 764 pages	Macmillan, 45c.
Concise Imperial Dictionary (Annandale), 864 pages	Harold Copp (Blackie), $1.00.
Concise Oxford Dictionary, 1,041 pages	Oxford Univ. Press, $1.00.
Chambers' Twentieth Century Dictionary, 1,216 pages	Musson (Chambers), $1.00.
Musson's New English Dictionary	Musson (Routledge), $1.00.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Everyman's Encyclopedia, 12 vols. at 25c. each	Dent, $3.00.
New Encyclopedia, one volume, 1,600 pages	Copp, Clark (Jack), $3.00.

The Encyclopedia Britannica is the great English work. It is expensive for purchase, but some schools may be fortunate enough to acquire it by donation. About $150.00.

YEAR BOOKS AND ALMANACS

Nelson's Year Book.....Nelson, 25c.
Canadian Almanac.....Copp, Clark, $1.00.
Canadian Year Book.....Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, free.
Daily Mail Year Book.....London: Associated Papers, Ltd., 6d.
Five Thousand Facts About Canada, ed. Frank Yeigh.....Toronto: Canadian Facts Pub. Co., 25c.
Fleet Annual and Naval Year Book.....London: The Fleet, Ltd., 1s.
Whitaker's Almanac.....Whitaker, 2s. 6d.
World Almanac.....New York: World Press Pub. Co., 25c.

QUOTATIONS, ETC.

Dictionary of Quotations (Encyclopedia Library).....Nelson, 30c.
Dictionary of Prose Quotations (Pocket Reference Library)....Cassell, 15c.
Dictionary of Poetical Quotations (Pocket Reference Library)..Cassell, 15c.
Bartlett's Familiar Quotations.....Macmillan, $2.00.
Cassell's Book of Quotations, Proverbs and Household Words...Cassell, $2.50.
Dictionary of Phrase and Fable, ed. E. C. Brewer.....Lippincott, $1.50.
Stokes' Cyclopedia of Familiar Quotations.....Musson (Chambers), $1.00.
Dictionary of Famous Sayings (Miniature Reference Library)..Musson (Routledge), 30c.

DATES

Dictionary of Dates (Encyclopedic Library), 3 vols.....Nelson, 30c. each.
Dictionary of Dates (Everyman's Library) .....Dent, 25c.
Hadyn's Dictionary of Dates and Universal Information, 25th ed., 1,500 pages.....Ward, Lock, 21s.
When Was That? A Dictionary of Dates (Pocket Reference Library).....Cassell, 15c.
McCord, F. A.: The Handbook of Canadian Dates (up to 1888)..Dawson, 25c.

SPECIAL DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS, ETC.

Young Folks' Cyclopedia of Common Things, ed. J. D. Champlin.Holt, $3.00.
Young Folks' Cyclopedia of Natural History, ed. J. D. Champlin and F. A. Lucas.....Holt, $3.00.
Young Folks' Cyclopedia of Persons and Places, J. D. Champlin....Holt, $3.00.
Young Folks' Cyclopedia of Literature and Art, J. D. Champlin.....Holt, $3.00.

These four cyclopedias are sold in Canada by McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart.

Biographical Dictionary of English Literature (Everyman's Library) .....Dent, 25c.
The Children's Hour, ed. Eva March Tappan; 9 vols.....Houghton, Mifflin, $20.00.

Bulfinch, Thomas.....Age of Fable.....
Age of Chivalry.....
Legends of Charlemagne.....
} Crowell; complete in one volume, $1.50.

Proverbs and Maxims (Pocket Reference Library).....Cassell, 15c.
Abbreviations, British and Foreign (Pocket Reference Library)..Cassell, 15c.
Dictionary of Mythology (Pocket Reference Library).....Cassell, 15c.

Chambers' Biographical Dictionary..... Musson (Chambers), $2.00.
Artists and Art Terms (Miniature Reference Library)..... Musson (Routledge), 30c.
A Handbook of Music and Musicians (Encyclopedic Library).. Nelson, 30c.
English Idioms (Encyclopedic Dictionary)..... Nelson, 30c.
Concordance to the Bible (Encyclopedic Dictionary)..... Nelson, 30c.
Dictionary of the Bible (Miniature Reference Library)..... Musson (Routledge), 30c.
Pronouncing Dictionary of Scripture Proper Names..... Dent (S. S. Union), 25c.
Classical Dictionary (Everyman's Library)..... Dent, 25c.
Roget's Thesaurus (Everyman's Library), 2 vols..... Dent, 25c. each.

GAZETTEERS

Gazetteer of the World (Miniature Reference Library) ..... Musson (Routledge), 30c.
Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World ..... Musson (Chambers), $2.00.
Gazetteer of the British Isles (Pocket Reference Library) .... Cassell, 15c.

ATLASES

Nelson Universal Hand Atlas ..... Nelson, 70c.
Royal Atlas for Canadian Schools, 48 maps..... Nelson, 60c.
Atlas of Commercial Geography, 48 pages of maps..... Dent (Cambridge Univ. Press), 75c.
Atlas of Ancient and Classical Geography (Everyman's Library), 85 pages of maps..... Dent, 25c.
Atlas of Historical Geography: Europe (Everyman's Library), 128 pages of maps..... Dent, 25c.
New Advanced Atlas, 48 pages of maps..... Collins, 3s. 6d.
New Shilling Atlas, 45 full-page maps..... Collins, 1s.
Cassell's Atlas, 88 maps..... Cassell, $3.50.
Gardiner, S. R., Atlas of English History..... Longmans, Green, $1.50.

SERIES OF READERS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY READING IN LITERATURE, HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND SCIENCE

NOTE.—In selecting these readers, it should be noted that those published by firms having branch houses or representatives in Toronto can be had with much less delay than those published by firms not having such agencies.

LITERATURE READERS

Blackwood's Literature Readers, 4 vols. Ed. John Adams. Wm. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh and London.

*

Vol. I, 1s.; Vol. II, 1s. 4d.; Vol. III, 1s. 6d.; Vol. IV, 1s. 6d.

The World's Childhood, 2 vols. M. B. Synge. Wm. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh and London.

Heart of Oak Books, 7 vols. D. C. Heath & Co., Boston, Mass.

*

Nelson's Picture Readers for Infant Classes. T. Nelson & Sons, Toronto.
Eight volumes (paper). Two for 5c.

The Royal Treasury of Story and Song, 6 vols. Nelson & Sons, London and Toronto.

Introductory Golden Steps, 25c.; Vol. I, Doors of Gold, 25c.; Vol. II, Fairy Favours, 30c.; Vol. III, The Hall of Heroes, 40c.; Vol. IV, Golden Gifts, 45c.; Vol. V, The Enchanted Garden, 45c.; Vol. VI, Tales that are Told, 45c.

Highroads of Literature, 6 vols. T. Nelson & Sons, London and Toronto.

Introductory, Pictures and Stories, 25c.; Vol. I, When the World was Young, 25c.; Vol. II, Bards and Minstrels, 30c.; Vol. III, Morning Star, 40c.; Vol. IV, Captains and Kings, 45c.; Vol. V, Books of all Time, 50c.; Vol. VI, Thoughts and Voices, 60c.

Longmans' New Supplementary Readers, 4 vols. Longmans, Green, New York.

Vol. I, Tales of the Fairies, 10d.; Vol. II, Tales of the Fairies, 1s.; Vol. III, Tales of Romance, 1s. 3d.; Vol. IV, Tales of the Round Table, 1s. 6d.

Longmans' Ship Literary Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

First Primer, 12c.; Second Primer, 12c.; Infant Reader, 12c.; Books I and II, 25c. each; Book III, 35c.; Book IV, 40c.; Books V and VI, 45c. each; Advanced Reader, 60c.

Longmans' Infant Fairy Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

Four volumes, including Snowdrop and Jack and the Beanstalk, 15c. each.

The Ivory Gate—A Garland of Verses for Children. J. M. Dent & Sons, London and Toronto.

*

Four volumes of selected poetry: I and II, 20c. each; III and IV, 25c. each.

The Temple Literary Readers. J. M. Dent & Sons, London and Toronto.

Seven volumes of prose and poetry: I, 20c.; II, 30c.; III, 40c.; IV, V, VI, 45c.; VII, 50c.

The Temple Continuous Readers. J. M. Dent & Sons, London and Toronto. 15c. each.

*

A series of English classics adapted for children, and simply retold or condensed, preserving largely the language of the original, e.g., Grimm's and Andersen's Fairy Tales, Kingsley's Heroes, Hawthorne's Tanglewood Tales and Wonder Book, Alcott's Little Women (unabridged), Gulliver's Travels, Christmas Carol.

The Oxford Reading Books. Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto.

*

Six volumes of prose and poetry: I, 15c.; II, 20c.; III, 25c.; IV, 35c.; V and VI, 40c. each.

Black's Sentinel Readers. Macmillan Co. of Canada (A. and C. Black), Toronto.

*

Six volumes of prose and poetry: I, 20c.; II, 25c.; III, 35c.; IV and V, 40c. each; VI, 45c.

Macmillan's Story Readers. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Book I, 25c.; Book II, 30c.

Language Readers; ed. F. T. Baker, G. R. Carpenter and Mary E. Brooks. Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Seven volumes. Primer and I, 25c.; II, 30c.; III and IV, 40c.; V, 40c.; VI, 50c.

Macmillan's New Literary Readers. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Ten volumes. Primer I, 10c.; Primer II, 12c.; Infant Reader, 15c.; Introductory, 20c.; I, 20c.; II, 25c.; III, 30c.; IV, 35c.; V, 40c.; VI, 45c.

The Chisholm Readers; ed. Louey Chisholm. Copp, Clark (T. C. and E. C. Jack), Toronto.

*

Four volumes. I, 25c.; II, 30c.; III, 35c.; IV, 40c.

The York Readers. Copp, Clark Co. (Geo. Bell & Sons), Toronto.

Seven volumes. Infants, 20c.; Introductory, 25c.; I, 25c.; II, 30c.; III, 35c.; IV, 45c.; V, 50c.

The York Poetry Books. Copp, Clark Co. (Geo. Bell & Sons), Toronto.

Three volumes (paper), 15c. each.

Longmans' Poetry and Recitation Books. Longmans, Green, New York.

Junior School Poetry Book, ed. Principal Peterson; Senior School Poetry Book, ed. Principal Peterson, 80c.; New Recitations for Infants, ed. Lois Bates, 50c.; More Recitations for Infants, ed. Lois Bates, 65c.

Longmans' New Supplementary Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

*

I, Tales of the Fairies; II, Tales of the Fairies; III, Tales of Romance; IV, Tales of the Round Table. The whole series based on "The Fairy Book" and "The Book of Romance," edited by Andrew Lang.

Blackie's Model Readers. Harold Copp (Blackie & Co.) Toronto.

I, 20c.; II, 25c.; III, 30c.; IV, 40c.; V, 45c.; VI, 45c.

A Treasury of Verse for School and Home. George G. Harrap & Co., London.

I, 8d.; II, 8d.; III, 10d.; IV, 1s.; V, Ballads, 1s.; VI, Elizabethan Lyrics, 1s.

Harrap's Dramatic Readers. George G. Harrap & Co., London.

I, 6d.; II, 6d.; III, 1s.; IV, 1s.; V, 1s. 3d. A series specially for selections, with plenty of movement and action to encourage and develop freedom and movement in reading.

School Reading by Grades. Baldwin's Readers. American Book Co., New York.

Four volumes.

The Jones' Readers by Grades. Ginn & Co., Boston.

The Art-Literature Readers (Canadian Edition). Educational Book Co., Toronto.

*

A Primer, 30c.; Book I., 30c.; Book II., 40c.; Book III., 50c.

Many reproductions of famous paintings; excellent literary selections.

The Albion Readers. Edward Arnold, London.

*

I, 10d.; II, 1s.; III, 1s. 2d.; IV, 1s. 4d.; V, 1s. 6d.

The Heath Readers. D. C. Heath & Co., Boston.

*

Cassell's Union Jack Series. Cassell & Co., London and Toronto.

I, 20c.; II, 22c.; III, 25c.; IV, 35c.; V, 40c.

Cassell's Select Poetry Books. Cassell & Co., London and Toronto.

I, For Juniors, 10c.; II, For Intermediates, 10c.; III, For Seniors, 10c.

The Oxford Story Readers. Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto.

*

1st series, 9 vols., 5c. each; 2nd series, 8 vols., 7c. each; 3rd series, 6 vols., 10c. each; 4th series, 3 vols., 15c. each.

Wonder Readers. W. and R. Chambers, Edinburgh and London.

I, Golden Gates, 7d.; II, Fairy Fancies, 9d.; III, Old World Stories, 1s.

HISTORY READERS

Highroads of History, 13 vols. T. Nelson & Sons, London and Toronto.

*

I, Homeland, 25c.; II, Stories from British History, 30c.; III, Britons of Renown, 40c.; IV, Other Days, Other Ways, 45c.; V, Tudor and Stuart, 50c.; VI, Modern Britain, 60c.; VII, Highroads of British History, 45c.; VIII, Highroads of Empire History, 45c.; IX, Highroads of General History, 60c.; X, Highroads of European History, 50c.; XI, Highroads of Scotch History, 50c.; XII, Highroads of Social History, 50c.; Fingerposts to British History (dates and notes of chief events), 60c.

Piers Plowman Histories, 7 vols. George Philip & Son, London.

*

Junior Books (for Children).

I, 16 coloured pictures, each with a single page of letterpress, to illustrate, for very small children, stories of Hebrew, Trojan, early Teutonic, and Mediaeval life, 9d.; II, 15 stories from Greek, Roman, and old English History, 1s.; III, 15 stories from English History from 1066 to 1805, 1s. 3d.; IV, The Social History of England from earliest times to 1485, 1s. 6d.; V, The Social History of England from 1485 to the present day, 1s. 8d.; VI, The Nation and its Government from the time of the Romans to 1485; VII, The Nation and its Government (with chapters on Colonial development), from 1485 to the present day.

Piers Plowman Histories, 7 vols. George Philip & Son, London.

Senior Books (for Teachers and Students).

Book I is intended for teachers, Books II, III, and IV for teachers and students, and for the Higher Forms in Secondary Schools.

I, Stories from History, 5s. net.; II, An Introduction to the Social, Economic, and Constitutional History of England, from earliest times to 1300 A.D.; III, An Introduction to the Social, Economic, and Constitutional History of England, from 1300 A.D. to 1600 A.D.; IV, An Introduction to the Social, Economic, and Constitutional History of England, from 1600 to the present day.

Things Old and New, or Stories from English History. Cassell & Co., London and Toronto.

I, 23c.; II, 23c.; III, 55 B.C.-1066 A.D., 30c.; IV, The Norman and Plantagenet Periods, 38c.; V, The Tudor Period, 45c.; VI, The Stuart Period, 45c.; VII, The Guelph Period, 50c.

Britain and Her Neighbours. Harold Copp (Blackie & Co.), Toronto.

I, Tales from Far and Near, 25c.; II, Tales of Long Ago, 30c.; III, The Beginnings, 55 B.C.—1066 A.D., 40c.; IV, Lord and Vassal, 1066-1485, 45c.; V, The New Liberty, 1485-1688, 50c.; VI, The Modern World, 1688 to present, 50c.

Harrap's Dramatic History Readers. George G. Harrap & Co., London.

I, The Cave Dwellers to the End of the Roman Occupation, 6d.; II, Saxon and Danish England; III, The Conquest to Crecy, 10d.; IV, Edward III to Queen Elizabeth, 1s. 3d.; V, James I to the War of Independence, 1s. 6d.

Stone Age and New Historical Readers. George G. Harrap & Co., London.

*

I, The Threshold of History, 1s.; II, The Cave Boy, 1s.; III, Days Before History, 1s.; IV, Cave, Lake and Mound Dwellers, 1s.

Illustrated Story of England Series. George G. Harrap & Co., London.

*

I, The Dawn of British History (300 B.C.-450 A.D.), 1s. 6d.; II, The Birth of England (450-1066), 1s. 6d.; III, From Conquest to Charter (1066-1215), 1s. 6d.; IV, Barons and Kings (1266-1488), 1s. 6d.; V, Tudor England (1488-1603), 1s. 6d.; VI, The Struggle With the Crown (1603-1714), 1s. 6d.; VII, Georgian England (1714-1820), 1s. 6d.; From George IV to George V (1820-1912), 2s.

Industrial and Social History Series. Educational Book Co., Toronto.

I, The Tree Dwellers, 50c.; II, The Early Cave Men, 50c.; III, The Later Cave Men, 50c.

Nisbet's Self Help History Series. James Nisbet & Co., London.

I, Normans and Plantagenets, 1s. 6d.; II, The Tudors, 1s. 6d.; III, The Stuarts, 1s. 8d.; IV, The Hanoverians (and growth of the Empire), 1s. 10d.

King Edward History Readers. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, London.

I, Stories from Early English History (55 B.C. to 1485), 10d.; II, Stories from Modern English History (1485 to present), 1s.; III, Introductory History of England (55 B.C. to Durbar of 1903), 1s. 3d.; IV, The Story of England, 1s. 4d.; V, The Complete History of England, 1s. 6d.; VI, The Evolutionary History of England, Its People and Institutions, 1s. 10d.; VII, The Story of Our Own Times, 1s. 6d.

The Temple History Readers. J. M. Dent & Sons, London and Toronto.

I, Stories from English History, 30c.; II, The Making of England, 35c.; III, The Building of the Empire, 40c.; History of the British Empire, 45c.

The Cambridge Historical Readers. Toronto: Dent (Cambridge University Press).

I, Introductory (Greece and Rome), 25c.; II, Primary, 25c.; III, Intermediate, 40c.; IV, Junior, 40c.; V, Senior, 50c.

Then and Now Stories (Illustrated Readers in History and Civics.) The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Junior.—Children of Then and Now; Teachers of Then and Now; Rulers of Then and Now. 9c. each.

Intermediate.—Story Tellers of Then and Now; Europe Then and Now. 11c. each.
Senior.—Life in England Then and Now; Government Then and Now. 13c. each.

Macmillan's New History Readers. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

I, Primary, 25c.; II, Junior, 35c.; III, Intermediate, 45c.; Senior, 50c.

Macmillan's History Readers. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

I, Simple Stories, 20c.; II, Simple Stories, 25c.; III, Stories and Tales, 30c.; IV, 1066-1485, 35c.; V, The Tudor Period, 40c.; VI, The Stuart Period, 45c.; VII, The Hanoverian Period, 50c.

Longmans' New Historical Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

I, Old Stories from British History (Powell), 30c.; II, Sketches from British History (Powell), 40c.; III, An Easy History of England; First Course, emphasizing Social History (Gardiner), 56c.; IV, An Easy History of England, Second Course, emphasizing Political History (Gardiner), 56c.

Longmans' Ship Historical Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

I, Simple Stories from English History, 25c.; II, Simple Stories from English History, 30c.; III, Stories from English History, 30c.; IV, Stories and Biographies, 1066-1485, 50c.; V, The Tudor Period (Gardiner), 50c.; VI, The Stuart Period (Gardiner), 50c.; VII, The Hanoverian Period (Gardiner), 36c.

Oxford History Readers. Oxford University Press, Toronto.

I, Children in History, 25c.; II, Heroes in History, 30c.; III, Stories from English History, 35c.; IV, The Tudor Period, 40c.; V, The Stuart Period, 40c.

Britannia History Readers. Toronto: Copp, Clark (Edward Arnold).

Introductory, Stories from British and Canadian History, 30c.; I, Stories from Canadian and British History (combining I and II of English edition), 40c.; III, The Reign of Queen Victoria, 40c.; IIIa, Men and Movements in British History, 40c.; IV, Men and Movements in European History, 40c.

Black's School History; ed. John Finnemore. Toronto: Macmillan (A. & C. Black).

Boys and Girls of Other Days: I and II, 40c. each: Men of Renown (King Alfred to Lord Roberts), 45c.

Friends of the Olden Time. Alice Gardner. Edward Arnold, 1s. 6d.

The Tree of Empire—Readings in Prose and Verse. Edward Arnold, 1s. 6d.

The Storied Past. Edward Arnold, London, 1s. 6d.

GEOGRAPHY READERS

The Story of the World, 5 vols. M. B. Synge. Wm. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh and London.

I, On the Shores of the Great Sea; II, The Discovery of New Worlds; III, The Awakening of Europe; IV, The Struggle for Sea Power; V, The Growth of the British Empire.

Modern School Series. J. Duckworth, B.A. Cassell & Co., Toronto.

Stories of Other Lands; Under Other Skies.

Around the World, 6 vols. Silver, Burdett & Co., New York.

The World and Its People. Silver, Burdett & Co., New York.

I, First Lessons, 36c.; II, Glimpses of the World, 36c.; III, Our Own Country, 50c.; IV, Our American Neighbours, 60c.; V, Modern Europe, 60c.; VI, Life in Asia, 60c.; VII, Views in Africa, 72c.; VIII, Australia and the Islands of the Sea 68c.; IX, Hawaii and its People, 68c.; X, The South American Republics, 60c.

Highroads of Geography. T. Nelson & Sons, London and Toronto.

Introductory, Round the World with Father, 25c.; I, Sunshine and Shower, 25c.; II, Scouting at Home, 30c.; III, England and Wales, 40c.; IV, Continent of Europe, 45c.; IVa, British Isles, 45c.; V, Britain Overseas, 50c.

Macmillan's Geography Readers. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

*

I, 25c.; II, 30c.; III, England, 35c.; IV, The British Empire, 35c.; V, Europe, 40c.; VI, The British Colonies, 40c.; VII, The United States, 45c.

The Continents and Their People; ed. Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

North America; South America; Asia; Europe; Africa; 55c. each.

Here and There Stories (Illustrated Readers in Geography). The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Junior.—Children of Here and There; Ships and Men; Man's Work.
Intermediate.—Holidays Here and There in the Homeland.
Senior.—Here and There in America; Here and There in Asia.

Descriptive Geography from Original Sources; ed. Herbertson, F. D. and A. J. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto (A. & C. Black).

The British Empire; Europe; Africa; Asia; America, North; America, Central and South; Australia and Oceania; 60c. each. Each volume contains extracts from works of travellers who have visited these lands.

Pictures of Many Lands Series; 11 volumes, 50c. each. The Macmillan Co. of Canada (A. & C. Black).

*

The Children's World; How Other People Live; Gardens in Their Seasons; The World in Pictures; The British Isles in Pictures; The British Empire in Pictures; Europe in Pictures; Pictures of British History; Birds and Beasts; Pictures of Famous Travel; More Pictures of British History.
Each volume contains about from fifty to sixty illustrations, of which about thirty are in colour. A series of beautiful books.

Lands and Their Stories. Harold Copp (Blackie & Co.), Toronto.

I, Little Folk in Many Lands, 30c.; II, Tales and Travels, 30c.; III, England and the English, 40c.; IV, Scotland, Ireland and Britain Overseas, 45c.; V, Europe and its Peoples, 50c.; VI, Our Empire Overseas, 55c.; VII, Asia, Africa and America (Outside the British Empire), 55c.

How and Why Stories (Illustrated Readers in Science and Nature Study). The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

Junior.—Children of the Fields and Woods; Giants and Fairies of Today. 9c. each.
Intermediate.—Bird Life. Adapted from "Tales of the Birds." By Warde Fowler; The Magic Garden, by Elsie Blomfield; Wind and Weather. 11c. each.
Senior.—Madam How and Lady Why (abridged), by Charles Kingsley; The Curiosities of Natural History (abridged), by Frank Buckland. 13c. each.

The World and Its People. Thos. Nelson & Sons, London and Toronto.

*

Little Folk of Other Lands, 25c.; Sea and Land, 25c.; Europe, 45c.; Africa, 45c.; Asia, 45c.; America, 45c.; Australasia, 45c.

The World in School. Jas. Nisbet & Co., London.

I, The World's Children, 10d.; II, Our Wonderful World, 1s.; III, England and Wales, 1s. 3d.; IV, The British Isles, 1s. 4d.; V, Europe, 1s. 6d.; VI, British Dominions Beyond the Seas, 1s. 8d.; VII, The World, 1s. 9d.

Longmans' Geographical Series. Longmans, Green, New York.

I, First Book of Geography, 50c.; II, The World (for Junior Students), $1.00; III, The World (for Senior Students), $1.40; IV, The British Empire, $1.12; V, A Primary Physical Geography, 65c.
A series of geographies rather than a series of geographical readers.

Longmans' Pictorial Geographical Readers. Longmans, Green, New York.

I, 36c.

Dents' Historical and Economic Geographies. J. M. Dent & Sons, London and Toronto.

I, World Studies, 90c.; II, Europe; III, Asia; IV, The Americas; V, Africa and Australia.

A series of geographies rather than a series of geographical readers. Volume I now ready, and others to follow rapidly.

READERS IN SCIENCE, INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

Science Readers. Vincent T. Murché. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

*

I and II, 25c. each; III and IV, 40c. each; V and VI, 50c. each; VII, 55c.

Health Readers. C. E. Shelly and E. Stenhouse. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

*

I, 30c.; II, 35c.; III, 40c.

Millard, C. N. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

The Building and Care of the Body, 40c.; The Wonderful House that Jack Built, 50c.

The Temperance Reader. Hird, J. D.; 45. Cassell & Co., London and Toronto.

Carpenter's Industrial Reader: Foods and Their Uses. F. O. Carpenter; 60c. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

Pitman's Common Commodities of Commerce. Copp, Clark, Toronto (Sir Isaac Pitman's Sons, London.

Coffee; Tea; Cotton; Sugar; Oil; Rubber; Silk; Iron and Steel; Wool. 50c. each.

Longmans' Household Science Reader; 42c. Longmans, Green, New York.

Chatty Readings in Elementary Science. Longmans, Green, New York.

*

I, Nature Knowledge, 36c.; II, Nature Knowledge, 36c.; III, Nature Knowledge, 45c.

Good elementary series.

Blackie's Object Lesson and Science Readers. Harold Copp (Blackie & Co.), Toronto.

I, Tales and Talks on Common Things, 20c.; II, Tales and Talks, Pt. II, 25c.; III, Seaside and Wayside, 30c.; IV, Our Friends on the Farm, 40c.; V, Animal and Plant Life, Pt. I, 45c.; VI, Animal and Plant Life, Pt. II, 45c.

Home and World Series; ed. J. F. Chamberlain. The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Toronto.

*

How We Are Clothed; How We Are Fed; How We Are Sheltered; How We Travel; 40c. each.

The World at Work, ed. Arthur O. Cooke. Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto.

*

A Day with Leather Workers; A Day in an Iron Works; A Day in a Shipyard; A Visit to a Woollen Mill; A Visit to a Cotton Mill; A Visit to a Coal Mine. 15c. each.

Great American Industries, ed. W. F. Rocheleau. McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart (Flanagan), Toronto, 50c. each.

Minerals; Manufactures; Products of the Soil; Transportation. 50c. each.

Rambler Industry Books, ed. W. J. Claxton. Harold Copp (Blackie), Toronto, 15c each.

*

The Seaman and His Craft; Iron and the Iron Worker; Coal and the Miner; Leather and Bootmaking; Paper and Printing; In the Potteries.

Royal Science Readers. Thos. Nelson and Sons, London and Toronto.

I, 20c.; II, 25c.; III, 30c.

PART III

AUTHOR INDEX

AUTHOR INDEX

NOTE.—This Index does not include books in "General Reference" and "Series for Supplementary Reading in Literature, History, Geography, and Science."

By referring to the Table of Contents, the pages for each section, e.g., II, Books for Girls, or IV, Biography, may be readily found.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Aanrud, Hans	Lisbeth Longfrock	II. Books for Girls.
Abbott, Jacob	Alfred the Great, Louis XIV, Richard I, Julia Cæsar, Hannibal	IV. Biography.
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D.	Heroines of Modern Progress	IV. Biography.
Adams, J. H.	Boys' Book of Electricity	IV. Electricity.
	Boys' Outdoor Book	IV. Practical Science.
	Boys' Indoor Book	IV. Practical Science.
	Machinery Book for Boys	IV. Practical Science.
Adams, Morley	The Boy's Own Book of Indoor Games and Recreations	III. Games.
	The Boy's Own Book of Pets and Hobbies	III. Games.
	The Boy Scout's Companion	IV. Scouting.
Addison, Joseph	Sir Roger de Coverley Papers	IV. Essays and Speeches.
	Sir Roger de Coverley (Thos. Cartright)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Adelborg, Ottilia	Clean Peter and the Children of Grubbylea	I. Picture Books.
Æsop	Fables	II. Fairy Tales.
Agricultural War Book		IV. European War.
Aguilar, Grace	The Days of Bruce (Alice F. Jackson)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Ainsworth, H. W.	Forest Days (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Tower of London (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors Retold.
Alcott, Louisa M.	Little Men	II. Books for Boys.
	Little Women	III. Books for Girls.
	Good Wives	II. Books for Girls.
	Aunt Jo's Scrap Bag	IV. Books for Girls.
	Eight Cousins	III. Books for Girls.
	Flower Fables	III. Fables.
	Shawl Straps	III. Travel, Europe.
	Comic Tragedies	IV. Plays.
	Little Men Play	IV. Plays.
	Little Women Play	IV. Plays.
	Belle Moses	IV. Biography.
Aldrich, Thos. Bailey	The Story of a Bad Boy	III. Books for Boys.
Alden, W. L.	A New Robinson Crusoe	III. Books for Boys.
Alexander the Great	Ada Russell	IV. Biography.
Alflalo, F. G.	Our Agreeable Friends	III. Animal Stories.
	Four Hundred Animal Stories	III. Animal Stories.
	More Animal Stories	III. Animal Stories.
Alfonzo, Gardiner	Bright Story Readers (Grade I and Preparatory Grade)	I. Stories and Verse.
Alfred the Great	Jacob Abbott	IV. Biography.
	Sir Walter Besant	IV. Biography.
	G. F. Bosworth	IV. Biography.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Allen, Alice E.	Children of the Palm Lands	II. Travel.
Allen, Grant	The Cruise of the Albatross	IV. Sea Stories.
	Story of the Plants	III. Plant Life.
	The Cruise of the Albatross	IV. Sea Stories.
	Flashlights on Nature	IV. Science.
	In Nature's Workshop	IV. Science.
Altsheler, J. A.	The Horsemen of the Plains	IV. Books for Boys.
	Forest Runners	III. Books for Boys.
Ambrosi, Marietta	Italian Child Life	III. Travel.
Amicis, Edmond de	Cuoré: An Italian Schoolboy's Journal	IV. Books for Boys.
Andersen, Hans	Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
	Paul Harboe	IV. Biography.
Andrews, Jane	Stories Mother Nature Told	II. Science.
	Seven Little Sisters	II. Travel.
	Each and All	II. Travel.
	Ten Boys Who Lived on the Road From Long Ago to Now	II. Biography.
Angus	Japan, the Eastern Wonderland	III. Travel.
Animal Stories for Little Folk		I. Stories and Verse.
Arabian Nights		II. Standard Authors Retold.
Armstrong, Douglas B.	The Boy's Book of Stamp Collecting	IV. Games.
Arnold-Forster, H. O.	The Laws of Everyday Life	IV. Ethics.
	The Citizen Reader	IV. Civics.
	This World of Ours	IV. Travel.
	Our Great City; or London, the Heart of the Empire	IV. History.
Atkinson and Hughes.	Cyclist Scouts' Training for Boy Scouts.	IV. Scouting.
Atteridge, A. H.	Famous Modern Battles	IV. History.
	The Army (Shown to Children)	IV. European War.
Austen, Jane	Pride and Prejudice	IV. Standard Authors
Avery, Harold	Bob and the Blackbird	I. Stories and Verse.
Ayrton, M. C.	Child Life in Japan	II. Travel.
Bacon, Dolores	Hymns Every Child Should Know	II. Poetry.
	Songs Every Child Should Know	II. Poetry.
	Pictures Every Child Should Know	IV. Fine Arts.
Bacon, E. M., ed.	The Boy's Drake	IV. Travel.
	The Boy's Catlin	IV. Travel.
	The Boy's Hakluyt	IV. Travel.
	Drake	IV. Biography.
Baden-Powell, Agnes, and Sir Robert	The Handbook for Girl Guides	IV. Scouting.
Baden-Powell, Sir Robt.	Scouting for Boys	IV. Scouting.
	Scouting Games	IV. Scouting.
Baikie, James	Peeps at the Heavens	IV. Astronomy.
Bailey, F. M.	Birds Through an Opera Glass	III. Animal Life.
Bailey, H. C.	Forty Years After; The Story of the Franco-German War, 1870	IV. European War.
Bailey, L. H.	First Lessons with Plants	II. Plant Life.
	Manual of Gardening	IV. Agriculture.
	Principles of Fruit Growing	IV. Agriculture.
Baker, Emilie	Stories of Old Greece and Rome	IV. Legends.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Baker, Ray Stannard..	The Boy's Book of Inventions.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	The Boy's Second Book of Inventions...	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Baker, Sir Samuel W..	Cast Up by the Sea.....	IV. Books for Boys.
	Wild Beasts	III. Animal Life.
Baldwin, James.....	Fairy Stories and Fables.....	II. Fairy Tales.
	The Second Fairy Reader.....	II. Fairy Tales.
	Wonder Book of Horses.....	II. Fairy Tales.
	Fifty Famous Stories Retold.....	II. History.
	Old Greek Stories	III. Legends.
	The Golden Fleece	III. Legends.
	Story of the Golden Age.....	III. Legends.
	Hero Tales Told in School.....	III. Legends.
	Stories of the King.....	III. King Arthur Stories.
	The Story of Roland.....	IV. Legendary Heroes.
	The Story of Siegfried.....	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Baldwin, W. H., and Robson, W.....	Lessons on Character Building.....	IV. Ethics.
Ballads of Famous Fights.....		IV. Poetry.
Ballantyne, R. M.....	The World of Ice.....	III. Sea Stories.
	The Coral Island.....	III. Sea Stories.
	The Dog Crusoe.....	III. Books for Boys.
	The Young Fur Traders.....	IV. Books for Boys.
Bamford, M. E.....	My Land and Water Friends.....	II. Animal Life.
Bancroft, Jessie H.....	Games for the Playground, Home, School and Gymnasium.....	IV. Games.
Barber, Henry.....	British Family Names.....	IV. Language.
Barbour, R. H.....	The Crimson Sweater.....	IV. Books for Boys.
Baring-Gould, S.....	Family Names and Their Story.....	IV. Language
Barnard, Amy B.....	Talks with Children About Themselves..	IV. Ethics.
Barr, Amelia E.....	Trinity Bells.....	IV. Books for Girls.
Barrie, J. M.....	Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens.....	II. Fairy Tales.
	Peter Pan Picture Book.....	I. Picture Books.
Bartlett, J.....	Dictionary of Quotations.....	IV. General Reference.
Bassett, Sarah Ward...	The Story of Lumber.....	III. Practical Science.
Bastin, S. L.....	Wonders of Plant Life.....	IV. Plant Life.
Bates, H. W.....	In the Forests of Brazil.....	IV. Travel.
Bates, K. L.....	In Sunny Spain.....	II. Travel.
Baum, Lyman F.....	The Wizard of Oz.....	I. Stories and Verse.
	Sky Island	I. Stories and Verse.
Bayard.....	Christopher Hare	IV. Biography.
Bayne, Marie.....	Fairy Tales from Far Away.....	I. Stories and Verse.
Beal, W. J.....	Seed Dispersal	IV. Plant Life.
Bealby, John T.....	Canada.....	IV. Travel.
Beale, Harriet S. B....	Stories from the Old Testament.....	II. Bible Stories.
Beard, D. C.....	The Jack of All Trades: New Ideas for American Boys.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Field and Forest Handy Book.....	
	American Boy's Handy Book.....	

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Beard, J. C.	Curious Homes and Their Tenants	II. Animal Life.
Beard, Lina and A. B.	What a Girl Can Make and Do	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Little Folks' Handy Book	II. Practical Science.
	Things Worth Doing and How to Do Them	III. Practical Science.
	American Girls' Handy Book	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Recreations for Girls	IV. Games.
Beasley, H. R.	The Book of Notable Days	IV. History.
Beckwith, M. Helen	In Mythland (2 vols.)	I. Stories and Verse.
Beeson, F. T. and William A.	Amateur Photography (Hobby Books)	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Bell	Great Deeds in English History	II. History.
Bell, F. E. E.	Fairy Tale Plays and How to Act Them	IV. Plays.
Bell, W. A.	Redman and Buffalo	IV. Travel.
Bellinghurst, P. J.	Hundred Anecdotes of Animals	II. Animal Life.
Bemister, Margaret	Thirty Indian Legends	III. Myths and Legends.
	Indian Legends	IV. Myths and Legends.
Bender, Millicent S.	Great Opera Stories	IV. Standard Authors.
Benham, W. G.	Cassell's Book of Quotations and Household Words	IV. General Reference.
Bennett, John	Barnaby Lee	III. Books for Boys.
	Master Skylark	III. Books for Boys.
Bennett, W. H., and Adeney, W. F.	The Old Testament	III. Bible Stories.
	The New Testament	III. Bible Stories.
Bensusan, S. L.	The Children's Story of the Bee	II. Animal Life.
	William Shakespeare: His Home and Haunts	IV. Biography.
Benton, C. F.	A Little Cook Book for a Little Girl	II. Household Science.
	Saturday Mornings: How Margaret Learned to Keep House	II. Household Science.
Berridge, W. S., and Westell, W. P.	The Book of the Zoo	III. Animal Life.
Bertelli, Luigi	The Prince and His Ants	II. Animal Stories.
Besant, Sir Walter	Alfred the Great	IV. Biography.
Betham-Edwards, M.	Under the German Ban in Alsace and Lorraine	IV. European War.
Betty in Canada	Manuel in Mexico	III. Travel.
Beutenmüller, Wm., ed.	A Manual of Common American and European Insects	IV. Animal Life.
	A Manual of Common Butterflies and Moths	IV. Animal Life.
Bible Cities: A Sunday Picture Book		II. Bible Stories.
Bible for Young People, The	Arranged by Francis Brown; Introduced by Bishop Potter	III. Bible Stories.
Billinghurst, P. J.	Hundred Anecdotes of Animals	II. Animal Life.
Binyon, Mrs. Laurence.	A Fourth Book of Verse	IV. Literature.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Bird, Robert	Happy Sunday Hours	II. Bible Stories.
	John, The Companion of Jesus	IV. Bible Stories.
Birkhead, Alice	Heroes of Modern Times	III. Biography, Collective.
Black, Alex	Photography Indoors and Out	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Black, Clementina	Kindergarten Plays	IV. Plays.
	(1) Mother Hubbard Tea Party; The Queen of Hearts; The Toy Shop.	
	(2) The King's Riddle; The New Year	
Blackmore, R. D.	Lorna Doone	IV. Standard Authors.
Blain, M. E.	Games for All Occasions	III. Games.
Blaisdell, A. F.	Stories from English History	II. History.
Blaisdell, Etta A., and M. F.	Child Life in Many Lands	II. Travel.
Blanchan, Neltje (Mrs. Doub'eday)	Bird Neighbours	IV. Animal Life.
	Birds That Are Hunted	IV. Animal Life.
	How to Know the Birds	IV. Animal Life.
	How to Attract the Birds	IV. Animal Life.
	Birds Every Child Should Know—The East	IV. Animal Life.
Blyth, Estelle	Jerusalem and the Crusades	IV. Travel.
Bolton, Sarah K.	Famous Leaders Among Men	III. Biography.
	Famous Voyagers and Explorers	III. Biography.
	Lives of Girls Who Became Famous	III. Biography.
	Lives of Poor Boys Who Became Famous	III. Biography.
	Our Devoted Friend the Dog	IV. Animal Stories.
Bond, A. R.	The Scientific American Boy	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	The Scientific American Boy at School	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Bonner, John	Child's History of France	IV. History.
	Child's History of Spain	IV. History.
Book of Bible Stories		II. Bible Stories.
Booth, Abbie Farwell	Brothers and Sisters	I. Stories and Verse.
Booth, Maud Ballington	Sleepy Time Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
Boraston, J. Maclair	British Birds and Their Eggs	IV. Animal Life.
Bostock, Frank C.	The Training of Wild Animals	III. Animal Stories.
Boulger, D. C.	Charles George Gordon	IV. Biography.
Bourinot, J. G.	How Canada is Governed	IV. Civics.
Boutet, de Monvel	Joan of Arc	I. Picture Books.
	Fables of La Fontaine	I. Picture Books.
	Chansons de France	I. Picture Books.
	Old Songs and Rounds	I. Picture Books.
Boy Mechanic	700 Things for Boys to Do	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Boyesen, H. H.	Norseland Tales	IV. Books for Boys.
	Against Heavy Odds	IV. Books for Boys.
	Modern Viking	IV. Books for Boys.
Boys, C. V.	Soap Bubbles and the Forces Which Mould Them	IV. Science.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Brackett, A. C., and Elliot, I. M.	Treasure Book of Verse	III. Poetry.
Brady, Cyrus Townsend	A Midshipman in the Pacific	III. Sea Stories.
Brassey, Lady	Round the World in the *Sunbeam*	IV. Travel.
Brassington, W. S.	Shakespeare's Homeland	IV. Travel.
Brazil, Angela	The Nicest Girl in the School	IV. Books for Girls.
	The Girls of St. Cyprian's	IV. Books for Girls.
	The School by the Sea	IV. Books for Girls.
Brereton, F S.	A Boy of the Dominion	III. Books for Boys.
	With Roberts to Kandahar	III. Books for Boys.
	How Canada Was Won	IV. Books for Boys.
	A Sturdy Young Canadian	IV. Books for Boys.
	With French at the Front	IV. Books for Boys.
	On the Field of Waterloo	IV. Books for Boys.
Bridges, T. C.	The Life Story of the Squirrel	IV. Animal Life.
Brigham, Louise	Box Furniture	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Bright, John	R. Barry O'Brien	IV. Biography.
Bright Story Readers	ed. Alfonzo Gardiner	I. Story and Verse; Standard Authors Retold, II, III and IV.
Briscoe, M. S.	Harper's Book of Little Plays	IV. Plays.
Broadbent, Frank	Chats on Electricity	III. Electricity.
Brock, Isaac	Walter R. Nursey	IV. Biography.
	T. G. Marquis	IV. Biography.
Brooke, L. Leslie	Johnny Crow's Garden	I. Picture Books.
	Three Little Pigs and Tom Thumb	I. Picture Books.
	The Golden Goose Book	I. Picture Books.
	Old King Cole	I. Picture Books.
Brooks, Dorothy	Stories of the Red Children	I. Story and Verse.
Brooks, Edward	Wonder Stories from the Mabinogion (Welsh)	III. Fairy Tales.
	Story of the Æneid	III. Legends of Greece and Rome.
	Story of the Iliad	
	Story of the Odyssey	
Brooks, E. S.	Historic Girls	III. Biography.
	Chivalric Days	III. History.
	Columbus	III. Biography.
Brooks, Noah	Boy Emigrants (a tale of '49)	III. Books for Boys.
Brown, Abbie Farwell.	Brothers and Sisters	I. Stories and Verse.
	Friends and Cousins	I. Stories and Verse.
	The Curious Book of Birds	III. Animal Stories.
	In the Days of Giants	II. Fairy Tales.
	Star Jewels	II. Fairy Tales.
	The Lonesomest Doll	II. Books for Girls.
Brown, Frances	Granny's Wonderful Chair	II. Fairy Tales.
Brown, Helen Dawes	Little Miss Phoebe Gay	II. Books for Girls.
	Her Sixteenth Year	IV. Books for Girls.
	Two College Girls	IV. Books for Girls.
Brown, John	Rab and His Friends	IV. Animal Stories.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Browne, Edith	Great Buildings and How to Enjoy Them. 5 vols. Gothic, Greek, Norman, Romanesque, Early Christian and Byzantine	IV. Fine Arts.
Browne, E. Gordon	Songs and Stories for the Little Ones	I. Stories and Verse.
Browning, Robert	Stories from Robert Browning (V. Cameron Turnbull)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
Bruce, Eric Stuart	The Pied Piper of Hamelin	I. Stories and Verse.
Brucker, E.	Zoology (Threshold of Science Series)	IV. Animal Life.
	Air-craft in War	IV. European War.
Buckland, Anna	The Story of English Literature	IV. Essays.
Buckley, Arabella B.	Fairyland of Science	IV. Science.
	Short History of Natural Science	III. Science.
	Eyes and No Eyes	II. Science.
Buckley, E. F.	Children of the Dawn	IV. Legends.
Bullen, Frank T.	Creatures of the Sea: The Life Stories of Some Sea Birds; Beasts and Fishes	III. Animal Stories.
	The Cruise of the Cachalot	IV. Sea Stories.
	Frank Brown, Sea Apprentice	IV. Sea Stories.
Bullivant, Cecil H.	Home Plays	IV. Plays.
	Every Boy's Book of Hobbies	IV. Games.
Bunyan, John	Pilgrim's Progress	II. Standard Authors Retold.
	Pilgrim's Progress	IV. Standard Authors.
Burgess, Thornton W.	The Boy Scouts of Woodcraft Camp	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Bedtime Story Books	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Reddy Fox	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Johnny Chuck	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Peter Cottontail	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Mr. Mocker	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Jerry Muskrat	III. Animal Stories.
	Adventures of Unc' Billy Possum	III. Animal Stories.
Burke's Speech on Conciliation		IV. Essays.
Burnett, Frances Hodgson	The Secret Garden	IV. Books for Girls.
	Little Lord Fauntleroy	II. Books for Girls.
	Cozy Lion	II. Fairy Tales.
Burns, E. E.	Story of Great Inventions	III. Practical Science.
Burroughs, John	Birds and Bees and Other Studies in Nature	IV. Animal Life.
	Sharp Eyes	IV. Animal Life.
	Bird Stories	III. Animal Stories.
	Birds and Bees	IV. Animal Life.
	Squirrels and Other Fur Bearers	IV. Animal Life.
	Wake Robin	IV. Animal Life.
Burroughs, W. D.	The Wonderland of Stamps	IV. Games.
Burt, M. E.	Poems That Every Child Should Know.	II. Poetry.
Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A.	Herakles, The Hero of Thebes, and other Heroes of the Myth	III. Legends.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Butler, Sir W. F.	Red Cloud	III. Books for Boys.
	The Great Lone Land	IV. Travel.
	The Wild North Land	IV. Travel.
Buxton, E. M. Wilmot.	Stories of Norse Heroes	IV. Legendary Heroes.
	Stories of Persian Heroes	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Byrne, John A.	Modern Greek Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
Byron, May	A Little Journey to Italy	IV. Travel.
	The Bird Folk at Home	IV. Animal Life.
	The Wood Folk at Home	IV. Animal Life.
Caesar, Julius	Jacob Abbott	IV. Biography.
Cairns, C. C.	A Book of Notable Women	IV. Biography.
Callcott, Lady	Little Arthur's History of England	II. History.
Caldecott, Randolph	Hey-diddle-diddle Picture Book	I. Picture Books.
	Picture Book, 2 vols.	I. Picture Books.
Calfee, J. E.	Rural Arithmetic	IV. Animal Life.
Callender, Geoffrey	The Story of "The Victory"	IV. History.
Cameron, Agnes Deans	The New North: A Woman's Journey Through Canada to the Arctic	IV. Travel.
Camp, Walter	The Substitute: A Football Story	IV. Books for Boys.
Campbell, H.	My Australian Girlhood	III. Travel.
	American Girl's Home: Book of Work and Play	IV. Games.
Campbell, Wilfred	Poems of Loyalty	III. Poetry.
Camplin, J. D.	Young Folks' Astronomy	III. Astronomy.
Canadian Almanac		General Reference.
Canfield, Dorothy F. (Mrs. Foster)	What Shall We Do Now? (500 Games and Pastimes)	III. Games.
Canfield, William W.	The White Seneca	IV. Books for Boys.
Cantlie, James	British Red Cross Society: First Aid Manual	IV. Scouting.
Canton, William F.	A Child's Book of Warriors	IV. Biography.
Carpenter, F. G.	How the World is Clothed	III. Practical Science.
	How the World is Fed	III. Practical Science.
	How the World is Housed	III. Practical Science.
	North America	III. Travel.
	South America	III. Travel.
	Europe	III. Travel.
	Asia	III. Travel.
	Africa	III. Travel and II.
	Australia	IV. Travel.
Carroll, Lewis (C. L. Hodgson)	Alice in Wonderland	II. Fairy Tales.
	Through the Looking Glass	II. Fairy Tales.
	Sylvie and Bruno	II. Fairy Tales.
Carryl, Charles E.	Admiral's Caravan	II. Fairy Tales.
	Davey and the Goblin	II. Fairy Tales.
Cary, Alice and Phoebe	Ballads for Little Folk	II. Poetry.
Castle, H. W. J.	Hawaii, Past and Present	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Catlin, George	The Boy's Catlin: My Life Among the Indians	IV. Travel.
Caton, A. Gertrude	Stories from History and Literature, 3 vols.	II. History.
Cervantes	Don Quixote (Emily Underdown)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Don Quixote of the Mancha; retold by Judge Parry	IV. Standard Authors.
Chamberlain, J. F.	How We Are Fed	III. Animal Life.
	How We Are Clothed	III. Animal Life.
	How We Are Sheltered	III. Animal Life.
	How We Travel	III. Animal Life.
Chamberlain, Joseph	Viscount Milner and Others	IV. Biography.
Chamberlain, Montague	Canadian Birds	IV. Animal Life.
Chamberlain, Mrs., and Traill, Mrs.	Canadian Wild Flowers (Uncoloured Plates and Coloured Plates)	IV. Plant Life.
Chambers, Robt. W.	Out-Door Land	III. Animal Stories.
	Orchard Land	III. Animal Stories.
Champlin, J. D.	Young Folks' Astronomy	III. Astronomy.
Chance, Lulu M.	Little Folks of Many Lands	I. Stories and Verse.
Chapin, Anna A.	Masters of Music; Their Life and Work.	IV. Biography.
	Story of the Rhinegold	IV. Legendary Heroes.
	Wonder Tales from Wagner	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Chapman, Frank M.	Clue Key to North American Birds	IV. Animal Life.
	Bird Life	IV. Animal Life.
Charlemagne	G. P. Upton (tran.)	IV. Biography.
Charles, Mrs. E. R.	Three Martyrs of the 19th Century	IV. Biography.
Chase, A., and Clow, E.	Stories of Industry, 2 vols.	III. Practical Science.
Chatterton, E. K.	The Boy's Book of Sports, Pastimes, Hobbies and Amusements	IV. Games.
	Romance of the Ship	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Things to Make	
Chaucer	Amy Cruse	IV. Biography.
	Canterbury Tales, Stories from (McSpadden, J. W.)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Pilgrims' Tales from the Canterbury Tales (Darton)	
	Story of Chaucer's Canterbury Pilgrims (Bates, Katherine Lee)	
	The Chaucer Story Book (Tappan, Eva March)	
	The Gateway to Chaucer (Underdown, Emily)	
	Stories from Chaucer (Underdown, Emily)	
Cheney, C. E. B.	Feather, Furs and Fins	III. Animal Life.
Craig, Sterling	Secrets of the Hills	III. Science.
Chester, Norley	Knights of the Grail	III. King Arthur Stories.
Chesterton, Alice M.	Rhonda's Holidays	III. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Children's Anthology of Verse	II. Intermediate	III. Poetry.
	III. Senior	III. Poetry.
	Part I. Junior	I. Stories and Verse.
Children's Classics		I. Stories and Verse; Standard Authors Retold, II, III, and IV.
Children's King Arthur		III. King Arthur Stories.
Children of the New Testament		II. Bible Stories.
Children of the Old Testament		II. Bible Stories.
Chisholm, Louey, ed.	The Golden Staircase	III. Poetry.
Chronicles of Canada		IV. History.
Church, A. J.	Æneid for Boys and Girls	III. Legends of Greece and Rome.
	Iliad for Boys and Girls	
	Odyssey for Boys and Girls	
	Stories of Charlemagne	IV. Legendary Heroes.
	Lords of the World	IV. Books for Boys.
	Two Thousand Years Ago	IV. Books for Boys.
	Stories from Ancient History: Greece and Rome	IV. History.
	Two Thousand Years Ago	IV. Books for Boys.
Clark, Eliot C.	Astronomy from a Dipper	III. Astronomy.
Clark, Ellery H., and Graham, John	Practical Track and Field Athletics (new edit.)	IV. Games.
Clarke, H. A.	A B C Guide to Mythology	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Clark, Imogen	Will Shakespeare's Little Lad	IV. Books for Boys.
Claxton, William J.	Insect Workers	III. Animal Life.
	London Past and Present	IV. Travel.
	The Mastery of the Air	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Clodd, Edward	The Story of the Alphabet	IV Language.
Cobb, James F.	Martin the Skipper	III. Sea Stories.
Coke, Desmond	The House Prefect	IV. Books for Boys.
Cole, A. J. Grenville	The Changeful Earth	IV. Science.
Coleman, A. P.	The Canadian Rockies	IV. Travel.
Collection of Easy Little Classics		I. Stories and Verse.
Collier, W. F.	History of English Literature	IV. Essays.
Collingwood, Harry	A Middy of the Slave Squadron	IV. Sea Stories.
	The Cruise of the Thetis	IV. Sea Stories.
	With Airship and Submarine	IV. Books for Boys.
	A Chinese Command	IV. Sea Stories.
Collins, Francis A.	The Boy's Book of Model Aeroplanes	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W.	Key to the Wild and Commonly Cultivated Trees of the Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada. (Based primarily on Leaf Characters)	IV. Plant Life.
Collins, Travers	The Wireless Man	IV. Books for Boys.
Collins, V. H.	Poems of Action	IV. Literature.
Columbus	E. S. Brooks	III. Biography.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Comegys, B. B.	Primer of Ethics	IV. Ethics.
Comstock, J. H.	The Spider Book	IV. Animal Life.
Connor, Ralph (Charles W. Gordon)	Glengarry Schooldays	IV. Books for Boys.
	Black Rock	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Man from Glengarry	IV. Books for Boys.
Conrad, Joseph	Typhoon	IV. Sea Stories.
Conway, A. E., and W. M.	The Children's Book of Art	IV. Fine Arts.
Cook, Sir E. T.	Why Britain is at War: The Causes and the Issues	IV. European War.
	How Britain Strove for Peace: A Record of Anglo-German Negotiations, 1898-1914	IV. European War.
Coolidge, Susan	What Katie Did	II. Books for Girls.
	What Katie Did at School	II. Books for Girls.
Cooper, J. Fenimore	The Last of the Mohicans	III. Standard Authors.
	The Pilot	IV. Sea Stories.
Corbett, Julian, and Rod, Rennell	Drake and Raleigh	III. Biography.
Corbett, L. C.	Intensive Farming	IV. Agriculture.
Cornish, G. A.	Nature Study Lessons: Bird Studies	IV. Animal Life.
Coryell, J. R.	Diccon the Bold: A Story of the Days of Columbus	III. Sea Stories.
	Diego Pinzon (a tale of 1492)	III. Sea Stories.
Cotes, Mrs. Everard (Sara Jeanette Duncan)	The Story of Sonny Sahib	III. Books for Boys.
Cox, G. W.	Tales of the Gods and the Heroes	IV. Legends.
Cox, John H.	Knighthood in Germ and Flower	IV. King Arthur Stories.
Cragin, B. S.	Our Insect Friends and Foes	IV. Animal Life.
Craig, Sterling	Secrets of the Hills	III. Science.
Craig-Knox, Isa.	Little Folks' History of England	III. History.
Craik, Dinah Mulock	Little Lame Prince	II. Fairy Tales.
	Adventures of a Brownie	II. Fairy Tales.
	John Halifax, Gentleman	IV. Standard Authors.
Craik, Mrs.	The Fairy Book	III. Fairy Tales.
Cramp, Lucy	Three Little Cooks	III. Household Science.
Crane, Walter	The Baby's Own Æsop	I. Picture Books.
	Pan Pipes: A Book of Old Songs	I. Picture Books.
	The Baby's Opera: A Book of Old Rhymes and New Dresses	I. Picture Books.
	Mother Hubbard's Picture Book	I. Picture Books.
	Red Riding Hood's Picture Book	I. Picture Books.
Creasy, Edward	Fifteen Decisive Battles	IV. History.
Creighton, Louise	Heroes of European History	IV. History.
	Stories from English History	III. History.
Creeke, A. B., Jr.	Stamp Collecting: A Guide for Beginners	IV. Games.
Crichton, F. E.	Peep in the World	II. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Crockett, Samuel R.	Sir Toady Lion	II. Books for Boys.
	Sweetheart Travellers	II. Books for Girls.
	Red Cap Tales (Scott)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Lilac Sun Bonnet	IV. Standard Authors.
Cromwell, Oliver	H. E. Marshall	III. Biography.
Cross, F. J.	Character and Empire Building	IV. Civics.
Crothers Samuel M.	Miss Muffet's Christmas Party	II. Books for Girls.
Crozier, Gladys B.	Half-Holiday Pastimes for Children	IV. Games.
Cruse, Amy	English Literature Through the Ages	IV. Essays.
	A Treasury of Prose and Poetry	II. Poetry.
	Chaucer	IV. Biography.
Cumberland, Barlow	History of the Union Jack and Flags of the Empire	IV. History.
Currie, E. A.	Laura Secord	IV. Biography.
Currey, E. Hamilton	The Man-of-War	IV. Practical Science.
Curtis, Alice Turner	Grandpa's Little Girls	II. Books for Girls.
Curtis, Geo. William	Prue and I	IV. Standard Authors.
Cutter, S. J.	Conundrums, Riddles, Puzzles and Games	III. Games.
Cyr, E. M.	Story of the Three Great Artists (Raphael, Michaelangelo, Da Vinci)	IV. Biography.
Dana, R. H.	Two Years Before the Mast	III. Sea Stories.
Dana, Mrs. W. S.	Plants and Their Children	III. Plant Life.
	How to Know the Ferns	IV. Plant Life.
Danby, Paul, and Field, Lieut.-Col.	The British Army Book	IV. History.
Dante	Stories from Dante (Susan Cunnington)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
Dale, Lucy	Stories from European History	III. History.
	Landmarks of British History	IV. History.
Dalkeith, Lena	Stories from Roman History	III. History.
	Stories from French History	III. History.
Darton, F. J. H.	Merry Tales of the Wise Men of Gotham	III. Fairy Tales.
	Wonder Book of Old Romance	III. Legendary Heroes.
	Wonder Book of Beasts	IV. Animal Life.
Darwin, Charles	What Mr. Darwin Saw in His Voyage Round the World in the Ship *Beagle*	III. Travel.
Daunt, Achilles	In the Land of the Moose, the Bear and the Beaver	III. Books for Boys.
Davis, F. H.	Myths and Legends of Japan	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Davis, Katherine Wallace	Pappina: The Little Wanderer	II. Books for Girls.
Davis, Mary H., and Chow-Leung	Chinese Fables and Folk Stories	II. Fairy Tales.
Davis, Richard Harding	Van Bibber and Others	IV. Standard Authors.
	Stories for Boys	IV. Books for Boys.
Dean, Henry H.	Canadian Dairying (4th ed.)	IV. Agriculture.
Defoe, Daniel	Robinson Crusoe (ill. E. Boyd Smith)	II. Books for Boys.
	Robinson Crusoe	III. Standard Authors.
Delacombe, Harry	The Boy's Book of Airships and Other Aerial Craft	III. Practical Science.
Deland, Ellen Douglas	A Successful Venture	III. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
De la Ramée, Louise (Ouida)	The Nurnberg Stove	I. Stories and Verse.
	Moufflon	II. Animal Stories.
	A Dog of Flanders	III. Animal Stories.
Demetrios, George	When I Was a Boy in Greece	III. Travel.
De Soto, Marquette, and La Salle	Mara L. Pratt	III. Biography.
Dewey, Julia M.	Lessons on Morals	IV. Ethics.
	Lessons on Manners	IV. Ethics.
Dickens, Charles	Little Nell (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories from Dickens (J. W. McSpadden)	
	Oliver Twist (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	
	Dombey and Son (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	
	David Copperfield (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	
	The Children's Dickens	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	A Tale of Two Cities (retold by Alice F. Jackson)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	Ten Girls from Dickens (Sweetser, Kate D.)	
	Ten Boys from Dickens (Sweetser, Kate D.)	
	Christmas Carol	III. Standard Authors.
	A Tale of Two Cities	IV. Standard Authors.
	Martin Chuzzlewit	IV. Standard Authors.
	Nicholas Nickleby	IV. Standard Authors.
	Old Curiosity Shop	IV. Standard Authors.
	Pickwick Papers	IV. Standard Authors.
	David Copperfield	IV. Standard Authors.
	Oliver Twist	IV. Standard Authors.
	A Child's History of England	IV. History.
Dickenson, M. C.	Moths and Butterflies	IV. Animal Life.
Dickinson, Asa Don, and Skinner, Ada M.	The Children's Book of Christmas Stories	IV. Standard Authors.
Dillon, E. J.	A Scrap of Paper: The Inner History of German Diplomacy, and Her Scheme of World-wide Conquest	IV. European War.
Dix, Beulah Marie	Merrylips	III. Books for Girls.
	A Little Captive Lad	III. Books for Boys.
Dodge, Mary Mapes	Donald and Dorothy	II. Books for Girls.
	Hans Brinker	III. Books for Boys.
	Rhymes and Jingles	I. Stories and Verse.
Dole, C. F.	The Young Citizen	IV. Civics.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Dole, N. H.	The White Duckling	III. Fairy Tales.
Don, John, and Caird, W. H.	Navigation	III. Science.
Dorling, Taprell	All About Ships	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Doughty, A. G.	The Cradle of New France	IV. History.
Douglas, Marian	In the Poverty Year	I. Story and Verse.
Douglas, Sir George	Scottish Fairy and Folk Tales	III. Fairy Tales.
Dowd, Emma L.	Polly of the Hospital Staff	II. Books for Girls.
	Polly of Lady Gay Cottage	III. Books for Girls.
	Playtime Games for Boys and Girls	II. Games.
Doyle, A. Conan	The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes	IV. Standard Authors.
	The Great Boer War	III. History.
Drake	E. M. Bacon	IV. Biography.
Drake, S. A.	The Making of the Great West	IV. History.
Drake and Raleigh	Julian Corbett and Rennell Rodd	III. Biography.
Drinkwater, H.	First Aid to the Injured and Ambulance Drill	IV. Scouting.
Drummond, Henry	The Monkey That Would Not Kill	II. Books for Boys.
Du Chaillu, Paul B.	Land of the Long Night	III. Travel.
	The Country of the Dwarfs	IV. Travel.
	In African Forest and Jungle	IV. Travel.
	Wild Life Under the Equator	IV. Travel.
	Ivar the Viking	IV. Books for Boys.
	King Mombo	IV. Books for Boys.
Dufferin, Lord	A Cruise in Northern Latitudes (Romance of Travel)	IV. Travel.
Dugmore, A. R.	Nature and the Camera	IV. Science.
Duke: An Autobiography		III. Animal Stories.
Duncan, Frances	When Mother Lets Us Garden	III. Games.
	Mary's Garden and How It Grew	II. Plant Life.
	When Mother Lets Us Garden	II. Plant Life.
Duncan, F. M., and L. T.	Wonders of Insect Life	IV. Animal Life.
	Beetles and Flies. — Butterflies and Moths.	
	Some Curious Insects. — Insect Life in Pond and Stream.	
	Bees, Wasps and Ants. — Spiders and Scorpions.	
Duncan, Norman	The Adventures of Billy Topsail	IV. Sea Stories.
	Billy Topsail and Company	IV. Sea Stories.
Dunham, Edith	Fifty Flower Friends with Familiar Faces	III. Plant Life.
Dutton, Maude B.	Little Stories of France	III. History.
	Little Stories of Germany	III. History.
Dwellers on Olympus		III. Legends.
Eastman, C. A. and E. G.	Wigwam Evenings	IV. Myths.
	Red Hunters and the Animal People	III. Animal Life.
Ebbutt, M. I.	Hero Myths and Legends of the British Race	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Eckstorm, Fanny H.	Woodpeckers	II. Animal Life.
Eddy, S. J.	Friends and Helpers	I. Stories and Verse.
Edgar, Sir J. D.	Canada and Its Capital	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Edgar, J. G.	Crecy and Poictiers (Alice F. Jackson)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Edgar, Madalen G.	A Treasury of Verse for Boys and Girls.	II. Poetry.
	A Treasury of Verse for Little Children.	I. Stories and Verse.
Edgar, Pelham	The Romance of Canadian History	IV. History.
Edgeworth, Maria	Simple Susan (Chisholm, Louey, Told to Children Series)	II. Standard Authors Retold.
	Tales That Never Die	
Edinburgh Book of Plain Cookery Recipes		IV. Household Science.
Edwards, Albert	Panama: The Canal, the Country, and the People	IV. Travel.
Eggleston, Edward	The Hoosier Schoolboy	III. Books for Boys.
	The Hoosier Schoolmaster	IV. Books for Boys.
Eggleston, G. C.	Strange Stories from History	II. History.
Elchaninov, Maj.-Gen.	The Tsar and His People	IV. European War.
Elias, Edith	The Wonders of London	I. Story and Verse.
	This England of Ours	I. Story and Verse.
	The Children's Robinson Crusoe	I. Story and Verse.
	In Tudor Times	IV. History.
	In Stuart Times	IV. History.
	In Georgian Times	IV. History.
	In Victorian Times	IV. History.
Elias, Frank, ed.	First Voyages of Glorious Memory	IV. Travel.
Eliot, George	Stories from George Eliot (Amy Cruse)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Boys and Girls from George Eliot (Kate D. Sweetser)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Elliot, Emilia	Patricia	III. Books for Girls.
Elliott, G. F. S.	The Romance of Plant Life	IV. Plant Life.
	The Romance of Early British Life	IV. History.
	The Romance of Savage Life	IV. History.
Ellis, K. R.	The Wide Awake Girls	III. Books for Girls.
Ellis, R. A.	Spiderland	IV. Animal Life.
Everett, S. C.	Ethics for Young People	IV. Ethics.
Ewing, Juliana H.	Six to Sixteen	II. Books for Girls.
	Jackanapes	III. Books for Girls and II.
	Old Fashioned Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
	Lob-Lie-by-the-Fire	II. Fairy Tales.
Fabre, J. H.	The Life of the Fly	IV. Animal Life.
	The Life of the Spider	IV. Animal Life.
Fairbanks, H. W.	Stories of Rocks and Minerals	III. Science.
Fairy Favours, Part 2.	Royal Treasury of Story and Song	II. Fairy Tales.
Fairy Tales, Old and New		II. Fairy Tales.
Faris, John T.	Winning Their Way	IV. Biography.
Farmer, E. V.	Boy and Girl Heroes	II. Biography.
Farmer, L. H.	Boy's Book of Famous Rulers	II. Biography.
	Girl's Book of Famous Queens	II. Biography.
Farnshaw, Harold C.	All Aboard (A Book of Boats and Ships)	I. Picture Books.
	By Road and Air (A Book of Cars and Aeroplanes)	I. Picture Book.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Farrar, F. W.	Eric	IV. Books for Boys.
	St. Winnifred's	IV. Books for Boys.
	Julian Home	IV. Books for Boys.
Favourite Stories for the Nursery: Ali Baba, etc.		I. Story and Verse.
Fenn, George Manville	Black Tor	IV. Books for Boys.
	Dick o' the Fens	IV. Books for Boys.
	In the King's Name	IV. Books for Boys.
Field, Eugene	Poems (Collected Edition)	III. Poetry.
	Lullabyland	III. Literature.
	Poems of Childhood	III. Poetry.
Finn, Frank	Talks About Birds	IV. Animal Life.
	Pets and How to Keep Them	IV. Games.
Finnemore, John	The Story of Robin Hood and His Merry Men	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	The Story of a Scout	IV. Books for Boys.
	England and other volumes (Peeps at Many Lands)	IV. Travel.
Fireside Tales Retold Once More: Fairy of the Well, etc.		I. Story and Verse.
Fiske, John	A History of the United States	IV. History.
Fisher, M. L., and Cotton, F. A.	Agriculture for Common Schools	IV. Agriculture.
Fitchett, W. H.	Great Deeds on Land and Sea	III. History.
	Wellington and His Friends	IV. History.
	Deeds That Won the Empire	IV. Biography.
Fitzpatrick, Sir Percy	Jock of the Bushveld	IV. Animal Stories.
Fletcher, J. S.	In the Days of Drake	III. Sea Stories.
Flint, Lillian C.	Small Gardens for Small Gardeners	II. Plant Life.
Foote, Anna E., and Skinner, Avery W.	Explorers and Founders of America	III. Biography.
Ford, Sewell	Horses Nine	IV. Animal Stories.
Forman, S. E.	First Lessons in Civics	IV. Civics.
Forrester, Izola L.	Polly Page Ranch Club	IV. Books for Girls.
Fortescue, J. W.	Story of the Red Deer	II. Animal Life.
Foster, Charles	The Story of the Bible	IV. Bible Stories.
Foster, Olive Hyde	Cooking for Little Girls	II. Household Science.
Fouqué, Baron de la Motte	Undine	III. Fairy Tales.
Francis, Joseph G.	Book of Cheerful Cats	I. Picture Book.
Francis of Assisi: God's Troubador	Sophie Jewett	IV. Biography.
Franklin, Benjamin	Autobiography	IV. Biography.
Fraser, Chelsea C.	Every Boy's Book of Handicraft, Sports and Amusements	IV. Games.
Fraser, E.	The Romance of the King's Navy	IV. History.
Fraser, John Foster	Round the World on a Wheel	IV. Travel.
	Amazing Argentine	IV. Travel.
	Panama and What It Means	IV. Travel.
Fraser, W. A.	Mooswa and Others of the Boundaries	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Outcasts	IV. Animal Stories.
Fréchette, Louis	Christmas in French Canada	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Frederick, Christine	The New Housekeeping: Efficiency Studies in Home Management	IV. Household Science.
Freeman, E. A.	An Old English History for Children	IV. History.
French, Allen	Heroes of Iceland	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Story of Rolf and the Viking's Bow	IV. Books for Boys.
	Story of Grettir, the Strong	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	The Junior Cup	IV. Books for Boys.
French, Henry W.	Lance of Kanana	II. Books for Boys.
Friends of the Fields		II. Science: General.
Froissart	The Boy's Froissart, ed. Lanier	IV. History.
	Stories from Froissart, ed. Newbott	IV. History.
	Froissart's Chronicles	IV. History.
Frost, W. H.	The Court of King Arthur	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	Knights of the Round Table	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	Wagner Story Book	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Frye, A. E.	Brooks and Brook Basins	III. Science.
Fultz, F. M.	The Fly-Aways and Other Seed Travellers	II. Plant Life.
Gale, James S.	Korean Folk Tales	IV. Legendary Heroes.
Gandy, Wallace	In the Days of Lionheart	IV. Books for Boys.
Gardiner, S. R.	Historical Biographies	IV. Biography.
	An Outline History of England	IV. History.
Gardner, Mary	Work That is Play: Dramatic Reader based on Æsop's Fables	I. Story and Verse.
Garland, Hamlin	Boy Life on the Prairie	III. Books for Boys.
Garnett, Lucy M. J.	Greek Wonder Tales	IV. Legends.
Gask, Lilian	The Wonders of the Zoo	II. Animal Life.
	Folk Tales from Many Lands	III. Fairy Tales.
	With Nature's Children	III. Animal Life.
	True Dog Stories	II. Animal Stories.
	True Stories About Horses	II. Animal Stories.
	The Hundred Best Animals	II. Animal Life.
Gaskell, Mrs.	Cranford	IV. Standard Authors.
Gates, Josephine S.	Little Girl Blue (Story of a Doll)	I. Story and Verse.
Gellibrand, Emma	J. Cole	IV. Books for Boys.
George, Marian, ed.	Library of Travel: Little Journeys	IV. Travel.
	Italy, Spain and Portugal.	Northern Wilds.
	Scotland and Ireland.	Our Western Wonderland (California).
	France and Switzerland.	The Great South-West.
	Germany.	Strange Places and Peoples (New Mexico and Arizona).
	Holland, Belgium and Denmark.	China and Japan.
	Russia and Austria.	South Africa.
	Alaska and Canada	
Gibbons, H. de B.	British People in the Nineteenth Century	IV. History.
Gibbs, Philip	Founders of the Empire	IV. Biography: Collective.
	India; Our Eastern Empire	IV. Travel.
Giberne, Agnes	Sun, Moon and Stars	III. Astronomy.
	Romance of the Mighty Deep	IV. Science.
Gibson, Charlotte C.	In Eastern Wonderlands	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Gibson, C. R.	Romance of Modern Photography	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Romance of Modern Manufacture	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Heroes of the Scientific World	III. Biography.
Gifford, M. K.	Needlework (Hobby Books)	IV. Household Science.
Gilliatt, Edward	Heroes of Modern India	IV. Biography.
	The Romance of Modern Sieges	IV. History.
Gilbert, Henry	Robin Hood and His Merry Men	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	The Knights of the Round Table	III. King Arthur Stories
Gilman, Arthur	Magna Charta Stories	IV. History.
	Rome from the Earliest Times to the End of the Republic	IV. History.
Gilmore, Albert F.	Birds Through the Year	III. Animal Life.
Gladstone, W. E.	Herbert Paul	IV. Biography.
	Russell, G. W. E.	IV. Biography.
Gledhill, Frances	Robin Hood and His Merry Men	III. Robin Hood Stories.
Glover, William	A Little Book on the Cardinal Virtues	IV. Ethics.
Goldsmith, Oliver	The Vicar of Wakefield	IV. Standard Authors.
Gomme, G. L., ed.	The King's Story Book	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Prince's Story Book	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Princess' Story Book	IV. Books for Girls.
	The Queen's Story Book	IV. Books for Girls.
Good, Arthur	Magical Experiments	IV. Games.
Goodrich, Charles	The First Book of Farming	IV. Agriculture.
Goodrich-Freer, A.	Things Seen in Palestine	IV. Travel.
Gordon, Chas. George	D. C. Boulger	IV. Biography.
Gordon, General	Jeanie Lang	III. Biography.
Gould, Elizabeth Lincoln	The Admiral's Granddaughter	II. Books for Girls.
	Felicia	III. Books for Girls.
Graham, P. A.	Country Pastimes for Boys	IV. Games.
	The Victorian Era	IV. History.
Graham-White, Claude, and Harper, Harry	With the Airmen	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	The Aeroplane	
	The Air King's Treasure	IV. Books for Boys.
Grandfather's Stories	Robin Hood and the Friar	I. Stories and Verse.
	Thomas the Rhymer	I. Stories and Verse.
	Dick Whittington	I. Stories and Verse.
	The Pixies of Penzance	I. Stories and Verse.
	The Elfin Cobbler and Other Stories of Connaught	I. Stories and Verse.
	The Water Kelpie and Other Stories of the Highlands	I. Stories and Verse.
Grant, W. L.	Ontario High School History of Canada	IV. History.
Graves, A. P.	Irish Fairy Book	III. Fairy Tales.
Gray, Asa	How Plants Behave	IV. Plant Life.
	Lessons in Botany for Young People	IV. Plant Life.
Graystoke, W.	Handy Work (Hobby Books)	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Green, S. B.	Vegetable Gardening	IV. Agriculture.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Greenaway, Kate	Under the Window	I. Picture Books.
	Marigold Garden	I. Picture Books.
	The Pied Piper of Hamelin	I. Picture Books.
	Book of Games	III. Games.
Greene, Horner	Coal and the Coal Mines	IV. Science.
Grenfell, W. T.	Adrift on an Icepan	III. Sea Stories.
Gregson, M. M.	The Story of Our Trees	IV. Plant Life.
Grew, E. S.	Romance of Modern Geology	IV. Science.
Grierson, Elizabeth W.	Children's Book of Edinburgh	II. Travel.
	Children's Tales of English Minsters	III. Travel.
	Scottish Fairy Book	III. Fairy Tales.
Grierson, F.	Stories of the English Told to a Child	II. History.
Griffin, Caroline S.	The Young Folks' Book of Etiquette	IV. Ethics.
Griffis, W. E.	Brave Little Holland	IV. History.
	Japan in History, Folk-lore and Art	IV. History.
Grimm	Fairy Tales	I. Stories and Verse.
Griswold, Latta	Deering of Deal	IV. Books for Boys.
Grover, Eulalie O.	Overall Boys	I. Stories and Verse.
	Sunbonnet Babies' Primer	I. Stories and Verse.
Grubbe, Eugene H.	The Potato	IV. Plant Life.
Guerber, H. M. A.	The Story of the Chosen People	III History.
	The Story of the Greeks	III History.
	The Story of the Romans	III History.
	The Story of the Thirteen Colonies	III. History.
	The Story of Old France	III. History.
	The Story of Modern France	III. History.
Guide to the English Language, A	Various Authors	IV. Language
Guigou, Paul	The Animal Trainer	IV. Animal Life.
Gulick, Hygiene Series; ed. Frances Gulick Jewett	Good Health	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Town and City	
	Control of the Body and Mind	
	Emergencies	
	Body at Work	
	Body and Its Defences	
Gurd, Norman S.	Tecumseh	IV. Biography.
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B.	Famous Men of Greece	III. Biography.
	Famous Men of Rome	III. Biography.
	Famous Men of the Middle Ages	III. Biography.
	Famous Men of Modern Times	III. Biography.
Haggard, H. Rider	King Solomon's Mines	IV. Standard Authors.
Hale, Edward Everett.	Boys' Heroes	III. Biography.
	How to Do It	IV. Civics.
Hale, G. E.	Little Flower People	II. Plant Life.
Hale, Lucretia P.	The Peterkin Papers	II. Books for Boys.
	Fagots for the Fireside: One Hundred and Fifty Games and Amusements for Evenings at Home and Social Parties.	IV. Games.
Haliburton, Thomas C.	The Clockmaker; or the Sayings and Doings of Samuel Slick	IV. Standard Authors.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Hall, A. N.	Handy Book	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Handy Boy	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Hall, Cyril	Wood and What We Make of It	III. Practical Science.
	Conquests of Engineering	IV. Practical Science.
	Wonders of Transport	IV. Practical Science.
	Modern Weapons of War	IV. Practical Science.
	Treasures of the Earth	IV. Practical Science.
	Modern Weapons of War, by Land, Sea, and Air	IV. European War.
Hall, Jennie	Men of Old Greece	IV. Biography.
Hankin, Gerald T.	The Story of the British Empire	IV. History.
Hannibal	Jacob Abbott	IV. Biography.
Harboe, Paul	Hans Christian Andersen	IV. Biography.
Harding, S. B.	Story of the Middle Ages	III. History.
Hardy, E. A.	Selections from the Canadian Poets	IV. Literature.
Hardy, Mrs. A. S.	Sea Stories for Wonder Eyes	II. Science.
Hardy, T. M.	An Evening with Shakespeare: An Entertainment of Readings, Tableaux and Songs Set to Old Tunes	IV. Plays.
Harrington, M. W.	About the Weather	III. Science.
Harris, Joel Chandler	Uncle Remus: His Songs and Sayings	III. Fairy Tales.
	Uncle Remus and the Little Boy	III. Fairy Tales.
Harrison, J. A.	Greece	IV. History.
Hart, Charles	Joan of Arc	III. Biography.
Hartland	English Fairy and Folk Tales	III. Fairy Tales.
Hartley, C. G.	Stories of Early British Heroes	III. History.
Hartnell, F. S.	All About Railways	III. Practical Science.
Hawke, E. G.	The British Empire and Its History	IV. History.
Hawkes, Clarence	Shovelhorns (Moose)	II. Animal Stories.
	A Wilderness Dog (Wolf)	II. Animal Stories.
	Black Bruin (Bear)	II. Animal Stories.
	King of the Thundering Herd (Buffalo)	II. Animal Stories.
	Piebald, King of the Bronchos	II. Animal Stories.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel	Tanglewood Tales	III. Legends.
	Wonder Book	III. Legends.
	Twice-Told Tales	IV. Standard Authors.
Haydon, A. L.	Stories of King Arthur, ill. Rackham	III. King Arthur Stories.
Hayens, Herbert	Ye Mariners of England: A Boy's Book of the Navy	III. History.
Headland, I. T.	Chinese Boy and Girl	II. Travel.
Heddle, Ethel F.	An Original Girl	IV. Books for Girls.
	Girl Comrades	IV. Books for Girls.
Helm, Nellie L.	Five Little Foxes and Other Folks of Land and Sea	II. Animal Stories.
Hemmingway, H. D.	How to Make School Gardens	IV. Plant Life.
Henderson, John	Jamaica	IV. Travel.
Henley, W. E.	Lyra Heroica	IV. Poetry.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Henty, G. A.	One of the Twenty-eighth	III. Books for Boys.
	For Name and Fame	III. Books for Boys.
	With Wolfe in Canada	III. Books for Boys.
	Under Drake's Flag	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Young Colonists	IV. Books for Boys.
	Under Wellington's Command	IV. Books for Boys.
Herbertson, Agnes	Africa	III. Travel.
	Australia and Oceania	III. Travel.
Herrick, S. B.	The Earth in Past Ages	IV. Science.
Herrington, W. S.	Heroines of Canadian History	IV. Biography.
	Martyrs of New France	IV. Biography.
Hickman, W. A.	The Sacrifice of the Shannon	IV. Sea Stories.
Higgins, Myrta M.	Little Gardens for Boys and Girls	II. Plant Life.
Higginson, John A.	A Boy's Adventures Around the World	III. Travel.
Higginson, Mrs. S. J.	Java, the Pearl of the East	III. Travel.
Hill, C. T.	Fighting a Fire	III. Practical Science.
Hill, Mabel	Lessons for Junior Citizens	IV. Civics.
Hill-Tout, C.	British North America: Native Races	IV. Travel.
Hislam, Percival	The Navy (Shown to Children)	IV. European War.
Hitching, Wilena	Home Management	IV. Household Science.
Hodges, George	When the King Came (New Testament)	II. Bible Story.
	The Garden of Eden (Old Testament)	II. Bible Stories.
Holbrook, Florence	Northland Heroes	III. Legendary Heroes.
	The Hiawatha Primer	I. Story and Verse.
	Dramatic Reader for Grammar Grades	IV. Plays.
Holden, E. S.	Real Things in Nature	III. Science.
	Earth and Sky	III. Astronomy.
Holder, Charles F.	Half Hours with Fishes, Reptiles and Birds	III. Animal Life.
	Half Hours with the Mammals	III. Animal Life.
Holland, Clive	How to Use a Camera	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Holland, Rupert S.	Historic Boyhoods	IV. Biography.
	Historic Girlhoods	IV. Biography.
	Historic Poems and Ballads	IV. Poetry.
	Historic Inventions	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Hooker, Washington	The Child's Book of Nature	II. Science.
Hope, Anthony	The Prisoner of Zenda	IV. Standard Authors.
Hope, A. R.	Wigwam and Warpath	III. Books for Boys.
Hopkins, W. J.	The Sandman: His Farm Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
Hornby, John	A Joyous Book of Singing Games	III. Games.
Horne, C. Silvester	David Livingstone	III. Biography.
Hornibrook, Isabel	Camp and Trail (Maine: Big Game)	III. Books for Boys.
Horsley, Reginald	Women of Worth in the Victorian Era	IV. Biography.
Horton, Robert F.	The Hero of Heroes: A Life of Christ for Young People	IV. Bible Stories.
Hoskyn, E. L.	Stories of Old	III. History.
Hotchkiss, Caroline W.	Representative Cities of the United States	IV. Travel.
Houghton, Mrs. L. S.	The Russian Grandmother's Wonder Tales	III. Fairy Tales.
House That Jack Built		I. Picture Books.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Houston, Edwin J.	Wonder Book of Light	III. Science.
	Wonder Book of Volcanoes	III. Science.
	Wonder Book of Atmosphere	III. Science.
	Wonder Book of Magnetism	III. Electricity.
	The Boy Electrician	III. Electricity.
	The Boy Geologist at School and in Camp	IV. Science.
Howard, L. O.	The Insect Book	IV. Animal Life.
Howard, O. O.	Famous Indian Chiefs I Have Known	IV. Biography.
	Lives of Great Men Told by Great Men	IV. Biography.
Howden, J. R.	Boy's Book of Steamships	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Boy's Book of Locomotives	
	Boy's Book of Railways	
	Boy's Book of Warships	
	Locomotives of the World	
Howells, William Dean	Christmas Every Day	II. Fairy Tales.
Howes, E. S.	The Sun's Babies	IV. Astronomy.
How to Make a Wireless Set		IV. Electricity.
Hubbard, T. O., and Turner, C. C.	Boy's Book of Aeroplanes	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Huc, The Abbé	The Land of the Lamas (Romance of Travel)	IV. Travel.
Hughes, Thomas	Tom Brown's Schooldays	IV. Books for Boys.
	Tom Brown at Oxford	IV. Books for Boys.
Hugo, Victor	Jean Valjean (part of Les Miserables)	IV. Standard Authors.
Hull, Eleanor	Boy's Cuchulain	IV. King Arthur Stories.
Hull, W. N.	Fishing Across the Continent	III. Travel.
Humphreys, Mary	Personal Hygiene for Girls	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Huntington, H. S.	His Majesty's Sloop *Diamond Rock*	III. Sea Stories.
Hurll, Estelle M.	The Madonna in Art	IV. Fine Art.
Hutcheson, J. C.	The Ghost Ship	II. Sea Stories.
	The Island Treasure	II. Sea Stories.
Hutchinson, W. L.	Golden Porch	IV. Legends of Greece and Rome.
	Sunset of the Heroes	IV. Legends.
	Orpheus with His Lute: Stories of the World's Springtime	IV. Legends.
Hutton, L.	A Boy I Knew and Four Dogs	III. Animal Life.
Hyde, L. S.	Favourite Greek Myths	IV. Legends.
Hyrst, H. W. G.	Adventures in the Arctic Regions	III. Travel.
Iles, George	Inventors at Work	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Leading American Inventors	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Ingersoll, Ernest	Wild Neighbours	III. Animal Life.
	The Ice Queen	III. Books for Girls.
	The Book of the Ocean	IV. Science.
Ingpen, Roger	One Thousand Poems for Children	IV. Poetry.
Irving, Washington	The Sketch Book	IV. Essays.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Jacberns, Raymond....	The Girls of Cromer Hall.....	III. Books for Girls.
Jackson, Gabrielle E...	Peggy Stewart at Home.....	IV. Books for Girls.
Jackson, Helen Hunt...	Nelly's Silver Mine	III. Books for Girls.
	Ramona	IV. Books for Girls.
Jackman, W. J.....	The A B C of the Motor Cycle.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Jacobs.....	English Fairy Book	III. Fairy Tales.
Jamison, Louise.....	The Real Fairy Folk.....	III. Animal Life.
Jeanne d'Arc (see also Joan of Arc).....	E. M. Wilmot-Buxton	IV. Biography.
Jeans, T. T.....	Mr. Midshipman Glover, R.N.....	III. Sea Stories.
	John Graham, Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.....	III. Sea Stories.
	Gunboat and Gun-Runner.....	IV. Sea Stories.
Jekyll, G.....	Children and Gardens.....	II. Science.
Jenkins, R. S.....	Canadian Civics	IV. Civics.
Jenks, Tudor.....	Boys' Book of Explorations.....	III. Travel.
	Book of Famous Sieges.....	III. History.
	Ten Great Events in History.....	III. History.
	Electricity for Young People.....	IV. Electricity.
	Chemistry for Young Folk.....	IV. Science.
	Photography for Young People.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Jerrold, Walter, ed....	The Big Book of Nursery Rhymes.....	I. Picture Books.
Jewett, Frances Gulick, ed.....	The Gulick Hygiene Series.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Jewett, John Howard..	The Ducklings Go A-Swimming.....	I. Picture Books.
	The Gosling's Picnic	I. Picture Books.
	The Kittens and the Bear.....	I. Picture Books.
	The Little Chicks	I. Picture Books.
Jewett, Sarah Orne....	The Night Before Thanksgiving and Other Stories	III. Books for Girls.
	Betty Leicester	III. Books for Girls.
	Betty Leicester's Christmas.....	III. Books for Girls.
Jewett, Sophie.....	Francis of Assisi, God's Troubador.....	IV. Biography.
Joan of Arc.....	Andrew Lang	III. Biography.
	Wilmot-Buxton, E.....	IV. Biography.
	Charles Hart	III. Biography.
Johnston, Annie Fellows.....	Little Colonel at Boarding School.....	IV. Books for Girls.
	Miss Santa Claus of the Pullman.....	III. Books for Boys.
Johnston, Bertha.....	Home Occupations for Boys and Girls...	III. Games.
Johnston, Constance...	When Mother Lets Us Help.....	III. Household Science.
	When Mother Lets Us Cook.....	III. Household Science.
Johnston, C. M., and Spencer, C.....	Ireland's Story	IV. History.
Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D.....	Book of Plays for Little Actors.....	IV. Plays.
Johnston, George F....	Rural Handicrafts.....	IV. Practical Science.
Johnston, William.....	Tom Graham, V.C.....	III. Books for Boys.
Johonnot, James.....	Stories of Heroic Deeds.....	II. History.
	Stories of the Olden Time.....	III. History.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Johonnot, James	Neighbors with Wings and Fins	II. Animal Life.
	Neighbors with Claws and Hoofs	II. Animal Life.
	Some Curious Flyers, Creepers and Swimmers	III. Animal Life.
	The Book of Cats and Dogs	II. Animal Life.
	Friends in Feather and Fur	II. Animal Life.
Jones, Arthur S.	Track Athletics	IV. Games.
	The High Hurdles	
	The Low Hurdles	
	The Sprints	
	The Quarter and Half-mile Runs	
	The Mile and Two-mile Runs	
	The Broad Jump	
	The High Jump	
	The Pole Vault	
	The Shot Put	
	Indoor Running	
Jordan, Charlotte B.	Mother Song and Child Song	IV. Poetry.
Josephus	Our Young Folks' Josephus, by William Shepard	IV. History.
Joyce, P. W.	A Concise History of Ireland	III. History.
Kaleel, Mousa J.	When I Was a Boy in Palestine	IV. Travel.
Kaler, James Otis	The Life Savers	III. Books for Boys.
	A Story of the United States Life-saving Stations	III. Books for Boys.
Kearton, R.	Nature's Carol Singers	III. Animal Life.
	The Fairyland of Living Things	III. Science.
	Wild Nature's Ways	III. Science.
	Our Bird Friends	II. Animal Life.
	With Nature and a Camera	IV. Science.
Keary, Annie and Elizabeth	Heroes of Asgard	III. Legendary Heroes.
Keene, J. H.	Boy's Own Guide to Fishing, Tackle Making and Fish Breeding	IV. Games.
Keffer, C. A.	Nature Study on the Farm: Soils and Plants	III. Science.
Keith, Marian (Mrs. D. C. MacGregor)	Duncan Polite	IV. Books for Boys.
Kelley, L. E.	Three Hundred Things a Bright Girl Can Do	IV. Games.
Kelly, J. G.	Boy Mineral Collectors	III. Science.
Kelly, Mrs. M. A. B.	Leaves from Nature's Story Book, 3 vols.	II. Science.
Kelly, R. Talbot	Egypt	IV. Travel.
Kellogg, E. M.	Australia	II. Travel.
Kelman, Janet H.	Stories from the Crusades	III. History.
	Stories from the Life of Christ	III. Bible Stories.
Kennedy, A. E.	Fun and Feathers	I. Picture Books.
	Funny Friends	I. Picture Books.
	Happy Families	I. Picture Books.
	The Funniest Book of All	I. Picture Books.
Kennedy, Howard A.	The New World Fairy Book	IV. Myths and Legends.
Kennedy, Sara B.	Told in a Little Boy's Pocket	II. Books for Boys.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Keper, J. E.	Great Artists (5 vols.)	III. Fine Arts.
Ker, David	Last of the Sea Kings	IV. Sea Stories.
Kerr, P. H. and A. C.	The Growth of the British Empire	IV. History.
Kidd, Dudley	The Bull of Kraal and the Heavenly Maidens	III. Travel.
	South Africa	II. Travel.
Kimball, Kate E.	An English Cathedral Journey	IV. Travel.
King, Dorothy	Stories of Scotland in Days of Old	Copp, Clark (Jack), 3s. 6d.
King, F. H.	The Soil	IV. Agriculture.
Kingsley, Charles	Hereward the Wake	III. Books for Boys and II. Standard Authors Retold.
	Water Babies, ill. Goble	III. Fairy Tales.
	Madam How and Lady Why	III. Science.
	Greek Heroes	IV. Legends.
Kingston, W. H. G.	Peter the Whaler	II. Sea Stories.
	Old Jack	II. Sea Stories.
	The Young Rajah	III. Books for Boys.
	On the Banks of the Amazon	III. Books for Boys.
	Saved from the Sea	III. Sea Stories.
	Snowshoes and Canoes	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Coral Ship	IV. Sea Stories.
	Voyage Round the World	IV. Sea Stories.
	South Sea Whaler	IV. Sea Stories.
Kipling, Rudyard	The Jungle Book	III. Animal Stories.
	The Second Jungle Book	IV. Animal Stories.
	Captains Courageous	IV. Books for Boys.
	Just So Stories	II. Fairy Tales.
	Plain Tales from the Hills	IV. Standard Authors.
	Kim	IV. Standard Authors.
Kirby, Mary and Elizabeth	The Sea and Its Wonders	III. Science.
	Aunt Martha's Cupboard, or Stories about Tea, Coffee, Sugar, Rice, etc.	II. Travel.
	Aunt Martha's Corner Cupboard	III. Household Science.
Kirby, W. F.	Mammals of the World	IV. Animal Life.
Kirk, Mrs. Florence (Florence Hewitt)	Rhythmic Games and Dances for Children	IV. Games.
Kirkland, Elizabeth S.	A Short History of England	III. History.
Kirkland, E. S.	Dora's Housekeeping	III. Household Science.
Kirkland, Winnifred	Polly Pat's Parish	II. Books for Girls.
Kirlew, Marianne	Famous Sisters of Great Men	IV. Biography.
Knight, Maretta	Dramatic Reader for Lower Grades	IV. Plays.
Knox, Gordon D.	All About Engineering	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	All About Electricity	IV. Electricity.
Knox, T. W.	Boy Travellers on the Congo	II. Travel.
	Boy Travellers in Egypt and the Holy Land	III. Travel.
Krapp, George Philip	In Oldest England	III. History.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
La Farge, John	The Gospel Story in Art	II. Bible Stories.
La Fontaine	Selected Fables of La Fontaine	I. Stories and Verse.
Lagerlof, Selma	Wonderful Adventures of Nils	II. Fairy Tales.
	Further Adventures of Nils	II. Fairy Tales.
Lamb, Charles	Adventures of Elia	IV. Essays.
	Adventures of Ulysses	III. Legends.
Lane, M. A.	Strange Lands Near Home	II. Travel.
	Industries of To-day	III. Practical Science.
	Triumphs of Science	III. Practical Science.
	Under Sunny Skies	III. Travel.
	The Wide World	III. Travel.
	Toward the Rising Sun	III. Travel.
	Northern Europe	IV. Travel.
Lang, Andrew	Joan of Arc	III. Biography.
	Princess on the Glass Hill and Other Fairy Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Prince Darling and Other Fairy Stories.	I. Stories and Verse.
	Jack the Giant-Killer and Other Fairy Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Little Red Riding Hood and Other Fairy Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Sleeping Beauty and Other Fairy Stories.	I. Stories and Verse.
	Dick Whittington and Other Fairy Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Cinderella and Other Fairy Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Blue Fairy Book	II. Fairy Tales.
	Red Fairy Book	II. Fairy Tales.
	The Animal Story Book	II. Animal Stories.
	The Blue True Story Book	III. History.
	True Story Book	II. History.
	Red True Story Book	II. History.
	Tales of Romance	III. Legendary Heroes.
	Blue Poetry Book	IV. Poetry.
Lang (Jeanie), Mrs. Andrew	Tales of Troy and Greece	IV. Legends.
	Red Book of Heroes	III. Biography.
	General Gordon	III. Biography.
	Lickle Tickle	II. Books for Girls.
Lang, John and Jean	Poems of Empire: Nineteen Centuries of British History	IV. Literature.
Lanier, Sidney, ed.	The Boy's King Arthur	III. King Arthur Stories.
	The Boy's Percy	IV. Poetry.
	Knightly Legends of Wales, or The Boy Mabinogion	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	King Arthur Stories from Malory	IV. King Arthur Stories.
Larcom, Lucy	A New England Girlhood	IV. Books for Girls.
Laut, Agnes	Lords of the North	IV. Books for Boys.
	Heralds of Empire	IV. Books for Boys.
	Vikings of the Pacific	III. Travel.
	The Story of the Trapper	IV. Travel.
	Pathfinders of the West	IV. Travel.
	Canada, The Empire of the North	IV. History.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Law of Kindness, The.	A Book of Birds and Beasts	II. Animal Stories.
Lea, John	Romance of Bird Life	III. Animal Life.
Lear, Edward	The Book of Nonsense	I. Stories and Verse.
	More Nonsense	I. Stories and Verse.
	Nonsense Songs	I. Stories and Verse.
Lee, Y. P.	When I Was a Boy in China	IV. Travel.
Le Feuvre, Amy	A Country Corner	IV. Books for Girls.
Leighton, Robert	Dogs and All About Them	IV. Animal Life.
	The Golden Galleon: The Tale of the Revenge	IV. Sea Stories.
Lemon, E.	Stories from Greek History	III. History.
Levett, E.	Europe Since Napoleon	IV. History.
Leyd, E.	Asia	IV. Travel.
Leyland, J.	The Royal Navy (Cambridge Manuals)	IV. European War.
Liljencrantz, O. A.	Thrall of Leif, the Lucky	IV. Sea Stories.
Lillie, L. C.	The Story of Music and Musicians	IV. Fine Arts.
Lincoln, Abraham	Addresses and Letters	IV. Essays.
	C. W. Moores	IV. Biography.
Linden Leaf; or The Story of Siegfried		II. Fairy Tales.
Lippincott, S. J.	Bonnie Scotland	IV. Travel.
	Merrie England	IV. Travel.
Little Folks of Field and Forest		I. Stories and Verse.
Little Journey to Switzerland		III. Travel.
Little People Everywhere		II. Travel.

Betty in Canada.
Donald in Scotland.
Kathleen in Ireland.
Colette in France.
Marta in Holland.
Fritz in Germany.
Hassan in Egypt.
Manuel in Mexico.
Rafael in Italy.
Josefa in Spain.
Gerda in Sweden.
Boris in Russia.
Umé San in Japan.

Livingstone, C. L.	Glimpses of Pioneer Life	II. History.
Livingstone, David	C. Silvester Horne	III. Biography.
London, Jack	Cruise of the Dazzler	IV. Sea Stories.
Long, William	A Little Brother to the Bear	IV. Animal Stories.
	School of the Woods	IV. Animal Stories.
Long, W. J.	Wilderness Ways	IV. Science.
	Beasts of the Field	IV. Animal Life.
	Fowls of the Air	IV. Animal Life.
	Ways of the Wood Folk	IV. Animal Life.
	English Literature: Its History and Its Significance for the Life of the English-speaking World	IV. Essays.
Longfellow, H. W.	Tales from Longfellow (Schottenfels, Gertrude R.)	II. Standard Authors.
	The Story of Hiawatha (Stokes, Winston)	II. Standard Authors.
Lorenzini, Carlo (C. Collodi, pseud.)	Adventures of Pinocchio (ill. Folkard)	II. Books for Boys.
	Pinocchio Under the Sea	II. Books for Boys.
Louis XIV.	J. S. C. Abbott	IV. Biography.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Lounsberry, Alice.....	Garden Book for Young People.....	IV. Plant Life.
	Wild Flower Book for Young People....	IV. Plant Life.
	Guide to the Trees.....	IV. Plant Life.
	Guide to the Flowers.....	IV. Plant Life.
Lover, Samuel.....	Handy Andy	III. Standard Authors.
Low, Sidney J., and Pulling, F. S.....	The Dictionary of English History.....	IV. History.
Lubbock, Sir John.....	The Use of Life.....	IV. Ethics.
Lucas, E. V., and Bedford, F. D.....	Four and Twenty Toilers.....	I. Picture Books.
Lucas, E. V., comp.....	Old Fashioned Tales.....	II. Books for Boys.
	Book of Verses for Children.....	III. Poetry.
	A Visit to London.....	III. Travel.
	Anne's Terrible Good Nature.....	IV. Books for Girls.
Lucas, E. V. and Elizabeth.....	300 Games and Pastimes.....	IV. Games.
Lyde, L. W.....	Man and His Markets	IV. Travel.
Lytton, Bulwer (Lord)	Harold.....	III. Standard Authors.
	The Last of the Barons (retold by C. E. Smith)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Caxtons	IV. Standard Authors.
	The Last Days of Pompeii.....	IV. Standard Authors.
MacClement, W. T.....	The New Canadian Bird Book for School and Home	IV. Animal Life.
Macdonald, Alex.....	The Pearl Seekers: A Story of the Southern Seas	III. Sea Stories.
Macdonell, Amice.....	Historical Plays for Children: Alfred the Great; Robin Hood; The Armada; The Mayflower; Saxon and Norman; Magna Charta and Edward III; Caedmon; The Crusaders	IV. Plays.
MacDonald, George.....	Princess and the Goblin	II. Fairy Tales.
	Princess and Curdie.....	II. Fairy Tales.
	At the Back of the North Wind.....	II. Fairy Tales.
Macdougall, John.....	Path Finding on Plain and Prairie.....	IV. Travel.
	Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe.....	IV. Travel.
	Forest, Lake and Prairie.....	IV. Travel.
Macgregor, Mary.....	Stories of the Vikings.....	III. History.
	The Story of Greece.....	IV. History.
	The Story of Rome.....	IV. History.
	The Story of France.....	IV. History.
	The Netherlands	IV. History.
Machar, Agnes M.....	Stories of the British Empire.....	IV. History.
MacKay, Constance D..	The House of the Heart and Other Plays for Children	IV. Plays.
MacKenzie, Robert.....	The Nineteenth Century.....	IV. History: General.
MacLaren, Ian (John Watson).....	Young Barbarians	IV. Books for Boys.
	Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush.....	IV. Standard Authors.
MacLean, John.....	Indians of Canada.....	IV. Travel.
Macleod, Mary.....	Robin Hood and His Merry Men.....	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	The Book of King Arthur.....	III. King Arthur Stories.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
	Book of Ballad Stories	IV. Poetry.
Macpherson, H.	Romance of Modern Astronomy	IV. Astronomy.
McClung, Mrs. Nellie	Sowing Seeds in Danny	IV. Books for Girls.
	The Second Chance	IV. Books for Girls.
McCord, Lottie	Only a Horse, or Tom's Reform	III. Animal Stories.
McCormack, M. A.	Spool Knitting	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
McDonald, Etta B., and Dalrymple, Julia	(Little People Everywhere Series)	II. Travel.
	Donald in Scotland.	Gerda in Sweden.
	Kathleen in Ireland.	Boris in Russia.
	Colette in France.	Hassan in Egypt.
	Marta in Holland.	Betty in Canada.
	Fritz in Germany.	Manuel in Mexico.
	Rafael in Italy.	Umé San in Japan.
	Josefa in Spain.	
McFarland, J. H.	Getting Acquainted with Trees	IV. Plant Life.
McIlvaine, C.	Outdoors, Indoors and Up the Chimney	IV. Science.
McKilliam, A E.	Makers of History	III. Biography: Collective.
McKready, Kelvin	A Beginner's Star Book	IV. Astronomy.
McLean, J. Kennedy	Heroes of the Polar Seas	II. Travel.
Mabie, H. W.	Heroes Every Child Should Know	II. Biography: Collective.
	Heroines Every Child Should Know	II. Biography: Collective.
	Norse Stories Retold from the Eddas	III. Other Legendary Heroes.
	Myths Every Child Should Know	IV. Legends of Greece and Rome.
	Essays That Every Child Should Know	IV. Essays.
Magellan	M. T. Yates	III. Biography.
Maguire, Emma M.	Two Little Indians	I. Stories and Verse.
Maisie-Daisie Book		I. Picture Books.
Major, Charles	The Bears of Blue River	IV. Animal Stories.
Manners (Forms That Obtain in Polite Society)		IV. Ethics.
Mann, A. R.	Beginnings in Agriculture	IV. Agriculture.
Manning, Anne	The Adventures of the Caliph Haroun-al-Raschid	IV. Books for Boys.
Marchant, Bessie	Daughters of the Dominion (Canada)	III. Books for Girls.
	A Girl of the Fortunate Isles (New Zealand)	III. Books for Girls.
	A Mysterious Inheritance	IV. Books for Girls.
Marden, O. S.	The Making of a Man	IV. Civics.
	Stepping Stones	IV. Ethics.
Mark, Thisleton	The Bible for Children: Bible Stories in Bible Language	IV. Bible Stories.
Marquis, T. G.	Stories from Canadian History	IV. History.
	Canada's Sons on Kopje and Veldt	IV. Biography: Collective.
Marryatt, Frederick	Masterman Ready, or The Wreck of the Pacific	IV. Sea Stories.
Marsh, E. L.	The Story of Canada	III. History.
	Where the Buffalo Roamed	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Marsh, Lewis, ed.	Africa	III. Travel.
	The British Empire	IV. Travel.
	Europe	IV. Travel.
Marshall, H. E.	Oliver Cromwell	III. Biography.
	Napoleon	III. Biography.
	Australasia's Story	IV. History.
	India's Story	IV. History.
	South Africa's Story	IV. History.
	Canada's Story	II. History.
	Stories of Robin Hood	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	Stories of Beowulf	III. Other Legendary Heroes.
	The Child's English Literature	IV. Essays.
	Scotland's Story	IV. History.
	Our Island Story	IV. History.
	Our Empire Story	IV. History.
Martin, Charlotte M.	When Mother Lets Us Travel in Germany	III. Travel.
Martin, E. A.	A Piece of Coal	IV. Science.
Martin, Martha E.	Friendly Stars	III. Astronomy.
Martin, Mrs. George Madden	Abbie Ann	III. Books for Girls.
	Emmy Lou: Her Book and Heart	IV. Books for Girls.
Martineau, Harriet	Crofton Boys	III. Books for Boys.
	Feats on the Fiord	IV. Books for Girls.
Mason, D. G.	Child's Guide to Music	IV. Fine Arts.
Matheson, Annie	Florence Nightingale	III. Biography.
Maud, Constance	Wagner's Heroes	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
	Wagner's Heroines	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
Meade, L. T.	Stories from the Old Bible	III. Bible Stories.
Meadowcraft, W. H.	Scholar's A B C of Electricity	IV. Electricity.
Meier, W. H. D.	School and Home Gardens	IV. Plant Life and Gardening.
Messer, Clarence J.	Mr. Responsibility Partner	IV. Books for Boys.
Methley, Noel T.	The Lifeboat and Its Story	IV. History.
Mighels, Philip V.	Sunnyside Tad	II. Books for Boys.
Miles, Alfred H.	The Sweep of the Sword: A Battle Book for Boys	IV. History.
	Natural History of the World	III. Science.
	Milk-White Thorn	II. Fairy Tales.
Millar, John	Canadian Citizenship	IV. Civics.
	Brief Biographies Supplementing Canadian History	IV. Biography: Collective.
Miller, J. O.	Studies in Ethics	IV. Ethics.
Miller, Olive Thorne	First Book of Birds	II. Animal Life.
	Second Book of Birds	III. Animal Life.
	Little Folks in Feather and Fur	II. Animal Life.
	Bird Ways	III. Animal Stories.
	Little People of Asia	II. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Mills, Enos A.	Wild Life on the Rockies	III. Animal Life.
	In Beaver World	III. Animal Life.
Mills, J. Saxon	The Panama Canal	IV. Travel.
Mitton, Geraldine E.	The Book of the Railway	III. Practical Science.
	Children's Book of Stars	II. Astronomy.
	Children's Book of London	II. Travel.
	In the Grip of the Wild Wa	IV. Books for Boys.
	Round the Wonderful World	IV. Travel.
Moffett, Cleveland	Careers of Danger and Daring	III. Practical Science.
Molesworth, M. L.	Carrots	II. Books for Girls.
Moncrief, A. R. H.	Peeps at Many Lands: The World	IV. Travel.
Montcalm	William Wood	IV. Biography.
Montgomery, L. M. (Mrs. Ewan Macdonald)	Anne of Green Gables	IV. Books for Girls.
	Anne of Avonlea	IV. Books for Girls.
Monteith, John	Familiar Animals and Their Wild Kindred	II. Animal Life.
Moodie, Mrs. Susanna	Roughing It In the Bush	IV. Standard Authors.
Moores, C. W.	Abraham Lincoln	IV. Biography.
	Columbus	III. Biography.
Moore, Dorothea	Terry, the Girl Guide	IV. Books for Girls.
Moore, Henry C.	Brave Sons of the Empire	III. Biography: Collective.
Morgan, Mrs. Mary E.	How to Dress a Doll	III. Household Science.
Morgan, Alfred P.	The Boy Electrician	IV. Electricity.
Morley, Margaret W.	Bee People	II. Animal Life.
	Butterflies and Bees	II. Animal Life.
	Insect Folk	II. Animal Life.
	Donkey John of the Toy Valley	II. Books for Boys.
Morris, Charles	Home Life in All Lands, 2 vols. Vol. I. How the World Lives. Vol. II. Manners and Customs of Uncivilized People.	III. Travel.
Morris, Mrs. James E.	Travels of a Waterdrop	III. Science.
Morris, William	Tales from the Earthly Paradise (Prose versions by W. J. Glover)	IV. Standard Authors.
	The Gateway to Romance (Underdown, Emily, Stories from Earthly Paradise)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Moses, Belle	Louisa M. Alcott	IV. Biography.
Mother Goose Melodies,	Favourite Rhymes for the Nursery, etc.	I. Stories and Verse.
Moulton, R. G.	Bible Stories (New Testament)	IV. Bible Stories.
	Bible Stories (Old Testament)	IV. Bible Stories.
Mowry, W. A. and Ann	American Inventions and Inventors	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Muldrew, W. H.	Sylvan Ontario	IV. Plant Life.
Mulets, L. E.	Stories of Little Fishes	II. Science.
Muller, Mary	Little People of Japan	II. Travel.
	Wretched Flea, or The Story of a Chinese Boy	II. Books for Boys.
Mullins, Ida M.	The Blossom Shop	IV. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Mulholland, Rosa (Lady Gilbert)	Old School Friends	IV. Books for Girls.
	The O'Shaughnessy Girls	IV. Books for Girls.
Munger, T. T.	On the Threshold	IV. Ethics.
Mundell, Frank	Story of Edison and Wonders of Electricity	III. Electricity.
	Stories of the Victoria Cross	IV. Biography.
Munro, John	Story of Electricity	III. Electricity.
Munroe, Kirk	Dorymates: A Tale of the Fishing Banks	III. Sea Stories.
	In Pirate Waters	III. Sea Stories.
	Campmates: A Story of the Plains	III. Books for Boys.
	At War with Pontiac	IV. Books for Boys.
	The White Conquerors	IV. Books for Boys.
Murfree, Mary N. (Charles Egbert Craddock)	The Young Mountaineers	III. Books for Boys.
My First Book About Gardening		II. Plant Life and Gardening.
My First Book About Pets		II. Animal Life.
My First Book of All		I. Picture Book.
Naomi, Aunt	Jewish Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
Napoleon	Through Europe and Egypt with Napoleon: H. E. Marshall	IV. Biography.
Napoleon	H. E. Marshall	III. Biography.
Neil, James	Everyday Life in the Holy Land	III. Travel.
Nelson, Lord	Southey	III. Biography.
	E. F. Sellar	III. Biography.
	John Lang	III. Biography.
Nesbit, Z. A. R.	Fur and Feathers	I. Stories and Verse.
Never-Never Land, or Rhymes for You and Me		I. Stories and Verse.
New Line Upon Line		II. Bible Stories.
New Precept Upon Precept		II. Bible Stories.
Nicholson, John	L. J. Trotter	IV. Biography.
Nida, W. L.	Elementary Agriculture	IV. Agriculture.
Nightingale, Florence	Laura E. Richards	III. Biography.
	Annie Matheson	III. Biography.
	W. J. Wintle	III. Biography.
	Amy Steedman	III. Biography.
Nixon, Lillian E.	Fairy Tales a Child Can Read and Act	IV. Plays.
Nixon-Roulet, Mary F.	Japanese Folk Stories and Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
Noel, Maurice	Buz: The Life and Adventures of a Honey Bee	III. Animal Life.
Nordhoff, Charles	Whaling and Fishing	IV. Sea Stories.
Norton, H. E.	A Book of Courtesy	IV. Ethics.
Nursey, Walter R.	Isaac Brock	IV. Biography.
Ober, F. A.	Sir Walter Raleigh	IV. Biography.
O'Brien, R. Barry	John Bright	IV. Biography.
Ocean Warriors		III. Biography.
Ogden, J. G.	The Kingdom of Dust	IV. Science.
Ollivant, Alfred	Owd Bob	III. Animal Stories.
Olmsted, Millicent	The Land of Never Was	I. Stories and Verse.
O'Neill, Elizabeth	The Story of the World	IV. History
	The War 1914: For Boys and Girls	IV. European War.
	The War 1914-15	IV. European War.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
O'Neill, H. C.	A History of the War	IV. European War.
Onken, W. H., and Baker, J. B.	How to Understand Electrical Work	III. Electricity.
O'Shea, M. V.	Old World Wonder Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Six Nursery Classics	I. Stories and Verse.
Otis, James	The Lobster Catchers	III. Sea Stories.
	Toby Tyler	II. Books for Boys.
	Mr. Stubbs' Brother	II. Books for Boys.
Onida, see De La Ramée, Louise		
Our Children's Songs		III. Poetry.
Olmstead, Millicent	The Land of Never Was	I. Stories and Verse.
Our Little Cousin Series. Many volumes		IV. Travel.
Oxley, J. Macdonald	Up Among the Ice-Floes	IV. Sea Stories
	Fife and Drum at Louisburg	IV. Books for Boys.
	With Rogers on the Frontier	IV. Books for Boys.
Packard, Winthrop	The Young Ice Whalers	III. Books for Boys.
Page, Thomas Nelson	Two Little Confederates	II. Books for Boys.
	Tommy Trot's Visit to Santa Claus	I. Stories and Verse.
	A Captured Santa Claus	II. Books for Boys.
	Santa Claus' Partner	IV. Standard Authors.
Paget, Amelia M.	People of the Plains	IV. Travel.
Paine, A. B.	Arkansaw Bear	II. Books for Boys.
Paine, R. D.	The Head Coach	IV. Books for Boys.
Palgrave, T. F., comp.	Children's Treasury of English Song	IV. Poetry.
Paret, Anna P.	Handy Book for Girls	III. Practical Science and Industries.
Park, Mungo	Travels in the Interior of Africa	IV. Travel: Africa.
Parkin, Geo. R.	Round the Empire	IV. Travel: General.
Parkman, Francis	The Old Regime	IV. History: Canadian.
Parrott, J. E.	The Pageant of British History	III. History.
	The Story of the British People	III. History.
	Britain Overseas	III. History.
	Stories of Famous Men and Women	III. Biography.
Parry, D. H.	The V. C.: Its Heroes and Their Valour	IV. Biography.
Parsons, Henry G.	Children's Gardens for Pleasure, Health and Education	II. Plant Life.
Parton, James	Captains of Industry (2 vols.)	IV. Biography.
Partridge, Emelyn N.	Glooscap, The Great Chief, and Other Stories	IV. Myths and Legends.
Paterson-Smythe, J.	How We Got Our Bible	IV. Essays.
Patmore, Coventry	The Children's Garland from the Best Poets	IV. Poetry.
Patterson, A. J.	The Spinner Family	III. Animal Life.
Patterson, Col.	The Man Eaters of Tsavo	IV. Travel.
Paul, Herbert	W. E. Gladstone	IV. Biography: Individual.
Peacock, Thos. L.	Maid Marian	III. Robin Hood Stories.
Pearson, A. C.	Twentieth Century Standard Puzzle Book	III. Games.
Peary, Marie and J. D.	Children of the Arctic	II. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Peary, Mrs. J. D.	The Snow Baby	I. Picture Books.
Penlake, Richard	A Book of Modern Palestine for Boys and Girls	IV. Travel.
Perkins, Lucy F.	Japanese Twins	II. Travel.
	Irish Twins	II. Travel.
	Dutch Twins	II. Travel.
Perry, P. F.	Japanese Garland	III. Travel.
Peterson, M. G.	How to Know the Wild Fruits	III. Plant Life.
Philip, J. C.	The Romance of Modern Chemistry	IV. Science, and IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Phillips, E. C.	Russia	III. Travel.
	"Phyllis" Field Friend Stories	II. Science.
Pier, A. S.	The Boys of St. Timothy's	III. Books for Boys.
Pierson, Clara D.	Three Little Millers	I. Stories and Verse.
	Among the Farmyard People	II. Animal Life.
	Among the Forest People	II. Animal Life.
	Among the Meadow People	II. Animal Life.
	Among the Night People	II. Animal Life.
	Among the Pond People	II. Animal Life.
	Dooryard Stories	II. Animal Life.
	Tales of a Poultry Farm	II. Animal Life.
Pitt, William	Lord Rosebery	IV. Biography.
Plumb, C. S.	Types and Breeds of Farm Animals	IV. Agriculture.
Plummer, Mary W., ed.	The Story of the Chronicle of the Cid	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
	Roy and Ray in Canada	IV. Travel.
	Roy and Ray in Mexico	IV. Travel.
Plutarch's Lives		IV. Biography.
Porter, Eleanor H.	Pollyanna: The Glad Girl	IV. Books for Girls.
Porter, Gene Stratton	Freckles	IV. Books for Boys.
	A Girl of the Limberlost	IV. Books for Girls.
	Birds of the Bible	IV. Animal Life.
Porter, Jane	Scottish Chiefs	III. Biography: Collective.
Potter, Beatrix	The Tale of Peter Rabbit	I. Picture Books.
	The Tale of Squirrel Nutkin	I. Picture Books.
	The Tale of Tommy Kitten	I. Picture Books.
Powell, F. York	Old Stories from English History	II. History.
Pratt, Edwin A.	Successful Lives of Modern Times	IV. Biography.
Pratt, Mara L.	India (People and Places Here and There)	III. Travel.
	De Soto, Marquette and La Salle	III. Biography.
	Stories of Australasia	III. Travel.
Praeger, R. L.	Weeds (Simple Lessons for Children)	IV. Plant Life.
Prichard, H. H.	Through the Heart of Patagonia	IV. Travel.
Proctor, Mary	Stories of Star Land	II. Astronomy.
Proctor, R. A.	Lessons in Elementary Astronomy	IV. Astronomy.
Protheroe, Ernest	Handy Natural History	III. Science.
Purdon, K. F.	The Fortunes of Flot	III. Animal Stories.
Pussy Cat Rhymes, ill.	Alice M. Cook	I. Picture Books.
Pycraft, W. P.	A Book of Birds	IV. Animal Life.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Pyle, Howard	Merry Adventures of Robin Hood	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood	III. Robin Hood Stories.
	Story of Jack Ballister's Fortunes	III. Sea Stories.
	Garden Behind the Moon	II. Fairy Tales.
	Wonder Clock	II. Fairy Tales.
	The Story of King Arthur and His Knights	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	The Story of the Champions of the Round Table	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	The Story of Sir Launcelot and His Companions	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	The Story of the Grail and the Passing of Arthur	IV. King Arthur Stories.
	Otto of the Silver Hand	III. Books for Boys.
Pyle, Katherine	Careless Jane and Other Tales	I. Stories and Verse.
	Nancy Rutledge	II. Books for Girls.
Quiller-Couch, Arthur	The Roll Call of Honour	IV. History.
Quiller-Couch, Mabel	Kitty Trenire	III. Books for Girls.
Quiller-Couch, Mabel and Lillian	A Book of Children's Verse	IV. Poetry.
Ragozin, Z. A.	Frithjof, the Viking of Norway, and Roland, the Paladin of France	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
	Siegried, the Hero of the North, and Beowulf, the Hero of the Anglo-Saxons	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
Raleigh, Sir Walter	John Buchan	IV. Biography.
	F. A. Ober	IV. Biography.
Ralston, Virginia	When Mother Lets Us Sew	III. Household Science.
Rankin, Carroll Watson	Dandelion Cottage	II. Books for Girls.
Raphael; Child of Urbino		III. Biography.
Raspé, R. E.	Tales from the Travels of Baron Münchausen	III. Books for Boys.
Ravenhill, Alice	Household Foes: A Book for Boys and Girls	IV. Household Science.
Ray, Anna Chapin	Teddy: Her Book	IV. Books for Girls.
Reade, Charles	The Cloister and the Hearth	IV. Standard Authors.
Reed, Chester A.	Bird Guide: Water Birds, Game Birds and Birds of Prey (East of the Rockies)	IV. Animal Life.
	Bird Guide: Land Birds (East of the Rockies)—Farm Parrots to Blue Birds	IV. Animal Life.
	Flower Guide: Wild Flowers (East of the Rockies)	IV. Plant Life.
	North American Birds' Eggs	IV. Animal Life.
	Canadian Bird Book	IV. Animal Life.
Reed, Talbot Baines	The Fifth Form at St. Dominic's	IV. Books for Boys.
Reich, Emil	Germany's Swelled Head	IV. European War.
Reid, Mayne	The Castaways	III. Sea Stories.
Remick, Grace M.	Glenloch Girls	III. Books for Girls.
Renninger, E. D.	Story of Rustem and Other Persian Fairy Tales	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Repplier, Agnes, ed.	Book of Famous Verse	III. Poetry.
Rexford, Eben E.	Flowers and How to Grow Them	IV. Agriculture.
Reynard the Fox, ill.	Calderon	IV. Animal Stories.
Rhys, Grace	The Children's England	II. Travel.
Rhys, Ernest, and Grace, ed.	Fairy Gold	I. Stories and Verse.
Rice, Alice Hegan	Captain June	II. Books for Girls.
	Lovey Mary	IV. Books for Girls.
	Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch	IV. Books for Girls.
Richard I.	Jacob Abbott	IV. Biography.
Richards, Laura E.	Five Minute Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
	Captain January	II. Books for Girls.
	Florence Nightingale	III. Biography.
	Queen Hildegarde	III. Books for Girls.
Richardson, E. M.	The Building of the British Empire	IV. History.
Richardson, Major	Wacousta	IV. Books for Boys.
Richman, Julia, and Wallace, I. R.	Good Citizenship	IV. Civics.
Riley, James Whitcomb	Rhymes of Childhood	III. Poetry.
Robarts, Edith	The Book of Games for School and Home Use	IV. Games.
Roberts, Chas. G. D.	The Kindred of the Wild	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Watchers of the Trails	IV. Animal Stories.
	House in the Water	III. Animal Life.
	History of Canada	IV. History.
	The Heart of the Ancient Wood	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Feet of the Furtive	IV. Animal Stories.
Roberts, Lord	E. F. Sellar	IV. Biography.
Robertson, Ella Broadus	The Heart of the Bible	IV. Bible Stories.
Robertson-Miller, Ellen.	Butterfly and Moth Book	IV. Animal Life.
Robinson, John H.	Principles and Practice of Poultry Culture	IV. Agriculture.
Robinson, Chas.; ill.	The Big Book of Fairy Tales	I. Picture Books.
	The Big Book of Fables	I. Picture Books.
Rocheleau, W. F.	The Geography of Commerce and Industry	IV. Travel.
Rogers, Julia Ellen	Tree Guide: Trees (East of the Rockies)	IV. Plant Life.
	Earth and Sky Every Child Should Know	II. Science.
	Trees That Every Child Should Know	II. Plant Life.
	The Shell Book	IV. Animal Life.
Rolleston, T. W.	Myths and Legends of the Celtic Race	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
Roosevelt, Theodore	African Game Trails	IV. Travel.
	Stories of the Great West	III. Travel.
Root, A. I.	The A B C and X Y Z of Bee Culture	IV. Agriculture.
Rosebery, Lord	William Pitt	IV. Biography: Individual.
Rosie-Posie Book, ill.	Anne Anderson	I. Picture Books.
Roth, Filibert	First Book of Forestry	IV. Plant Life.
Rowbotham, Francis J.	Story Lives of Great Artists	IV. Biography.
	Story Lives of Great Musicians	IV. Biography.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Rowland, D.	Pets (The Hobby Books)	IV. Animal Life.
Ruskin, John	King of the Golden River	II. Fairy Tales.
	Sesame and Lilies	IV. Essays and Speeches.
Russell, Ada	Alexander the Great	IV. Biography.
Russell, E. J.	Lessons on Soil	IV. Plant Life.
Russell, G. W. E.	William Ewart Gladstone	IV. Biography.
Russell, W. Clark	The Two Captains	IV. Sea Stories.
St. John, T. M.	Wireless Telegraphy for Amateurs	IV. Electricity.
	How Two Boys Made Their Electrical Apparatus	IV. Electricity.
	Things a Boy Should Know About Electricity	IV. Electricity.
St. Mars, F.	On Nature's Trail	IV. Science.
St. Nicholas	Stories of the Ancient World	III. History.
	Stories of the Middle Ages	II. History.
St. Nicholas (retold from)	Stories About Animals	III. Animal Stories.
	Stories of Brave Dogs	III. Animal Stories.
	Lion and Tiger Stories	III. Animal Stories.
	Cat Stories	III. Animal Stories.
	Panther Stories	III. Animal Stories.
	Bear Stories	III. Animal Stories.
St. Nicholas Book of Plays and Operettas		IV. Plays.
Saintine, J. B.	Picciola	III. Standard Authors.
Salt, L. G.	English Patriotic Poetry	IV. Poetry.
Sanders, E. K.	Forest Playfellow	I. Stories and Verse.
Sanderson, Margaret L.	The Camp Fire Girls at Pine Creek Camp	IV. Books for Girls.
	The Camp Fire Girls at Hillside	IV. Books for Girls.
Sandys, E. W.	Trapper Jim	IV. Animal Stories.
	Sportsman Joe	IV. Animal Stories.
Sangster, Margaret	Janet Ward	IV. Fiction: Girls.
	Fairest Girlhood	IV. Ethics.
	Winsome Womanhood	IV. Ethics.
	Hours with Girls	IV. Ethics.
Saunders, Marshall M.	'Tilda Jane	II. Books for Girls.
	Beautiful Joe	II. Animal Stories.
	ussy Black Face	II. Animal Stories.
	My Pets (Birds)	II. Animal Life.
Savigny, Mrs.	Lion, the Mastiff	II. Animal Stories.
Scherren, Henry	Popular Natural History	IV. Animal Life.
Schofield, Lily	In the Children's Garden	II. Plant Life.
Schottenfels, Gertrude R.	Stories of the Nibelungen for Young People	II. Fairy Tales.
Schwartz, Julia A.	Famous Pictures of Children	III. Fine Arts.
	Wilderness Babies	IV. Animal Stories.
Sehwatka, Frederick	Children of the Cold	II. Travel.
Scott, Firth	The Romance of Polar Exploration	IV. Travel.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Scott, J., ed.	The Reason Why—In Science	IV. Science: General.
Scott, R. F.	The Voyage of Discovery (2 vols.)	IV. Travel.
	The Story of; by Mary Macgregor	IV. Biography.
Scott, Sir Walter	Ivanhoe (Retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors.
	The Talisman (Retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors.
	Red Gauntlet (Retold by Alice F. Jackson)	II. Standard Authors.
	Guy Mannering	III. Standard Authors.
	The Fortunes of Nigel (Retold by Alice F. Jackson)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Kenilworth (Retold by A. F. Jackson)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Peveril of the Peak (Retold by A. F. Jackson)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Tales of a Grandfather	II. History.
	Red Cap Tales (8 vols.): Stories from Scott's Novels retold by S. R. Crockett.	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	Montrose	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Scottish Historical Ballads and Poems		IV. Poetry.
Scudder, H. E.	George Washington	III. Biography.
	Children's Book	I. Stories and Verse.
	Fables and Folk Stories (School ed.)	II. Fairy Tales.
Seaman, Augusta H.	Jacqueline of the Carrier Pigeons	IV. Books for Girls.
Secord, Laura	E. A. Currie	IV. Biography.
Seelye, Julius H.	Duty	IV. Ethics.
Sellar, E. F.	Lord Nelson	III. Biography.
	Lord Roberts	IV. Biography.
Selous, Edmund	The Romance of the Insect World	III. Animal Life.
	The Romance of the Animal World	IV. Animal Life.
Seton, Ernest Thompson	Wild Animals I Have Known	IV. Animal Stories.
	Lives of the Hunted	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Biography of a Grizzly	II. Animal Stories.
	Two Little Savages	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Trail of the Sandhill Stag	IV. Animal Stories.
	Life History of North American Animals	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Book of Woodcraft and Indian Lore	IV. Scouting.
	Biography of a Silver Fox	III. Animal Stories.
	Monarch, the Big Bear	IV. Animal Stories.
	Lobo, Rag and Vixen	III. Animal Stories.
	Krag and Johnny	III. Animal Stories.
Sewell, Anna	Black Beauty	II. Animal Stories.
Shaftesbury	R. E. Pengelly	IV. Biography.
Shakespeare	Stories from Shakespeare (Lang, Jeanie, Told to Children Series)	III. Standard Authors and II. Retold
	William Shakespeare: His Home and Haunts; S. L. Bensusan	IV. Biography.
	The Children's Shakespeare	III. Standard Authors Retold.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Shakespeare	Stories from Shakespeare's Plays retold for Children	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	More Stories from Shakespeare (Lang, Jeanie, Told to Children Series)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories from Shakespeare (Carter, Thos. T.)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Gateway to Shakespeare	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Sharp, Dallas Lore	Watcher in the Woods	IV. Animal Stories.
	The Fall of the Year	IV. Science.
Sharpe, Mrs.	Dame Wiggins of Lee and Her Seven Wonderful Cats	I. Stories and Verse.
Shaw, E. R.	Big People and Little People of Other Lands	II. Travel.
Shaw, Flora	Castle Blair	III. Books for Girls.
Shelton, Louise	The Seasons in a Flower Garden	IV. Plant Life.
Sherwood, Mrs. Mary	The Fairchild Family	II. Books for Girls.
Shioya, Sakae	When I Was a Boy in Japan	IV. Travel.
Sidgwick, Ethel	Four Plays for Children: The Rose and the Ring; The Goody Witch; The Goose Girl; Boots and the North Wind.	IV. Plays.
Sidney, Margaret	Five Little Peppers and How They Grew	II. Books for Girls.
Sigerson, Dora (Mrs. Clement Shorter)	Do-Well and Do-Little	III. Fairy Tales.
Simmonds, Ralph	All About Airships	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Singmaster, Elsie	When Sara Saved the Day	III. Books for Girls.
	When Sara Went to School	III. Books for Girls.
Skae, Hilda T.	Stories from English History	III. History.
Skeat, W. W.	The Past at Our Doors, or The Old in the New About Us	III. History.
Skinner, C. M.	Little Gardens	III. Plant Life.
Sloane, T. O'C.	Electrical Toy-making for Amateurs	IV. Electricity.
Smiles, Samuel	Self-Help	IV. Ethics.
	Character	IV. Ethics.
Smith, E. Boyd	The Farm Book	I. Picture Books.
	Santa Claus and All About Him	I. Picture Books.
Smith, Fred	World of Animal Life	III. Animal Life.
Smith, Gertrude	Arabella and Araminta Stories	I. Stories and Verse.
Smith, Goldwin	A Trip to England	IV. Travel.
Smith, Hannah	Founders of Music	IV. Fine Arts.
Smith, J. C.	Book of Verse for Boys and Girls	III. Poetry.
Smith, Laura R.	The Circus Book	II. Animal Stories.
	The Tale of Bunny Cotton-Tail—In a Series	I. Stories and Verse.
Smith, L. Pearsall	The English Language	IV. Language.
Smith, M. E.	Eskimo Stories	III. Travel.
Smith, Nora	Three Little Marys	II. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Snell, F. J.	Boys Who Became Famous	II. Biography: Collective.
	The Girlhood of Famous Women	II. Biography: Collective.
Social Laws of Canada and Ontario	Superintendent of Neglected and Dependent Children of Ontario	IV. Civics.
Somerville, E. Oe.	Discontented Little Elephant	I. Picture Books.
Songs of the Empire		IV. Poetry.
Songs of the Nations		IV. Poetry.
Southey	Lord Nelson	III. Biography.
Speed, James	Jack and Nell in Field and Forest	III. Plant Life.
Spence, Lewis	Myths of Mexico and Peru	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
Spenser	The Red Cross Knight	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Faery Queene and Her Knights (Church)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories from the Faery Queen (Dawson, Lawrence)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Fairie Queen for Boys and Girls (Church)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Gateway to Spenser (Underdown, Emily)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Spyri, Johanna	Moni, The Goat Boy	II. Books for Boys.
	Heidi	II. Books for Girls.
Stables, Gordon	Westward with Columbus	II. Sea Stories.
	As We Sweep Through the Deep	III. Sea Stories.
	To Greenland and the Pole	III. Books for Boys.
	In the Great White Land: A Tale of the Antarctic Ocean	IV. Sea Stories.
	A Boy's Book of Battleships	IV. European War.
Stack, F. W.	Wild Flowers Every Child Should Know	III. Plant Life.
Staley, Edgecumbe	British Painters: Their Story and Their Art	IV. Fine Art.
Stanley, H. M.	How I Found Livingstone	IV. Travel.
	In Darkest Africa	IV. Travel.
Starr, Frederick	Strange Peoples	II. Travel.
Starr, Laura B.	Mustafa, the Egyptian Boy	II. Books for Boys.
Stay-at-Home Travels or Fireside Rambles in Many Lands		II. Travel.
Stedman, Douglas	For Love and Honour: Stories from History	IV. History.
	Captain and Kings: A Second Book of Stories from History	IV. History.
	The Story of Hereward	IV. Books for Boys.
Steedman, Amy	Knights of Art	II. Fine Arts.
	In God's Garden (Stories of the Saints for Little Children)	II. Bible Stories.
	When They Were Children	IV. Biography: Collective.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
	Our Island Saints	IV. Biography: Collective.
	A Little Child's Life of Jesus	II. Bible Stories.
Steele, Robert	Story of Alexander	IV. Other Legendary Heroes.
Stein, Evaleen	Gabriel and the Hour Book	II. Books for Boys.
	Little Shepherd of Provence	II. Books for Boys.
Stephens, H. M.	The Story of Portugal (Story of Nations)	III. History.
Stephens, Kate	Stories from Old Chronicles	III. History.
Stevenson, Augusta	Children's Classics in Dramatic Form	IV. Plays.
Stevenson, Burton E.	The Young Train Despatcher	III. Books for Boys.
Stevenson, B. E., and Butler, E. S.	Days and Deeds	IV. History.
	Days and Deeds: Poetry	Reference.
	Days and Deeds: Prose	Reference.
Stevenson, Robt. Louis.	Kidnapped	IV. Books for Boys.
	Treasure Island	IV. Books for Boys.
	A Child's Garden of Verses	II. Poetry.
	Inland Voyage and Travels with a Donkey	IV. Essays and Speeches.
Stevens, W. B.	Things Seen in Russia	IV. Travel.
Stewart, Mary	Tell Me a True Story	III. Bible Stories.
	The Shepherd of Us All	IV. Bible Stories.
Stickney, J. H.	Bird World	III. Animal Life.
	Pets and Companions	III. Animal Life.
Stirling, Amelia H.	Torch-Bearers of History	IV. Biography.
Stockton, F. R.	Personally Conducted	III. Travel.
	Floating Prince and Other Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
	Fanciful Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
	Rudder Grange	IV. Standard Authors.
	A Story Teller's Pack	IV. Standard Authors.
	The Bee-Man of Orm, and Other Fanciful Tales	III. Books for Boys.
Stoddard, W. O.	Red Mustang: A Story of the Mexican Border	III. Books for Boys.
Stone, Wilmer	American Animals	III. Animal Life.
Story of Cock Robin and Jennie Wren		I. Picture Books.
Stowe, Harriet Beecher	Uncle Tom's Cabin	III. Standard Authors.
	Queer Little People	III. Animal Life.
Strang, Herbert	A Little Norman Maid	II. Books for Girls.
	Our Great Adventure	II. Books for Boys.
	The Air Scout	IV. Books for Boys.
	Brown of Moukden	IV. Books for Boys.
Strang, Herbert, ed.	Romance of Canada	IV. History.
	The Romance of India	IV. History.
	The Romance of Australia	IV. History.
	The Blue Book for Boys	IV. Books for Boys.
	Fighting on the Congo	III. Books for Boys.
	Pioneers in Canada	III. History.
	Early Days in Canada	III. History.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Strang, Herbert and Weedon, L. L.	Cerdic the Saxon	II. Books for Boys.
Strang, Mrs. Herbert.	Brave Marget	II. Books for Girls.
	Rough, The Story of a Dog	II. Animal Stories.
Strang, Mrs. Herbert, ed.	The Green Book for Girls	IV. Books for Girls.
	The Green Book for Children	I. Stories and Verse.
Strike at Shane's		III. Animal Stories.
Sweetser, Kate D.	Ten Boys from History	II. Biography: Collective.
	Ten Girls from History	II. Biography.
Swift, Jonathan	Gulliver's Travels	III. Standard Authors.
Talbot, F. A.	The New Garden of Canada: By Pack-Horse and Canoe Through Undeveloped British Columbia	IV. Travel: American.
Tanner, Dorothy	Legends from the Red Man's Forest	II. Fairy Tales.
Tappan, Eva March	An Old, Old Story Book (Old Testament)	II. Bible Stories.
	England's Story	II. History: British Empire.
	Old World Hero Stories	IV. Biography: Collective.
	The Story of the Greek People	IV. History: Ancient.
	The Story of the Roman People	IV. History: Ancient.
	Heroes of European History	IV. Biography: Collective.
	Heroes of the Middle Ages	IV. Biography: Collective.
	Old Ballads in Prose	IV. Poetry.
	The Children's Hour, 9 vols.	Reference.
Tapper, Thomas	Child's Music World	II. Fine Arts.
Taylor, Bayard	Boys of Other Countries	IV. Travel.
Taylor, Charles K.	Real Letters to Real Boys	IV. Ethics.
Tearle, Christian	Rambles With an American in Great Britain	IV. Travel.
Tecumseh	Norman S. Gurd	IV. Biography.
Temple, Arthur	Kings of the Quarter-Deck	IV. Biography.
Tennant, Lady Pamela	The Children and the Pictures	II. Fine Arts.
Tenney, A. A.	Sea Shells and River Shells	III. Animal Life.
Tennyson	The Children's Tennyson	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Gateway to Tennyson (Underdown, Emily)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
Terry, Helen, ed.	French Song and Verse for Children	IV. Poetry.
Thackeray, W. M.	Boys and Girls from Thackeray (Sweetzer, Kate D.)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories of Pendennis and the Charterhouse	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	The Rose and the Ring	II. Fairy Tales.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Thackeray, W. M.	Vanity Fair	IV. Standard Authors.
	Henry Esmond	IV. Standard Authors.
Thayer, William M.	The Ethics of Success	IV. Ethics.
Thomas, Edward	Norse Tales	IV. Legends.
Thomas, W. J.	Welsh Fairy Book	III. Fairy Tales.
Thompson, J. M.	Water Wonders Every Child Should Know	II. Science.
Thompson, Maurice	Boy's Book of Sports	IV. Games.
Thornwood, F. A.	The Book of Home Games and Evening Entertainments	IV. Games.
Through Europe and Egypt with Napoleon		IV. Biography.
Thurston, Ida T.	The Scoutmaster of Troop 5	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Bishop's Shadow	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Big Brother of Sabin Street	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Torchbearer: A Camp Fire Girl's Story	IV. Books for Girls.
Tidy, C. M.	Story of a Tinder Box	III. Science.
Tileston, Mary W., ed.	Book of Heroic Ballads	III. Poetry.
	The Children's Hour	I. Stories and Verse.
Tilney, F. C.	King Arthur and His Round Table	III. King Arthur Stories.
	Robin Hood (Tales for Children)	III. Robin Hood Stories.
Told Through the Ages Series:		
	Stories from Scottish History (selected from Scott's Tales of a Grandfather; Edgar, Madalen)	II. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories from Old Testament (Platt, S.)	II. Bible Stories.
	Stories from Don Quixote (Havell, H. L.)	III. Standard Authors Retold.
	Stories from Æneid (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from Herodotus (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from Odyssey (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from Thucydides (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from The Iliad (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from the Earthly Paradise (Edgar, M.)	
	Stories from Xenophon (Havell, H. L.)	
	Stories from Greek Tragedy (Havell, H. L.)	IV. Standard Authors Retold.
	Legends of Greece and Rome (Kupfer, G. H.)	
Tomlinson, E. T.	The British Isles	IV. Travel.
Tooley, Sarah A.	Florence Nightingale	IV. Biography.
Torrey, Bradford	Everyday Birds	IV. Animal Life.
Townsend, George A.	Practical Rabbit-keeping	IV. Animal Life.
Traill, Catherine Parr.	Lost in the Backwoods	III. Travel.
Treble, H. A., ed.	Selections from Hakluyt	IV. Travel.
Trimmer, S.	History of the Robins	IV. Animal Life.
Trotter, L. J.	John Nicholson	IV. Biography.
Trowbridge, J.	The Story of a Wireless Telegraph Boy	IV. Electricity.
Tucker, A. B.	The Romance of the King's Army	IV. History.
Turner, Ethel	The Little Larrikin	IV. Books for Girls.
Turner, Lilian	An Australian Lassie	IV. Books for Girls.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Twain, Mark (Samuel Langhorn Clemens)	Tom Sawyer	III. Books for Boys.
	Huckleberry Finn	IV. Books for Boys.
	The Innocents Abroad	IV. Standard Authors.
Tyrell, Eleanor	How I Tamed the Wild Squirrels	III. Animal Stories.
Tyrrell, J. W.	Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada	IV. Travel.
Tytler, Sarah	A Loyal Little Maid	III. Books for Girls.
Upton, G. P. (trans.)	Charlemagne	IV. Biography.
	Swiss Heroes	IV. Biography.
	Standard Musical Biographies	IV. Biography.
Ussher, Roland G.	Pan-Germanism: A Critical Study of the German Schemes for Conquest of the World	IV. European War.
Vachell, H. A.	The Hill (A Story of Harrow)	IV. Books for Boys.
Vaile, P. A.	New Zealand	IV. Travel.
Vaile, Charlotte M.	The Orcutt Girls	III. Books for Girls.
Vaizey, Mrs. George de Horne	Sisters Three	IV. Books for Girls.
	Pixie O'Shaughnessy	IV. Books for Girls.
Van Bergen, R.	The Story of Russia	IV. History.
Van Bruyssel, E.	The Population of an Old Pear Tree	III. Animal Life.
Van Dyke, Henry	The Blue Flower	IV. Standard Authors.
	The First Christmas Tree	IV. Standard Authors.
	The Battle of Life	IV. Ethics.
Velvin, Ellen	Behind the Scenes with Wild Animals	III. Animal Life.
	Wild Animal Celebrities	III. Animal Life.
Verne, Jules	The English at the North Pole	IV. Sea Stories.
	The Field of Ice	IV. Sea Stories.
	Round the World in Eighty Days	III. Standard Authors.
	From the Earth to the Moon	III. Standard Authors.
	Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea	III. Standard Authors.
Very Short Stories for Very Short People		I. Stories and Verse.
Victoria	W. J. Wintle	IV. Biography.
Vivian, E. S.	With the Royal Army Medical Corps at the Front	IV. European War.
Von Palm, Louise	Rainy Day Pastimes for Children	II. Games.
Von Wyss, C.	The World in Pictures	III. Fine Arts.
Wade, Mary H.	Indian Fairy Tales	IV. Myths and Legends.
Wagner, Charles	On Life's Threshold	IV. Civics.
Waldegrave, A. J.	Lessons in Citizenship	IV. Civics.
Wallace, Dillon	The Wilderness Castaways	IV. Books for Boys.
Wallace, A. R.	Wonderful Century Reader	II. Science.
Wallace, Henry	Letters to the Farm Boy	IV. Civics.
Waller, Mary E.	A Daughter of the Rich	IV. Books for Girls.
Warburton, Eliot	A Trip Up the Nile (a Romance of Travel)	IV. Travel.
	Days in the Golden East (a Romance of Travel)	IV. Travel.
War in Europe		IV. European War.
Ward, David C.	Stories of Famous Musicians	III. Biography: Collective.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Ward, Evelyn	A Stitch in Time	II. Books for Boys.
Ward, Francis	Marvels of Fish Life	IV. Animal Life.
Warren, G. F.	Elements of Agriculture	IV. Agriculture.
	Farm Management	IV. Agriculture.
Warren, H. P.	Stories from English History	II. History.
Warner, C. D.	Being a Boy	IV. Books for Boys.
Warrington, R.	Chemistry of the Farm	IV. Agriculture.
Warwick, F. J., and Tunstall, A. C.	First Aid to the Injured and Sick	IV. Scouting, etc.
Washington, Booker T.	Up from Slavery	IV. Biography.
Washington, George	H. E. Scudder	III. Biography.
Waterman, Nixon	Boy Wanted	IV. Ethics.
	The Girl Wanted	IV. Ethics.
Weaver, Emily P.	Builders of the Dominion	IV. History.
	Canadian History for Girls and Boys	III. History.
Webster, Jean	When Patty Went to College	IV. Books for Girls.
Weed, Clarence M.	Wild Flower Families	IV. Plant Life.
	The School Garden Book	IV. Plant Life.
	Seed Travellers	IV. Plant Life.
	Life Histories of American Insects	IV. Animal Life.
	Nature Biographies	IV. Animal Life.
Weekley, Ernest	The Romance of Words	IV. Language.
Wellington and His Men	W. H. Fitchett	IV. Biography.
Wells, Carolyn	The Story of Betty	III. Books for Girls.
	Pleasant Day Diversions	II. Games.
	Rainy Day Diversions	II. Games.
Wells, Percy A.	Woodwork (Hobby Books)	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Westell, W. P.	Fifty-two Nature Rambles	IV. Science.
	The Boy's Own Nature Books	IV. Science.
Westell, Percival	The Book of Nature	IV. Animal Life.
Westerman, Percy F.	The Sea Monarch	IV. Sea Stories.
	The Sea-girt Fortress	IV. Books for Boys.
Wetherell, J. E.	Poems of the Love of Country	IV. Poetry.
What Shall We Do?	Books No. 1: Painting; Agnes Kemp	II. Fine Arts.
	No. 2: Parlour Games	II. Games.
What To Be Series		II. Practical Science.
Wheeler, C. G.	Woodworking for Beginners	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
Whistler, C. W.	Havelock the Dane	IV. Books for Boys.
Whitcomb, Ida P.	Young People's Story of Art	IV. Fine Arts.
	Young People's Story of Music	IV. Fine Arts.
White, Eliza Orne	A Little Girl of Long Ago	I. Stories and Verse.
	A Borrowed Sister	II. Books for Girls.
	An Only Child	II. Books for Girls.
White, Gilbert	The Natural History of Selborne	IV. Science.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
White, Mary.....	Child's Rainy Day Book.....	II. Games.
	How to Make Baskets.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	More Baskets and How to Make Them..	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
White, Mary and Sara.	Book of Children's Pastimes.....	III. Games and II.
White, S. E.....	The Magic Forest	II. Books for Boys.
Whitney, Mrs. A. D. T..	A Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's Life..	IV. Books for Girls.
	Faith Gartney's Childhood	IV. Books for Girls.
Whittum, Lizzie S.....	Little Folks of Far-away Lands.....	II. Travel.
Whittier, J. G.....	Selections from Whittier's Child Life in Poetry and Prose	IV. Standard Authors.
Why We Are At War		IV. European War.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas..	The Birds' Christmas Carol.....	II. Books for Girls.
	Golden Numbers: A Book of Verse for Youth	III. Poetry.
	Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm.....	III. Fiction: Girls.
	Penelope's English Experiences.....	IV. Travel.
	Penelope's Progress (Scotland)	IV. Travel.
	Penelope's Irish Experiences	IV. Travel.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas and Smith, Nora.....	Arabian Nights	II. Standard Authors.
Wilkins, Mary E. (Mrs. Freeman).....	The Pot of Gold and Other Stories.....	I. Stories and Verse.
	In Colonial Times	IV. Books for Girls.
	Comfort Pease and Her Gold Ring.....	IV. Books for Girls.
	A Humble Romance and Other Stories...	IV. Standard Authors.
Williams, A. and F. M..	Home Entertainments	IV. Games.
Williams, Archibald...	Victories of the Engineer.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	How It Is Made.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	How It Works	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Wonders of the Modern Railway.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Romance of Modern Inventions.....	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Things to Make	IV. Useful and Fine Arts.
	Romance of Early Exploration.....	IV. History.
	Romance of Modern Exploration.....	IV. History.
Williams, L.....	Gardening	IV. Plant Life.
Williston, T. P.....	Japanese Fairy Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
Wilman, Stanley V. ...	Games for Playtimes and Parties	III. Games.
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M...	The Story of the Crusades.....	IV. History.
	Told by the Northmen.....	III. Other Legendary Heroes.
	Joan of Arc	IV. Biography.
	Stories of Early England	II. History.
Willson, Beckles.....	Canada (Romance of Empire Series)....	IV. History.
Wilson, Gilbert L.....	Myths of Red Children.....	II. Fairy Tales.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Wilson, Richard, ed....	The Silver Lattice ..... III.	Poetry.
	Camp Fire Tales..... IV.	Animal Stories.
Wilson, Richard.....	Men of Mark in the History of Western Europe . . . . IV.	Biography: Collective.
	Lives of Great Men Told by Great Men.. IV.	Biography: Collective.
Winder, F. H.....	With the Sea Kings: A Story of the Days of Nelson ..... II.	Sea Stories.
Wise, Frank.....	The Empire Day by Day..... IV.	History.
Wolfe.....	William Wood ..... IV.	Biography.
Wood, Eric.....	Famous Voyages of Great Discoverers..III.	Travel.
	The Boy Scout's Roll of Honour..... IV.	Biography: Collective.
	The Boy's Book of Battles..... IV.	History.
	The Boy's Book of Adventure..... IV.	History.
Wood, J. G.....	Natural History for Young People.....III.	Animal Life.
Wood, S. T.....	A Primer of Political Economy..... IV.	Civics.
Wood, William.....	Montcalm . . . . IV.	Biography.
	Wolfe . . . . IV.	Biography.
Woodward, W. H.....	A Book of English Poetry for the Young. IV.	Poetry.
	A Second Book of English Poetry for the Young ..... IV.	Poetry.
Woolverton, Linus.....	The Canadian Apple Grower's Guide.... IV.	Plant Life.
World's Romances	IV.	Standard Authors Retold.

Lancelot and Guienevere.
Kilhugh and Olwen.
Sigurd and Gudrun.
Tristran and Iseult.
Faust and Marguerite.
Dante and Beatrice.
Aucassin and Nicolette.

Wragg, H., ed.....	Selection from Malory ..... IV.	Legends.
Wright, H. C.....	Children's Stories of the Great ScientistsIII.	Science.
	Children's Stories in American Literature (2 vols.)..... IV.	Essays.
	Children's Stories in English Literature (2 vols.) ..... IV.	Essays.
Wright, Julia McNair..	Seaside and Wayside (4 vols.) .....III.	Science.
Wright, Mabel Osgood.	Four-footed Americans .....III.	Animal Life.
	Gray Lady and the Birds.....III.	Animal Life.
	Citizen Bird .....III.	Animal Life.
	Bird Craft .....III.	Animal Life.
	Stories of Birds and Beasts.....III.	Animal Life.
	Stories of Plants and Animals.....III.	Plant Life.
	Stories of Earth and Sky.....III.	Astronomy. Arts and Science.
Wright, Sidney.....	Romance of the World's Fisheries.....	
Wrong, G. M.....	The British Nation..... IV.	History.
Wylie, I. A. R.....	Rambles in the Black Forest..... IV.	Travel.
Wyss, J. D.....	The Swiss Family Robinson .....III.	Standard Authors.
	The Swiss Family Robinson..... II.	Standard Authors Retold.

Author.	*Title.*	*Form.*
Yale, Elsie D.	When Mother Lets Us Give a Party	II. Games.
Yates, M. T.	Stories of the Seasons	II. Science.
	Stories of Animals	II. Animal Life.
	Animal Life	II. Animal Life.
	Magellan	III. Biography.
Yeats, W. B.	Irish Fairy and Folk Tales	II. Fairy Tales.
Yeigh, Frank	Through the Heart of Canada	IV. Travel.
Yonge, Charlotte M.	Book of Golden Deeds	II. History.
	History of Christian Names	IV. Language.
	The Little Duke	IV. Books for Boys.
	Young Folks' History of England	IV. History.
Young, Egerton R.	Battle of the Bears	III. Books for Boys.
	By Canoe and Dog Train	III. Travel.
	Indian Wigwams	III. Travel.
	Three Boys in the Wild North Land	IV. Books for Boys.
	Algonquin Indian Tales	IV. Myths and Legends.
Yoxall, Sir James	Why Britain Went to War	IV. European War.
Zollinger, Gulielma	Widow O'Callaghan's Boys	III. Books for Boys.
	Maggie McLanehan	IV. Books for Girls.

PART IV

GENERAL LISTS

PART IV—GENERAL LISTS OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND REFERENCE MATERIAL

OTHER APPROVED LISTS OF BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

PAMPHLETS

(Issued by public libraries and educational authorities.)

NOTE.—While no price is given for most of the pamphlets noted here, at least ten cents should be sent in each case to pay for postage and trouble of sending.

Books for Boys and Girls, approved by the Brooklyn Public Library for use in its Children's Rooms (1911).....Brooklyn, N.Y.: The Public Library

A very carefully prepared list of about 1,700 titles; subject classification and alphabetical author list (publisher and price given); altogether one of the best lists in print.

Graded List of Stories for Reading Aloud. Comp. by Miss H. E. Hassler for Indiana Library Commission. New ed., 1910.....League of Lib. Commissions, 10c.

Catalogue of books provided for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh Schools, 331 pages (1907).....Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 50c.

Very carefully annotated and arranged by grades. Publisher and price. Author and title index. A very valuable catalogue.

Catalogue of Books in the Children's Department of the Carnegie Library (1909)..
Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Library, $1.00

About 2,500 titles—Author list, subject index, title list. Publisher, price, date, carefully annotated. The most complete catalogue of its kind. 604 pages.

Story Hour Courses for Children from Greek Myths, the Iliad and the Odyssey, 32 pages
Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 5c.

List of Good Stories to Tell to Children under Twelve Years of Age. (With brief account of Story Hours).....Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 5c.

Practical Books for Practical Boys (1910).....Washington, D.C.: Public Library

A First Selection of 500 Children's Books for a Library, compiled by Miss Effie L. Power (1908).....Lansing, Mich.: Michigan State Library

List of Books for Children's Reading (1910).....New Hampshire Department of Public Instruction, Concord, N.H.

Prepared by Prof. Franklin T. Baker, Columbia University.

Class Room Libraries for Public Schools (1910).....Buffalo: The Public Library

A Suggestive List of Children's Books for a Small Library. Compiled by Miss Helen Theresa Kennedy, Wisconsin Library School.....Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis., 25c.

Books for Boys and Girls in the Free Public Library, Newark, New Jersey (1912).
Newark, N.J.: The Public Library

A List of Books for Boys and Girls in the Public Library of the City of Boston (1913, 2nd ed., revised).....Boston: The Public Library

A Guide to Aid Pupils in the Selection of Books in the Boston Public Library (1913)..
Boston: Superintendent of Schools

Graded and Annotated Catalogues of Books in the Public Library of the District of Columbia for Use in the Schools of the City (1914)....Washington, D.C.: The Public Library

An Annotated, Graded, Classified and Priced List of Books Suitable for Elementary School Libraries (1913).....Albany, N.Y.: The State Library

Minnesota School Library List: Books for Elementary and Rural Schools. Compiled by Miss Martha Wilson, State Supervisor of School Libraries (1913-1914).....
St. Paul, Minn.: The Department of Education

Books for Boys and Girls: A Selected List. Caroline M. Hewins. 3rd revised edition of this Standard list (1915) ..... Chicago: A. L. A. Pub. Board, 20c.
Represents many years' handling of books for boys and girls. Annotations are especially suggestive and helpful.

Suggestive Outlines on Children's Literature: For the Teachers of Southern Illinois. Compiled by Miss Mary B. Day and Miss Elizabeth K. Wilson (1914).....
Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois State Normal University

The World's Best Books. Various lists for different purposes, prepared by authorities (1909).....Cincinnati: The Globe-Wernicke Co., free

Children's Books for Sunday School Libraries. Compiled by Miss Clara W. Herbert of the Washington, D.C., Public Library (1912).....
White Plains, N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 25c.

Catalogue of Books Recommended by the Church Library Association for Sunday School and Parish Libraries.....Cambridge, Mass.: The Church Library Association

BOOKS

Arnold, Mrs. G. W....."Mother's List of Books for Children" (1912, 3rd ed.)....
McClurg, $1.00

Bryant, Sara Cone.."How to Tell Stories to Children" (1905)..Houghton, Mifflin, $1.00
Excellent suggestions as to methods; thirty-two stories; a select list of books containing good stories for teachers to tell.

Bryant, Sara Cone...."Stories to Tell to Children" (1907)....Houghton, Mifflin, $1.00
Fifty-one stories with some suggestions for telling them.

Coe, Fanny E....."The First Book of Stories for the Story-Teller" (1910).....
Houghton, Mifflin, 80c.
Eight fables; nineteen folk tales; nine modern fairy tales; sixteen myths.

Coe, Fanny E...."The Second Book of Stories for the Story-Teller" (1913).....
Houghton, Mifflin, 80c.
Seven folk tales; seven modern fairy tales; nine myths; twelve stories from real life.
Both of these collections by Miss Coe are good. The first book contains many well known stories, e.g., The House That Jack Built, Little Red Hen, The Ugly Duckling, and is intended for pupils in the primary grade. The second book contains less familiar stories and is intended for pupils in Form II, and would answer very well for those in Form III and Form IV.

Cowles, Julia Darrow....."Stories to Tell" (1906).....McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart (Flanagan), 35c.
Thirty-eight stories for children in the First, Second and Third Forms.

Cowles, Julia Darrow...."The Art of Story-Telling" (1914).....McClurg, $1.00
Full of practical suggestions to teachers and others who are cultivating the art of story-telling. Also includes about fifty good stories, and three indexes, (a) of selected stories, (b) a topical index of stories, (c) of books for the story-teller.

Field, Walter T..."Fingerposts to Children's Reading" (1907, 3rd. ed.)..McClurg, $1.00
A collection of essays on children's reading, with lists of books for school and Sunday School Libraries. Valuable for its careful and serious presentation of the possibilities of literature in moulding child life. Good bibliographies.

Lowe, Orton....."Literature for Children" (1914).....Macmillan, 90c.

A thoughtful study by an American school superintendent. Very carefully prepared bibliographies, with unusually full account of many editions of each of the juvenile classics.

Moses, Montrose J. .... "Children's Books and Reading" (1907) .... Kennerley, $1.50

I, The Problem; II, The Rise of Children's Books; III, The Old-fashioned Library; IV, Concerning Now and Then; V, The Library and the Book; with bibliographies. A good deal of historical material is given, and, like the preceding book, this book is a somewhat philosophical treatment of thesubject.

Olcott, Frances Jenkins..."The Children's Reading" (1912)...Houghton, Mifflin, $1.25

The author was for many years the head of the Children's Department of the Carnegie Library at Pittsburgh. Miss Olcott makes a careful study of the various classes of children's literature, with many suggestive comments on each. She also gives bibliographies in each department.

Good Stories for Great Holidays .....Houghton, $2.00

One hundred and twenty stories to be told or read to children in connection with seventeen holidays. While some parts would not be suited to Ontario Schools, other parts would be quite appropriate, and the book is full of suggestiveness.

Quigley, Margery S. .... Index to Kindergarten Songs, "including singing games and folk songs" (1915) .....Chicago: A. L. A. Pub. Board, $1.50

Indexes about forty books, under composer, title, first line, author and subject, so far as possible.

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Pamphlets, books, and other material to be obtained free or for postage only.

NOTE.—This material is issued for advertising purposes. It contains much valuable information and has been in many cases prepared with care and accuracy, and is published in attractive forms and at considerable expense. A slight expenditure in postage will enable the teacher to add much of this material to the library and thus increase very considerably the value of the library, especially for reference.

A—ISSUED BY GOVERNMENTS

ONTARIO

THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.—The Annual Report of the Minister of Education, the Regulations of the Department, the Manuals for Teachers and various other official educational publications should be carefully kept and should form part of the school library. A pamphlet case should be used, or some similar means (e.g., a pasteboard box), for keeping the unbound circulars and pamphlets.

Address The Deputy Minister of Education, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.—This Department publishes a great many bulletins, most of which should be in the rural school library and some should be in every public school library. A list is herewith given. "The Fruits of Ontario" is a special publication of 320 pages, with many illustrations.

Address The Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.

LIST OF BULLETINS

PUBLISHED BY THE ONTARIO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, TORONTO.

Serial No.	Date.		Title.	Author.
175	Dec.	1909	Farm Drainage Operations	W. H. Day.
176	Dec.	1909	Bacterial Blight of Apple, Pear and Quince Trees	D. H. Jones.
177	Dec.	1909	Lime-Sulphur Wash	H. L. Fulmer. L. Caesar.
178	Dec.	1909	Character and Treatment of Swamp or Muck Soils	W. P. Gamble. A. E. Slater.
179	Feb.	1910	Fruits Recommended for Ontario Planters (No. 147 revised)	Fruit Branch.
180	April	1910	Flour and Breadmaking	R. Harcourt. M. A. Purdy.
181	June	1910	The Teeth and Their Care	Ont. Dental Society.
182	July	1910	Bee-keeping in Ontario	Fruit Branch.
183	Aug.	1910	Notes on Cheddar Cheese-making	Dairy Branch.
184	Nov.	1910	Uses of Vegetables, Fruits and Honey	.....
185	Nov.	1910	Little Peach Disease	L. Caesar.
186	Dec.	1910	Children: Care and Training	J. J. Kelso.
187	Jan.	1911	The Codling Moth	L. Caesar.
188	April	1911	Weeds of Ontario (No. 128 revised)	J. E. Howitt.
189	May	1911	Farm Poultry (No. 151 revised)	W. R. Graham.
190	May	1911	Bee Diseases in Ontario	Fruit Branch.
191	June	1911	Bee-keeping in Ontario	Fruit Branch.
192	July	1911	Agricultural Co-operation	S. E. Todd.
193	Nov.	1911	Tuberculosis of Fowls	S. F. Edwards.
194	Dec.	1911	Apple Orcharding	Fruit Branch.
195	Jan.	1912	Insecticides and Fungicides (No. 154 revised)	R. Harcourt. H. L. Fulmer.
196	Jan.	1912	Tomatoes	A. G. Turney.
197	Feb.	1912	Bee Diseases in Ontario	Morley Pettit.
198	Feb.	1912	Lime-Sulphur Wash	L. Caesar.
199	Feb.	1912	Onions	A. McMeans.
200	April	1912	Fruit Juices	L. Meunier.
201	May	1912	Peach Growing in Ontario Peach Diseases	F. M. Clement. L. Caesar.
202	May	1912	Grape Growing in Niagara Peninsula	T. B. Revett.
203	May	1912	Cabbage and Cauliflower	A. McMeans.
204	June	1912	Decay of the Teeth	Ont. Dental Society.
205	Sept.	1912	Dairy School Bulletin (No. 172 revised). Part I. Cheese-making and Butter-making	Staff of Dairy School.
206	Nov.	1912	Dairy School Bulletin (No. 172 revised). Part II. Dairying on the Farm	
207	Dec.	1912	Ice Cold Storage on the Farm	R. R. Graham.
208	Jan.	1913	Farm Poultry and Egg Marketing Conditions in Ontario County	J. H. Hare. T. A. Benson.
209	March	1913	Farm Forestry (No. 155 revised)	E. J. Zavitz.
210	March	1913	Strawberry Culture and The Red Raspberry	F. M. Clement.
211	March	1913	Fruits Recommended for Ontario Planters. (No. 179 revised.)	Fruit Branch.
212	April	1913	Orchard Surveys in Dundas, Stormont and Glengarry	F. S. Reeves.
213	April	1913	Bee Diseases in Ontario	Morley Pettit.

Serial No.	Date.		Title.	Author.
214	May	1913	Sheep Raising in Ontario: Does it Pay? ...	Live Stock Branch.
215	Aug.	1913	Demonstration Lectures in Domestic Science, Sewing and Nursing	Institutes Branch.
216	Oct.	1913	Box Packing of Apples	E. F. Palmer.
217	Dec.	1913	Farm Poultry (No. 189 revised)	W. R. Graham. A. C. McCulloch.
218	Dec.	1913	Birds of Ontario (No. 173, revised)	C. W. Nash.
219	Jan.	1914	The San José and Oyster-Shell Scales.....	L. Cæsar.
220	Mar.	1914	Lightning Rods	W. H. Day.
221	April	1914	Food Value of Milk and its Products	R. Harcourt.
222	April	1914	Currants and Gooseberries	E. F. Palmer.
223	May	1914	Fertilizers	R. Harcourt. A. L. Gibson.
224	Sept.	1914	Greenhouse Construction	S. C. Johnston.
225	Dec.	1914	Swine	G. E. Day.
226	Dec.	1914	Plum Culture	F. M. Clement.
227	Jan.	1915	Cherry Fruit-Flies	L. Caesar. G. J. Spencer.
228	Feb.	1915	Farm Crops	C. A. Zavitz.

DOMINION OF CANADA

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.—Many pamphlets, of which the following are examples: Canada, The Land of Opportunity; The Country Called Canada—the Opportunities Offered to Settlers from the British Isles; Immigration, Facts and Figures; Land Regulations in Canada; Handbook for the Information of Intending Settlers; Women's Work in Canada; The Canadian Winter; Prince Edward Island, the Garden of the Gulf; Nova Scotia, the Country and Its People and the Opportunity It Offers to Other People; New Brunswick and Its People, etc.; The Eastern Township of Quebec; Improved Ontario Farms for Old Country Farmers; The Niagara and Lake Erie Fruit Districts; Opportunities in New Ontario; The Thunder Bay, Kenora and Rainy River Districts of Ontario; The Prairie Provinces in 1912; Canada West; British Columbia, Canada's Land of Promise on the Pacific; Atlas of Canada.

Address The Minister of the Interior, Ottawa, Canada.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES.—"Economic Minerals and Mining Industries of Canada."

Address The Minister of Mines, Department of Mines, Ottawa, Canada.

THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.—Many pamphlets dealing with agriculture generally, and particular branches, e.g., poultry, fruit, "The Agricultural War Book,"—see p. 86.

Address The Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.

THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE.—The "Canada Year Book" is issued by this Department and is most valuable.

Address The Minister of Trade and Commerce, Ottawa, Canada.

THE COMMISSION OF CONSERVATION.—Annual Reports, First, 1910 (out of print); Second, 1911 (out of print); Third, 1912; Fourth, 1913; Fifth, 1914; Special Reports and reprints of articles in Annual Reports. Full list is given in their Catalogue of Publications.

Address The Commission of Conservation, Ottawa, Canada.

B—ISSUED BY CITIES

TORONTO.—Municipal Handbook.
HAMILTON.—The Hamilton Manufacturer: Annual Number.
LONDON.—Municipal Year Book.
MONTREAL.—Interesting Facts Concerning the Metropolis of Canada.
WINNIPEG.—Municipal Manual.
REGINA.—Municipal Manual.
CALGARY.—Municipal Manual.
EDMONTON.—Facts and Figures about Edmonton.
SAINT JOHN.—Municipal Booklet.
Address The City Clerk in each case.

C—ISSUED BY RAILWAYS AND STEAMSHIP CO'S.

GRAND TRUNK R.R.—Muskoka Lakes; Across Niagara's Gorge; Algonquin Provincial Park; Lake of Bays; Winter in Ontario's Highland Heritage; Playgrounds of Canada and New England; Mountains of New England and the Sea.

Address the nearest G. T. R. agent, or the District Passenger Agent, Union Station, Toronto.

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.R.—Resorts in Ontario; Resorts in the Canadian Rockies; Canadian Pacific Great Lakes Steamships Service; The Western Provinces of Canada; Across Canada, Annotated Guide via C.P.R. 10 cents.

Address the nearest C. P. R. agent or the District Passenger Agent, C. P. R. Building, Toronto.

CANADIAN NORTHERN R.R.—Where to Fish and Hunt; Opportunities in Nova Scotia, in Ontario, in Manitoba, in Saskatchewan, in Alberta, in British Columbia (six pamphlets); Opportunities in Business Towns in Western Canada; 3,500 Homesteads along Canadian Northern R.R.; Peace River Country and How to Reach It.

Address the nearest C. N. R. agent or the District Passenger Agent, 3 Toronto Street, Toronto.

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS.—Fishing and Hunting in Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island; Bras d'Or Lakes, Cape Breton; Storied Halifax; Quebec, the Ancient Capital; St. John, the City of the Loyalists; Prince Edward Island.

Address The General Passenger Agent, Moncton, N.B.

NEW YORK CENTRAL R.R.—Thousand Islands and Rideau Lakes; The Adirondack Mountains; Map of the Adirondacks; The Hudson River; The Berkshire Hills Region.

Address The General Passenger Agent, New York, N.Y.

GREAT NORTHERN R.R.—Route of the Oriental Limited; Glacier National Park; In Glacier, National Park, with the Geographic Society of Chicago; Walking Tours in Glacier; Hotels and Tours, Glacier; "See America First"; Annotated Time Table; Western Trips for Eastern People; To the Scenic Northwest; Descriptive Pamphlets on Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, Oregon, Washington.

Address The General Passenger Agent, St. Paul, Minn.

Similar material can be procured from Steamship Co.s by writing to their agents. The newspapers contain names and addresses.

D—ISSUED BY MANUFACTURING CONCERNS

AMERICAN SUGAR REFINING CO., NEW YORK, N.Y.—Some Interesting Facts about Sugar; The Story of the Crystal Domino.

AMERICAN WOOLEN CO., BOSTON, MASS.—From Wool to Cloth.

CREX CARPET CO., 212 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.—Crex Grass Rugs.

DAVEY INSTITUTE OF TREE SURGERY, KENT, OHIO.—Tree Surgery, the New Profession; The Training of Tree Surgeons. Address Toronto office.

HARPER AND BROS., FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, N.Y.—The Biography of a Book.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN CO., 4 PARK STREET, BOSTON, MASS.—Complete Portrait Catalogue.

HOMER LAUGHLIN CHINA CO., NEWELL, WEST VIRGINIA.—The China Book.

HUYLER'S, 64 IRVING PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.—Recipes for the Use of Huyler's Cocoa and Chocolate; A Handbook on Cocoa and Chocolate.

Address Toronto Office, 130-132 Yonge Street.

HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.—The Building Material of the Ages; Genuine Economy in Home Building; Suggestions for Small Homes; Brick-Scale Tables; Bonds and Mortars in the Wall of Brick; Brick-Scales.

MASSEY-HARRIS CO., TORONTO.—Farm Implements; Farm Power; The Farm's Gold Mine; Spray Outfit; Cream Separator; Corn Binders; Ploughs; Wagons.

NEW YORK WORLD, NEW YORK.—The Making of a Great Newspaper.

OFFICE SPECIALTY CO., 97 WELLINGTON STREET WEST, TORONTO.—Under the Varnish (the processes in making Filing Cabinets); What Period Do You Belong To? (a brief, sketchy account of keeping records).

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO. OF CANADA, MONTREAL, QUE.—A Portfolio of Plans for Home Decoration; A Practical Book on Home Decoration; Stencils and Stencil Materials; A Portfolio of Suggestions for Painting and Decoration; Handicraft Stains; Flat-Tone; Spraying, a Profitable Investment; Curtains and How to Hang Them; Finishes for the Manual Training School; Why Paint Peels; Some Beautiful Gifts Made by Stencilling.

VICTOR TALKING MACHINE CO., CAMDEN, N.J.—How to Use the Victor in the School; The Victor on the Playground; A Graded List of Victor Records for Children in School and Home.

WALTER BAKER CO., DORCHESTER, MASS.—Choice Recipes (Chocolate and Cocoa Recipes by Miss Parlow, and Home-made Candy Recipes by Mrs. Janet M. Hill).

The regular trade catalogues of manufacturing concerns are frequently profusely illustrated, and these illustrations would be of great service in many cases in teaching literature, history, commercial geography and other subjects, e.g., pictures of musical instruments in a music firm's catalogue, or of flowers and plants and implements in a seed firm's catalogue. If the catalogues become too numerous and occupy too much shelf-room, the pictures can be cut out, and pasted on cards or sheets of paper and fyled in pasteboard boxes.

A BRIEF LIST OF CANADIAN POETS

PRE-CONFEDERATION PERIOD

Charles Sangster (1822-1893).

The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, 1856. Kingston and New York.

Hesperus and Other Poems, 1860. Montreal: Lovell.

Edward Hartley Dewart (1828-1903).

Songs of Life, 1869. Toronto: Dudley and Burns.

Charles Heavysege (1816-1876).

Saul, 1857. Montreal: Henry Rose.

Jephthah's Daughter, 1865. Montreal: Dawson.

Alexander McLachlan (1820-1896).

The Spirit of Love and Other Poems, 1846. Toronto.

Poems and Songs, 1874. Toronto: Hunter, Rose.

Poetical Works, 1900. Toronto: Briggs.

Joseph Howe (1804-1873)

Poems and Essays, 1874 (published after his death). Montreal: Lovell.

John Reade (1837-).

The Prophecy of Merlin, 1870. Montreal: Dawson.

Practically all these volumes are out of print, but some of them may be secured through a second-hand bookseller.

THE SECOND PERIOD: 1867 TO ABOUT 1890

George Frederick Cameron (1854-1885).
Lyrics on Freedom, Love and Death, 1887. Kingston: Shannon.

William Wilfred Campbell (1861-).
Lake Lyrics, 1889. St. John: Macmillan.
The Dread Voyage, 1893. Toronto: Briggs.
Collected Poems, 1905. Toronto: Briggs.

Bliss Carman (1861-).
Low Tide on Grand Pré, 1893. New York: Webster.
Poems, 1905. (Collected edition in 2 vols.).

Isabella Valancey Crawford (1851-1887).
Old Spookses' Pass, Malcolm's Katie and Other Poems. Toronto.
Collected Poems, 1905. Toronto: Briggs.

S. Frances Harrison (Seranus).
Pine, Rose, and Fleur-de-Lis, 1891. Toronto: Hart.

Archibald Lampman (1861-1899).
Among the Millet, 1888. Ottawa: Durie.
Collected Poems, 1900. Toronto: Morang.

Agnes Maule Machar (Fidelis).
Lays of the True North, 1899. London: Stock.

Charles Mair (1840-).
Tecumseh: a Drama, 1886. Toronto: Briggs.
A second edition, with many additional poems, 1901. Toronto: Briggs.

Charles G. D. Roberts (1860-).
In Divers Tones, 1887. Montreal: Dawson.
Songs of the Common Day, 1893. Toronto: Briggs.
Poetical Works, 1900.

Duncan Campbell Scott (1862-).
The Magic House, 1893. Ottawa: Durie.

Frederick George Scott (1861-).
The Soul's Quest, 1888. London: Kegan Paul.
Poems Old and New, 1900.
Some of the earlier volumes are out of print, but the collected editions are to be had.

THIRD PERIOD: ABOUT 1890 TO PRESENT

Jean Blewett.
Heart Songs, 1897. Toronto: Morang.
The Cornflower and other Poems, 1906. Toronto: Briggs.

Helena Coleman.
Songs and Sonnets, 1906. Toronto: Briggs.

William Henry Drummond (1854-1907).
The Habitant, 1897. Putnam.
Johnny Courteau, 1901. Putnam.
Poems. Collected Edition, 1912. Putnam, $2.50.

E. Pauline Johnson (Tekahionwake) (1862-1913).
The White Wampum, 1895. London: Lane.
Canadian Born, 1903. Toronto: Morang.
Flint and Feather: Collected Poems, 1914, 3rd and enlarged edition. Toronto: Musson.

Marjorie Pickthall.
The Drift of Pinions, 1913. London: Lane.

Theodore Harding Rand (1835-1900).
At Minas Basin, 1897. Toronto: Briggs.
Song Waves, 1900. Toronto: Briggs.
Robert W. Service (1876-).
Songs of a Sourdough, 1907. Toronto: Briggs.
Arthur J. Stringer (1874-).
Watchers of the Twilight, 1894. London, Ont.
Agnes Ethelwyn Wetherald.
The House of Trees, 1895. Toronto: Briggs.

The average price of these volumes would be about one dollar, this price applying to volumes of all three periods. Collected editions would cost about one dollar and a half.

INDIVIDUAL CANADIAN POEMS

The Maple Leaf.....Alexander Muir.
The Land of the Maple.....H. H. Godfrey.
Work for the Night is Coming.....Anna L. Coghill (née Walker).
What a Friend We Have in Jesus.....Julius Scriven.

ANTHOLOGIES OF CANADIAN POETRY

E. H. Dewart.
Selections from Canadian Poets, 1864. Montreal: Lovell.
W. D. Lighthall.
Songs of the Great Dominion, 1889. London: Walter Scott, $1.50.
Canadian Poems and Lays (abridged from Songs of the Great Dominion). London: Walter Scott, 35c.
J. E. Wetherell.
Later Canadian Poems, 1893. Toronto: Copp, Clark, 35c.
T. H. Rand.
A Treasury of Canadian Verse, 1900. Toronto: Briggs, $1.25.
E. A. Hardy.
Selections from the Canadian Poets, 1906. Toronto: Macmillan, 15c.
L. J. Burpee.
Flowers from a Canadian Garden, 1909. Toronto: Musson, 50c.
A Century of Canadian Sonnets, 1909. Toronto: Musson, 50c.
Wilfred Campbell.
The Oxford Book of Canadian Verse, 1913. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, $1.25.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN POETRY

C. C. James.
A Bibliography of Canadian Poetry (English), 1899. Toronto: Briggs, $1.00.

BOOKS ABOUT CANADIAN POETRY

Sir John Bourinot.
Canada's Intellectual Strength and Weakness, 1893. Montreal: Foster Brown.
L. J. Burpee.
A Little Book of Canadian Essays. Toronto: Musson, 50c.
James Cappon.
Studies in Canadian Poetry, 1905. Toronto: Briggs.
Archibald MacMurchy.
Handbook of Canadian Literature (English), 1906. Toronto: Briggs, $1.00.
Thomas O'Hagan.
Canadian Essays, 1901.

A BRIEF LIST OF CANADIAN HISTORICAL FICTION

INDIAN PERIOD

Lighthall, William D., The Master of Life, 1908. Musson.

EARLY FRENCH EXPLORATION

Marquis, Thomas G., Marguerite de Roberval, 1899. Copp, Clark.

FRENCH REGIME: 17th CENTURY

Cook, W. V., A Wilderness Wooing, 1912. Bell and Cockburn (Methuen).

FRENCH REGIME: 18th CENTURY TO FALL OF QUEBEC

Kirby, William, The Golden Dog (first published by Lovell, Montreal, 1877). Page.
McLennan, William, and McIlwraith, Jean, The Span o' Life, 1899. Copp, Clark.
Oxley, J. Macdonald, Fife and Drum at Louisbourg, 1899. Little, Brown.
Parker, Sir Gilbert, The Seats of the Mighty, 1896. Copp, Clark.
Roberts, Charles G. D., The Forge in the Forest, 1897. Briggs.
A Sister to Evangeline, 1898. Lamson.
The Prisoner of Mademoiselle, 1904. Page.

EARLY ENGLISH RULE AND THE WAR OF 1812

Campbell, Wilfred, A Beautiful Rebel, 1909. Westminster Co.
Richardson, Major, Wacousta: A Tale of the Pontiac Conspiracy (first published in London, 1832). Historical Pub. Co.

PIONEER LIFE

Moodie, Mrs. Susanna, Roughing It in the Bush (first published in England in 1852). Oxford Univ. Press.
McKishnie, Archie P., The Love of the Wild, 1910. McLeod and Allen.
Teskey, Adeline, Candlelight Days, 1913. Cassell.
Traill, Mrs. Catharine Parr, Lost in the Backwoods, 1852. Nelson.
Wetherald, Ethelwyn, An Algonquin Maiden, 1886.

REBELLION OF 1837

Brown, Price, The Mac's of '37, 1910. McLeod and Allen.
Davis, A. R., An Old Loyalist, 1908. Briggs.
Parker, Gilbert, The Pomp of the Lavilettes, 1897. Copp, Clark.

THE NORTH-WEST

Laut, Agnes, The Lords of the North, 1900. Briggs.
White, S. A., Empery, 1913. Musson.

LIST FOR FIRST FIFTY DOLLARS

FORM I

NOTE.—The following list of books is recommended as suitable for the formation of a rural school library. If this list is ordered at one time, the discounts will reduce the cost to fifty dollars net.

Crane, Walter	The Baby's Own Aesop	Warne, 3s. 6d.
Greenaway, Kate	The Pied Piper of Hamelin	Warne, 3s. 6d.
Children's Anthology of Verse. Part I: Junior		Macmillan, 11c.
Grimm	Fairy Tales	Macmillan, 25c.
Lang, Andrew	Cinderella and Other Fairy Stories	Longmans, 20c.
La Fontaine	Fables	Nelson, 30c.
Lear, Edward	The Book of Nonsense, ill. Leslie Brooks	Warne, 5s.
Mother Goose Melodies.	The Complete Mother-Goose	Copp, Clark (Stokes), $1.50.
Rhys, Ernest and Grace.	Fairy Gold (Old English Fairy Tales)	Dent, 25c.

FORM II

Andersen, Hans	Fairy Tales	Nelson, 30c.
Carroll, Lewis	Alice in Wonderland	Macmillan, 25c.
	Through the Looking-glass	Macmillan, 35c.
Lang, Andrew	Blue Fairy Book	Longmans, $1,00.
MacDonald, George	At the Back of the North Wind	H. Copp (Blackie), 30c.
Ruskin, John	King of the Golden River	Dent (Newnes), 15c.
Thackeray, W. M.	The Ros and the Ring	Nelson, 30c.
Alcott, Louise	Little Men	Dent, 25c.
Defoe, Daniel	Robinson Crusoe	Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.
Lorenzini, Carlo	Adventures of Pinocchio	Dent, 25c.
Aanrud, Hans	Lisbeth Longfrock	Ginn, 65c.
Burnett, Mrs. F. H.	Little Lord Fauntleroy	Scribner, $1.25.
Molesworth, M. L.	Carrots	Macmillan, 50c.
Sidney, Margaret	Five Little Peppers and How They Grew	McClelland (Lothrop), 50c.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas.	The Birds' Christmas Carol	Houghton, 50c.
Saunders, Marshall	Beautiful Joe	Am. Bap. Pub. Soc., 60c.
Sewell, Anna	Black Beauty	Briggs, 35c.
Arabian Nights	Fairy Tales from	Dent, 25c.
Andrews, Jane	Stories Mother Nature Told	Lothrop, $1.00.
Bailey, L. H.	First Lessons With Plants	Macmillan, 40c.
Johonnot, James	Friends in Fur and Feather	Am. Bk. Co., 30c.
Benton, C. F.	Saturday Mornings: How Margaret Learned to Keep House	Page (Estes), 75c.
Stevenson, Robert L.	A Child's Garden of Verses	Copp, Clark (Scribner), 50c.
Kirby, M. and E.	Aunt Martha's Cupboard	Nelson, 30c.
Yonge, Charlotte M.	Book of Golden Deeds	Macmillan, 35c.
Callcott, Lady	Little Arthur's History of England	Copp, Clark, 50c.
Marshall, H. E.	Canada's Story	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Andrews, Jane	Ten Boys Who Lived on the Road from Long Ago Till Now	Ginn, 60c.
	Seven Little Sisters	Ginn, 50c.

FORM III

Kingsley, Charles	Water Babies	Musson, 50c.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel	Tanglewood Tales	Macmillan, 25c.
Children's King Arthur		Oxford Univ. Press, 50c.
Marshall, H. E.	Stories of Robin Hood	Copp, Clark Jack), 50c.
Holbrook, Florence	Northland Heroes	Macmillan, 75c.
Ballantyne, R. M.	The Dog Crusoe	H. Copp (Blackie), 30c.
Butler, Sir W. F.	Red Cloud	Macmillan, 75c.
Cotes, Mrs. Everard	The Story of Sonny Sahib	Oxford Univ. Press, 30c.
Zollinger, Gulielma	The Widow O'Callaghan's Boys	McClelland, $1.25.
Alcott, Louisa M.	Little Women	Dent (Everyman), 25c.
Shaw, Flora	Castle Blair	Heath, 50c.
Wiggin, Kate Douglas	Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm	Briggs (Houghton), 25c.
Bullen, Frank T.	Creatures of the Sea	McClelland, $1.25.
St. Nicholas	Stories About Animals	Century, 65c.
Dana, R. H.	Two Years Before the Mast	Nelson, 30c.
Cooper, J. Fenimore	The Last of the Mohicans	Nelson, 15c.
Dickens, Charles	The Christmas Carol	Nelson, 15c.
Swift, Jonathan	Gulliver's Travels	Nelson, 15c.
Verne, Jules	From the Earth to the Moon	Musson (Routledge), 25c.
Wyss, J. D.	The Swiss Family Robinson	Nelson, 60c.
Stories from Chaucer	(Emily Underdown)	Nelson, 30c.
Kingsley, Charles	Madam How and Lady Why	Macmillan, 50c.
Allen, Grant	Story of the Plants	Appleton, 35c.
Wood, J. G.	Natural History for Young People	Musson (Routledge), $1.25.
Claxton, W. J.	Insect Workers	Cassell, 30c.
Holden, E. S.	Earth and Sky	Appleton, 28c.
Ralston, Virginia	When Mother Lets Us Sew	Moffat, 75c.
Von Wyss, C.	The World in Pictures	Macmillan, 50c.
Campbell, Wilfred	Poems of Loyalty	Nelson, 15c.
Children's Anthology of Verse; II Intermediate; III Senior		Macmillan, 11c. each.
Wood, Eric	Famous Voyages of Great Discoverers	Harrap, $1.00.
Young, E. R.	By Canoe and Dog-Train	Briggs, 60c.
Lang, Andrew	The Blue True Story Book	Longmans, 50c.
Fitchett, W. H.	Great Deeds on Land and Sea	Macmillan, 15c.
Lang, Mrs. Andrew	Red Book of Heroes	Longmans, $1.00.
Columbus	Charles W. Moores	Houghton, 25c.
Gordon, General	Jeanie Lang	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.
Nelson, Lord	Southey	Copp, Clark (Jack), 50c.

FORM IV

Young, E. R.	Algonquin Indian Trails	Briggs, 90c.
Lang, Andrew	Tales of Troy and Greece	Longmans, $1.00.
Baker, Sir Samuel W.	Cast Up by the Sea	Macmillan, 35c.
Henty, G. A.	Under Drake's Flag	H. Copp (Blackie), 50c.
Hughes, Thomas	Tom Brown's Schooldays	Oxford Univ. Press, 25c.
Porter, Gene Stratton	Freckles	Grosset & Dunlap, 50c.
Stevenson, Robert L.	Treasure Island	Macmillan, 25c.
Martin, Mrs George Madden	Emmy Lou: Her Book and Heart	Grosset & Dunlap, 50c.
Montgomery, L. M.	Anne of Green Gables	Grosset & Dunlap, 50c.
McClung, Mrs. Nellie	Sowing Seeds in Danny	Briggs, 60c.

Rice, Alice Hegan .....Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch .....Briggs (Century), 60c.
Roberts, Charles G. D..The Heart of the Ancient Wood .....Copp, Clark, 50c.
Seton, Ernest Thompson.Wild Animals I Have Known .....Briggs (Scribner), $2.00.
Bullen, Frank T. .....The Cruise of the *Cachalot* .....Briggs, 75c.
Blackmore, R. D. .....Lorna Doone .....Dent, 25c.
Bunyan, John .....Pilgrim's Progress .....Nelson, 15c.
Craik, Dina Mulock ...John Halifax, Gentleman .....Dent, 25c.
Dickens, Charles .....Tale of Two Cities .....Dent, 25c.
Goldsmith, Oliver .....The Vicar of Wakefield .....Nelson, 15c.
Manners (Forms That Obtain in Polite Society).....McClelland, 25c.
Buckland, Arabella B. ..Fairyland of Science .....Altemus, 40c.
Gray, Asa .....How Plants Behave .....Am. Bk. Co., 54c.
Cornish, G. A. .....Nature Study Lessons: Bird Studies ....Dominion Bk. Co., $1.00
Boy Mechanic: 700 Things for Boys To Do..... Copp, Clark (Popular Mechanics), $1.50.
Mann, A. R.....Beginnings in Agriculture .....Macmillan, 75c.
Warren, G. F. .....Farm Management .....Macmillan, $1.75.
Frederick, Christine....The New Housekeeping: Efficiency Studies in Home Management .....Musson (Doubleday), $1.00.
Cantlie, James .....British Red Cross: First Aid Manual ...Cassell, 30c.
Palgrave, F. T. .....Children's Golden Treasury .....Macmillan, 50c.
Wetherell, J. E.....Poems of The Love of Country .....Macmillan, 15c.
Ruskin, John .....Sesame and Lilies .....Dent, 25c.
Moncrieff, A. R. H. ....Peeps At Many Lands: The World .....Macmillan, $1.25.
Laut, Agnes C. .....Pathfinders of the West .....Briggs, 75c.
Peeps at Many Lands; .India, Egypt.....Macmillan, 50c. each.
Wood, Eric .....The Boy's Book of Battles .....Cassell, $1.00.
Grant, W. L. .....Ontario High School History of Canada..Eaton, 19c.
Laut, Agnes C. .....Canada, the Empire of the North.....Briggs, 75c.
Herrington, W. S. .....Heroines of Canadian History .....Briggs, 30c.
Alfred the Great .....G. F. Bosworth .....Macmillan, 35c.
Bayard .....Christopher Hare .....Dent, 35c.
Brock, Isaac .....W. R. Nursey .....Briggs, 85c.
Gladstone, W. E. .....Herbert Paul .....Nelson, 30c.
Lincoln, Abraham .....C. W. Moores .....Houghton, 25c.
Montcalm .....William Wood .....Macmillan, 50c.
Tecumseh .....Norman S. Gurd .....Briggs, $1.00.
Victoria .....W. J. Wintle .....Dent, 30c.
Wolfe .....William Wood .....Macmillan, 50c.
Nelson's Year Book, 1915.....Nelson, 25c.
Dictionary of Quotations.....Nelson, 30c.
Dictionary of Dates .....Dent, 25c.
Biographical Dictionary of English Literature .....Dent, 25c.
Bulfinch, Thomas .....Age of Fable, Age of Chivalry, Legends of Charlemagne.....Crowell, $1.50.

PUBLISHERS: TORONTO

William Briggs, 29-37 Richmond Street West.

Cassell and Company, 55 Bay Street.

Dominion Book Company, 495 Dovercourt Road, Toronto.

Educational Book Company, 90 Spadina Avenue.

Harold W. Copp (Blackie and Co.), 33 Richmond Street West.

Copp, Clark Company, 495-517 Wellington Street West.

J. M. Dent and Sons, 27 Melinda Street.

Glasgow, Brook and Company, 15 Wilton Avenue.

Hodder and Stoughton, 17 Wilton Avenue.

Musson Book Company, Wilton Avenue and Victoria Street.

McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart, 264 King Street West.

The Macmillan Company of Canada, 70 Bond Street.

Morang and Company, 145 Wellington Street West.

Thos. Nelson and Sons, Tyrrell Building, 95-97 King Street East.

Oxford University Press (S. B. Gundy), 25-27 Richmond Street West.

Ward, Lock Company, 27 Richmond Street West.

PART V

STANDARD SETS AND SERIES

STANDARD SETS AND SERIES

OF

BRITISH AND CANADIAN PUBLISHERS

Note.—This list of Standard Sets and Series is intended, not as a list of authorized and recommended books on which library grants are based, but as a matter of information to inspectors and teachers. This list will indicate the variety of Standard Sets and Series on many subjects, and will be suggestive, not only as to the scope and contents of such Series, but as to prices, etc. It also contains a useful list of leading publishers in Canada, Great Britain and United States. The best series for public schools are indicated by asterisks.

George Allen and Unwin, 40 Museum St., London, W.C.

The Young England Library, 3s. 6d. each.

A series of patriotic books about soldiers, sailors, horses, guns, dogs, and other topics.

Edward Arnold, 41 and 43 Maddox Street, Bond Street, London, W.

Epochs of English Literature, ed., J. C. Stobart. 9 vols. 1s. 6d. each.

Selections that exhibit the progress of English literature from Chaucer and his predecessors to the present day. An excellent series.

G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., York House, Portugal Street, London, W.C.

Bell's Sixpenny English Texts.

About 20 titles of English classics.
These may be procured from the Copp, Clark Co., Toronto.

A. and C. Black, 4 Soho Square, London, W. (The Macmillan Co. of Canada, 70 Bond Street, Toronto.)

Great Buildings and How to Enjoy Them, by Edith A. Browne, $1.25 each.

Gothic, Greek, Norman, Romanesque, Byzantine.

Peeps at Many Lands and Cities, 50c. each.

**

A well-known series of about 60 volumes, covering almost every country and many of the leading cities. A favourite series with young people and might well be placed in every library. A few of the volumes are listed at $1.25, namely, The Far East, The World, The British Empire, Oceania. A number of these books may be had in French at the same price. See Form IV, Travel and Description for some of the titles.

Peeps at Great Industries, 50c. each.

*

Rubber, Tea, Sugar, and others.

Peeps at Nature, 50c. each.

*

Ferns, Butterflies, Rocks, Wild Flowers, Birds, and others.

Peeps at History, 50c. each.

*

Scotland, Canada, India, Japan, and others.

Peeps at Great Railways, 50c. each.

Volumes issued deal mostly with British railways, but one volume by F. A. Talbot is on the Canadian Pacific Railway.

The Life Stories of Animals, $1.00 each.

Tiger, Black Bear, Dog, Squirrel, Rat, Cat, Fowl, Lion. Each volume contains 8 full-page illustrations in colour.

Tales of English Minsters, 30c. each.

Canterbury, Durham, Ely, Lincoln, St. Alban's, St. Paul's, York, Hereford.

Red Cap Tales from Scott, by S. R. Crockett, 50c. each.

Doing for certain of Scott's novels what Lamb did for Shakespeare's plays.

Series marked with an asterisk are excellent; those with double asterisk are especially good.

Blackie & Son, Ltd., 50 Old Bailey, London, E.C. (Harold Copp, 33 Richmond St. West, Toronto.)

Blackie's Library of Famous Books, 1s. each.

*

Nearly 100 titles in this excellent series. Includes Andersen, Alcott, Ballantyne, Cooper, Hawthorne, Macaulay, Plutarch, Scott, Stowe.

Blackie's Story Book Readers for Form I, 1d. and 2d. each.

Red Letter Library, 1s. 6d. each.

Nearly 50 titles of poets and essayists, and several anthologies.

Pioneers of Empire Series, ed., Sir Harry Johnston, 6s. each.

West Africa, Canada.

William Briggs, 29-33 Richmond Street West, Toronto.

Canadian Heroes Series.

**

The Story of Tecumseh. Norman S. Gurd. Illustrated from original paintings by C. W. Jefferys, A. M. Wickson, L. K. Smith, and Fergus Kyle. $1.00.

The Story of Isaac Brock. Walter R. Nursey. 2nd ed., 4th thousand. Illustrated in colour by C. W. Jefferys, C. M. Manly, H. Carter, Fergus Kyle. 85c.

The first volume of the Canadian Heroes Series. Graphically written. Should be in every public and school library in the British Empire.

Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. (J. M. Dent and Co., 27 Melinda Street, Toronto).

Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature, 30c. each.

86 volumes issued. One of the finest series of little manuals; very satisfactory typographically, as well as in contents. About 100 titles to be issued.

Cassell and Co., La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C., and 55 Bay Street, Toronto.

Little Classics, 15c. each.

A series of 25 titles of masterpieces of biography, fiction, essays, poetry, and general literature.

Pocket Reference Library, 15c. each.

*

Proverbs and Maxims. Classified and arranged under subject headings, with a full system of cross references.

Dictionary of Mythology. A concise guide to the Myths of Greece and Rome, Babylonia, Egypt, America, Scandinavia, and Great Britain.

The Pocket Doctor. A concise guide to the Domestic Treatment of Common Ailments and Simple Accidents, with Prescriptions, Nursing Hints, etc.

The Pocket Gardener. A dictionary of Garden Flowers and Fruits, with directions as to Planting, Pruning, and Propagating, etc.

Dictionary of Etiquette. A concise guide to the most minute points of fashionable etiquette.

When was That? A dictionary of Dates. Historical Literature, Geographical, etc.

Cassell's Pocket English Dictionary. With an Appendix containing Prefixes and Suffixes, Foreign Phrases, Abbreviations and Contractions.

A Dictionary of Prose Quotations. Classified under subject headings, and fully indexed.

A Dictionary of Poetical Quotations. Classified under subject headings, and fully indexed.

A Gazetteer of the British Isles. Giving locality, population, manufactures, etc., of towns, villages, etc.; length of rivers, height of mountains, etc.

Abbreviations, British and Foreign. With an appendix containing scientific signs, county abbreviations, printers' corrections, etc.

French Conversation for English Travellers. A comprehensive collection of useful and up-to-date conversational phrases.

French-English Dictionary.

English-French Dictionary.

Dictionary of Musical Terms.

Ready Reckoner.

English-German Dictionary.

German Conversation for English Travellers.

These, along with similar books, published by Nelson and Routledge, should enable even the smallest library to equip itself with a fairly satisfactory reference department. The cost of one volume of an expensive encyclopædia would provide a fair supply of these small reference books.

The People's Library, 25c. each.

About 120 titles in print. An attractive series of reprints of famous books.

Tales for Children from Many Lands, 35c. each.

An excellent series of fairy stories, fables and other children's classics, including Robin Hood, Gulliver's Travels, Æsop, La Fontaine.

National Library, 15c. each.

Over 100 titles in this well-known series of cheap reprints of great books. A new and improved edition of this standard series.

Chambers, W. and R., Edinburgh and 38 Soho Square, London, W.

History and Geography Readers, from 7d. to 1s. 8d. each.

An extensive list.

English Classics.

A very cheap series, from 2d., in paper, to 2s., in cloth.

Reference Works.

Chambers' Encyclopædia, revised to 1908, 10 vols., £5.

Chambers' Cyclopædia of English Literature, new ed., 3 vols., £1, 11s., 6d.

Chambers' Biographical Dictionary, 6s.

Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World, new ed., 6s.

Chambers' Scots Dialect Dictionary, 7s. 6d.

Chambers' English Dictionary, 12s. 6d.

Stokes' Cyclopædia of Music and Musicians, 6s.

Stokes' Cyclopædia of Familiar Quotations, 3s. 6d.

Chambers' Twentieth Century Dictionary, 3s. 6d.

Chambers' Etymological Dictionary, enlarged ed., 1s.

Chambers' Latin Dictionary, 2s.

William Collins, Sons and Co., 144 Cathedral Street, Glasgow.

Collins' Illustrated Pocket Classics, 1s. each.

*

About 220 titles. An admirable series. Leather, 2s. each. 50 titles can be had in "Presentation Edition," at 1s. 6d. a volume.

Collins' Illustrated Poets, 3s. 6d. each.

Collins' English Classics, 6d. each.

Large number of titles in both these sets.

J. M. Dent and Sons, 28 Aldine House, Bedford St., London, W.C.; 27 Melinda St., Toronto.

English Men of Science. Edited by J. Reynolds Green, 75c. each.

Includes Spencer, Huxley, Priestly, Dalton, and others.

Collection Gallia, 25c.

About 20 titles.

Mediæval Towns, $1.00 each.

About 30 titles.

The Prime Ministers of England. Edited by Stuart J. Reid, 75c. each.
About 10 titles.

The Temple Classics, 45c. each. A fine series of 300 titles, in English and other languages.

The Temple Classics for Young People, 45c. each.

Everyman's Library.

**

This great series of reprints aims to offer to every man "the choice of every great author that exists who can be brought into the literature in a compact and comely form." To comprise 1,000 titles, 640 being now in print. Cloth, 25c. a volume; and in two library bindings; linen-faced cloth, 45c.; and quarter pigskin, cloth sides, 50c. The 50c. edition is specially recommended for libraries.

Everyman's Encyclopædia. Prices same as Everyman's Library.

**

Twelve volumes of about 640 pages each. Uniform with Everyman's Library. Everyman's Encyclopædia along with the five Literary and Historical Atlases in Everyman's Library should find a place in all our libraries.

Wayfarer's Library.

*

Another capital series at same prices as Everyman's, and volumes about same size and make-up. Includes lighter and more recent literature. Has now reached about 70 volumes.

Master Musicians, 75c. each.

About 12 titles, including Hadyn, Bach, Mendelssohn, Wagner, Chopin, Mozart, and others.

Wells Gardner, Darton and Co., 3 and 4 Paternoster Buildings, London, E.C.

The Children's Bookshelf, 1s. 6d. each.

*

English classes, for example: King Arthur, and Robin Hood, told simply and attractively for children. About 10 titles.

The Treasure House Series, 2s. 6d. each.

*

An excellent series dealing with The Zoo, Greenwich Hospital and the United Service Museum, Natural History Museum, Hampton Court, Wallace Collection, and Tate Gallery, National Gallery.

Glasgow, Brook and Co., 15 Wilton Ave., Toronto.

Chronicles of Canada. Edited by Prof. George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton, University of Toronto. An excellent series.

**

To be completed in 32 volumes, at 90c. each, according to the following list of titles:—

Part I. The First European Visitors.

"The Dawn of Canadian History," a chronicle of aboriginal Canada and the coming of the white man, Stephen Leacock; "The Mariner of St. Malo," a chronicle of the voyages of Jacques Cartier, Stephen Leacock.

Part II. The Rise of New France.

"The Founder of New France," a chronicle of Samuel Champlain, Charles W. Colby; "The Blackrobes," a chronicle of the Bearers of the Cross into the Wilderness, J. Edgar Middleton; "The Seigneurs of Old Canada," a chronicle of New World Feudalism, William Bennett Munro; "The Great Intendant," a chronicle of Jean Talon, Thomas Chapais; "The Fighting Governor," a chronicle of Frontenac and his times, Charles W. Colby.

Part III. The English Invasion.

"The Great Fortress," a chronicle of Louisbourg, William Wood; "The Acadian Exiles," a chronicle of the "Land of Evangeline," Arthur G. Doughty; "The Passing of New France," a chronicle of Montcalm, William Wood; "The Winning of Canada," a chronicle of Wolfe, William Wood.

Part IV. The American Invasions.

"The Invasion of 1775," a chronicle of Guy Carleton, C. Frederick Hamilton; "Battlefields of 1812-14," a chronicle of the War with the United States, William Wood.

Part V. The Red Man in Canada.

"The War Chief of the Ottawas," a chronicle of Pontiac's War, Thomas Guthrie Marquis; "The War Chief of the Six Nations," a chronicle of Joseph Brant, Louis Aubrey Wood; "Tecumseh," a chronicle of the last great leader, Ethel T. Raymond.

Part VI. Pathfinders and Pioneers.

"The 'Adventurers of England' on Hudson Bay," a chronicle of the Fur Trade in the north, Agnes C. Laut; "Pathfinders of the Great Plains," a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons, Lawrence J. Burpee; "Pioneers of the Pacific Coast," a chronicle of Sea-Rovers and Fur Hunters, Agnes C. Laut; "Adventurers of the Far North," a chronicle of the frozen seas, Stephen Leacock; "The United Empire Loyalists," a chronicle of the great migration, W. Stewart Wallace; "The Red River Colony," a chronicle of the beginnings of Manitoba, Louis Aubrey Wood; "The Cariboo Trail," a chronicle of the gold fields of British Columbia, Agnes C. Laut.

Part VII. Political Freedom and Nationality.

"The 'Family Compact,'" a chronicle of the Upper Canada Rebellion, W. Stewart Wallace; "The Rebellion in Lower Canada," a chronicle of the French and English in 1837, Alfred D. Decelles; "The Tribune of Nova Scotia," a chronicle of Joseph Howe, William L. Grant; "The Winning of Popular Government," a chronicle of Lord Durham and his successors, Archibald Macmechan; "The Fathers of Confederation," a chronicle of the birth of the Dominion, Sir Joseph Pope; "The Day of Sir John Macdonald," a chronicle of the Early Years of the Dominion, Sir Joseph Pope; "The Day of Sir Wilfrid Laurier," a chronicle of our own times, Oscar D. Skelton.

Part VIII. National Highways.

"All Afloat," a chronicle of Craft and Waterways, William Wood; "The Railroad Builders," a chronicle of overland highways, Oscar D. Skelton.

George G. Harrap and Company, 2 and 3 Portsmouth Street, Kingsway, London, W.C.

Told Through the Ages, 1s. 6d. each.

About 30 titles. A fine series giving the gist of the great stories out of many literatures.

Heroes of the Ages, 3s. 6d. each.

11 titles, including Wellington, Nelson, Napoleon.

The Romance Series, $1.50 each.

16 titles, including Froissart, Faerie Queen, Shakespeare, Dante, and other great books and writers.

Famous Myth Series, $2.50 each.

9 titles, including Japan, Greece and Rome, British Race, Middle Ages.

The Story of the English People, 2s. 6d. each.

A series of history books for boys and girls. Complete in 8 volumes, bringing the story down to 1913.

Great Nations Series, 7s. 6d. each.

A new series to cover the great nations—Republican Rome: H. L. Havell; Ancient Greece: H. B. Cotterill; France: W. H. Hudson; Germany: T. W. Rolleston; Ireland: Eleanor Hull and S. L. Poole; Scotland: R. L. Mackie; and others.

All Time Tales Series, 1s. each.

About 30 titles. Written for children between ages of 8 and 12.

William Heinemann, 21 Bedford Street, London, W.C.

The Garden Library, 2s. 6d. each.

Includes books on Roses, Ferns, Daffodils, etc.

Literatures of the World, 6s. each.

About 15 titles. A series of the history of literature in Greece, Rome, Italy, Spain, Germany, United States, Japan, China, and other countries.

Heinemann's Favourite Classics. Cloth, 6d.; leather, 1s. a volume.

Contains Shakespeare in 40 volumes, and selected works of Macaulay, Ruskin, Dickens, Longfellow, and others. 6 x 4 inches. A dainty little series.

Hutchinson and Co., 34, 35, 36 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

Library of Standard Biographies, 1s. each. About 20 titles.

T. C. and E. C. Jack, 67 Long Acre, London, W.C. (Copp, Clark Co., 495-517 Wellington Street West, Toronto).

Present-Day Gardening. General editor, R. Hooper Pearson, editor of the *Gardeners' Chronicle*, 1s. 6d. each.

*

14 volumes, as follows: Sweet Peas; Pansies, Violas, and Violets; Root and Stem Vegetables; Daffodils; Orchids; Carnations and Pinks; Lilies; Rhododendrons and Azaleas; Apples and Pears; Roses (double volume 2s. 6d.); Irises; Annuals; Chrysanthemums; The Rock Garden.

Romance of Empire Series (for Boys and Girls). General editor, John Lang, 6s. each.

*

Canada, Beckles Willson; Australia, W. H. Lang; Outposts of Empire, John Lang; New Zealand, R. Horsley; India, V. Surridge; South Africa, Ian D. Colvidge; The Land of the Golden Trade (West Africa), John Lang.

The "Dwellers" Series, ed. by Rev. Theodore Wood, 1s. each.

Dwellers in the Garden; in the Pond; on the River Bank; in the Woodlands; in the Meadows; Underground. A series of small quarto volumes written in the simplest manner, about animals and insects.

Told to the Children Series, 1s. 6d. each.

**

Edited by Louey Chisholm. Bold type. Simple language. Eight coloured pictures in each volume.

Stories of Robin Hood; Stories of King Arthur's Knights; Stories from Chaucer; Stories from the Faerie Queen; Uncle Tom's Cabin; The Pilgrim's Progress; Robinson Crusoe; Old Testament Stories; The Heroes; The Water-Babies; Stories from the Life of Christ; Stories from Shakespeare; Nursery Rhymes; Little Plays; Gulliver's Travels; The Rose and the Ring; Tanglewood Tales; Fairy Tales from Hans Andersen; Fairy Tales from Grimm; Æsop's Fables; Stories from Don Quixote; Stories from the Iliad; Stories of William Tell; Nursery Tales; Stories from the Odyssey; Stories from the Arabian Nights; Stories of Guy of Warwick; Stories of Three Saints; Stories of Childe Roland; Undine; Simple Susan; Stories of Beowulf; Stories from the Ballads; Stories of Siegfried; Stories from Wagner; Stories from Dante; More Tales from Shakespeare; Celtic Tales.

Shown to the Children Series, 2s. 6d. each.

*

Edited by Louey Chisholm, the editor of the now famous Told to the Children Series, and consisting of compact volumes on subjects of general appeal to children, abundantly illustrated with a profusion of clearly defined drawings in colour, and with text bearing directly on the illustrations, written specially to interest the child.

Beasts, Birds, Flowers, Sea Shore, The Farm, Trees, Butterflies, Birds' Nests and Eggs, Stars, Gardens, Bees.

The Children's Heroes. Uniform in style and price with the Told to the Children Series.

**

The aim of this series is to tell, in simple and vivacious style, the story of those whose lives have been distinguished by great deeds. The child will in this way learn what has been done in the world by leaders of men.

Livingstone; Captain Cook; Nelson; Chalmers of New Guinea; Raleigh; Drake; General Gordon; Abraham Lincoln; Lord Clive; Columbus; Stanley; Bishop Patterson; Robert the Bruce; Lord Roberts; Joan of Arc; Cromwell, Napoleon.

Romance of Reality Series. 3s. 6d. each.

*

The Aeroplane: The Man-of-War: Other volumes in preparation.

The People's Books. Cloth, 6d. net each. (Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto.)

*

A library of new books by writers of distinction, bringing within the reach of all the results of modern knowledge, and planned to cover ultimately the whole field of knowledge.

Longmans, Green and Co., 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

Fur, Feather, and Fin Series. General editor, A. E. T. Watson, 2s. 6d. each.

12 volumes dealing with The Partridge, The Grouse, The Pheasant, The Salmon, The Trout, The Rabbit, and other game birds and animals.

Fairy Books, ed. by Andrew Lang, 3s. 6d. each.

**

Blue Fairy Book: Red, Green, Yellow, Pink, Lilac, Violet, Brown, Olive, and Orange Fairy Book.

Golliwogg Books, by Florence K. and Bertha Upton, 2s. 6d. each.

Some 14 volumes of picture books for young children. A well-known series.

Longmans' Silver Library, 3s. 6d. each.

*

186 volumes of standard works, in poetry, history, essays, science, sociology, biography, fiction, theology. A fine series for a small public or school library.

Longmans' English Classics, 25c. to 60c. each.

**

About 60 titles of the best of standard literature, carefully edited for school use. One of the best series in print of standard English texts.

The Macmillan Co. of Canada, 70 Bond Street, Toronto.

The Globe Library, 75c. to $1.75 each.

**

About 25 titles, for the most part of British poets. One of the best and most authoritative editions available. A first-rate set for any library, especially for students.

The Golden Treasury Series, 60c. each.

*

About 70 titles of classics from the world's literature. A fine standard series.

Primers. History. Edited by John R. Green. 30c. each.

11 titles.

Literature. Edited by John R. Green. 30c. each.

13 titles.

Science. Edited by Profs. Huxley, Roscoe, and Stewart.

10 titles. Excellent series in general. Some volumes are especially good.

Macmillan's Pocket Classics, 25c. each.

**

150 titles. One of the best series of standard literature in print.

Macmillan's Bright Story Readers, 7 to 12c. each.

**

An excellent series of well-printed standard stories, or abridgements, well edited. Excellent little books for Forms I and II.

Macmillan's Literature Series, 15c.

**

41 titles of standard literature, edited by Canadian scholars. An excellent series for supplementary reading.

Macmillan's Twenty-five Cent Library.

Reprints of current and standard fiction.

Macmillan's New Library, 35c.

*

Reprints of standard works.

Macmillan's Standard Library, 50c. a volume.

*

Reprints of comparatively recent standard works in literature, sociology, religion, and other departments. A remarkably useful series for libraries. Over 450 titles now in print.

Macmillan's New Travel Series, $1.50 a volume.

Another series of reprints of many recent standard works of travel. An excellent series.

Methuen and Co., 36 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.

Books on Business, 2s. 6d. each.

A series dealing with the different branches of commercial activity. About 20 titles.

The Standard Library, 1s. each.

A series of the great classics of the world.

Methuen's Shilling Library.

Reprints of well-known books by popular authors. An excellent series with many titles.

John Murray, 50a Albemarle Street, London, W.

Murray's Shilling Library.

*

An excellent series covering history, essays, biography, travel, and other subjects.

Murray's Popular Editions of Standard Works, 2s. 6d. each.

A valuable series of standard works, in various departments.

William Smith's Dictionaries. The Bible, Christian Antiquities, Greek and Roman Antiquities, Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, and others. A standard series very widely used. Various editions, from 7s. 6d. to £6.

Students' Manuals.

Cheaper editions of various standard historical works. An excellent set for an inexpensive reference library. Includes Hume's England, Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, Lodge's Modern Europe, Hallam's Constitutional History of England.

Musson Book Co., Wilton Avenue and Victoria St., Toronto.

Canadian Masterpieces, 50c. each.

Thos. Nelson and Co., Edinburgh, Scotland, and 35-36 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.; The Tyrrell Building, 95 King Street East, Toronto.

New Century Library, 2s. a volume. 4½ by 6½ inches, on thin paper.

Dickens, 15 volumes; Thackeray, complete in 14 volumes; Scott, complete in 25 volumes; Shakespeare, 6 volumes. Jane Austen, Bronte, Kingsley, Lever, Lytton, Dumas, Longfellow, Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Burns, Tennyson, Irving, Holmes, Scott (Poems)—these authors in whole or in part.

Nelson's Shilling Library.

**

New editions of books of great merit in many departments of literature.

Nelson Library of Copyright Fiction, 15c. each.

**

Popular editions of many of the best recent novels.

Collection Nelson, 30c. each.

A series of carefully selected French masterpieces.

Nelson Classics, 15c. cloth, 30c. quarter leather, each.

**

About 175 volumes of standard literature. Excellent series.

Highroads of Literature, 25c. to 60c. a volume.

**

6 volumes of supplementary reading in literature.

Highroads of History, 25c. to 50c. a volume.

**

13 volumes of supplementary reading in British, European, and general history. An excellent series.

Highroads of Geography, 25c. to 50c. a volume.

**

7 volumes of supplementary reading in geography. A good companion set to "Highroads of History."

See "Series of Readers" for titles of volumes in each of above "Highroads."

The World and Its People, 10d. to 2s. a volume.

12 volumes of supplementary reading.

Nelson's Pictures of the Empire (printed in colours). Size of sheet, 28 by 21 in.

List of the Pictures:

Westminster—Houses of Parliament.	Cape Town and Table Mountain.
Agra—The Taj Mahal.	Hong-Kong.
Malta—Valetta Harbour.	Sydney Harbour.
Gibraltar—From near Algeciras.	Portsmouth Harbour.
Jamaica—Sugar Plantation.	Falls of Niagara.
The Suez Canal.	Benares.
Kimberley—Diamond Mines.	Ottawa—Houses of Parliament.

Prices—Unmounted, 30c. net.

A really artistic and highly educative set of pictures, by which the children become impressed with the extent and variety of our Empire.

Nelson's Encyclopaedic Library, 30c. a volume.

**

Issued in monthly volumes. To include dictionaries and concordances; and volumes dealing with special subjects. An excellent series of little reference books.

Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, London, E.C., and 25-27 Richmond Street W., Toronto.

Oxford Poets, $1.00 each.

*

About 30 titles of standard poets.

The World's Classics, 25c. each.

**

About 165 titles. A very satisfying edition of the best in literature.

The Oxford Dickens, Thackeray, Scott. 50c. a volume.

*

S. W. Partridge and Co., 8, 9 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

Library of Standard Works, by famous authors, 2s. each.

About 40 titles of books for boys and girls.

Book-Lovers' Library, 1s. 6d. each.

14 famous books.

Everyone's Library, 1s. each.

Standard works of fiction for boys and girls.

Stanley Paul and Co., 31 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.

Alfred H. Miles' New Series for Boys and Girls, 5s. each.

Stories of heroic deeds and adventures.

C. Arthur Pearson, Henrietta Street, London, W.C.

The Scout Library, 1s. each.

About 10 titles. Stories for boys, dealing with the Scout movement.

Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, 1 Amen Corner, London, E.C.

Makers of National History, 3s. 6d. each.

About 10 titles.

Religious Tract Society, 4 Bouverie Street, London, E.C.

The Boys' Library of Adventure and Heroism, 3s. 6d. each.

22 titles.

The Boy's Own Series, 2s. 6d. each.
37 titles.

The Girls' Library, 2s. each.
51 titles.

The Favourite Author Series, 2s. each.
39 titles for boys and girls.

Grant Richards, 7 Carlton Street, London, S.W.

Books for Boys, 6s. each. These may be obtained from Copp, Clark Co., Toronto.

The Boys' Book of Warships, by J. R. Howden; The Boys' Book of Locomotives, by J. R. Howden; The Boys' Book of Railways, by J. R. Howden; The Boys' Book of Airships, by H. Delacombe; The Boys' Book of Modern Marvels, by C. J. L. Clarke; The Boys' Book of Steamships, by J. R. Howden.

George Routledge and Sons, Broadway House, Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

Empire Library of Famous Fiction, 1s. 6d. each.
About 80 titles of standard fiction; would make a good selection for a small library just beginning.

Every Boy's Library, 1s. each.
About 70 titles of well-known books, especially suitable for boys.

Miniature Reference Library, 1s. each.

** .
About 50 volumes. Some of the titles are Artists and Art Terms; Dictionary of the Bible; French-English Dictionary; Gazetteer of the World; Dictionary of Mythology; Dictionary of Philosophic Terms; Shakespearean Quotations; Dictionary of Economic Terms; A Dictionary of Famous Sayings; Who Said That?

Popular Library, 3s. 6d. each.
About 60 volumes of standard literature.

Popular Poets, 3s. 6d. each.

*
25 titles.

Standard Reference Library, 7s. 6d. each.
7 titles.

Universal Library (Morley's), 1s. each.

*
One of the best known series of the world's standard books. About 60 titles.

Dictionaries: A series of 14 English Dictionaries, 11 in French, 4 in German, 4 in Italian, 1 in Latin, 3 in Spanish, Pocket Dictionaries being a special feature.

Walter Scott, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.

The Canterbury Poets, 1s. each.

*
An admirable series of little books.

The Scott Library, 1s. each.
An extensive series of classics, other than fiction. A fine series.

Great Writers, 1s. 6d. each.

*
A standard series of brief, critical biographies.

The World's Great Novels, 3s. 6d. each.
Library of Poetry, 3s. 6d. each.
The Makers of British Art, 3s. 6d. each.

Seeley, Service and Co., 38 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.

The Library of Romance, 5s. each.

*
A series of 28 volumes, dealing with the romance of Modern Invention; Modern Engineering; Modern Exploration; Insect Life; Mining; Early Exploration; Missionary Heroism; Savage Life; Modern Photography; Submarine Engineering; and kindred topics. A fine series, especially for boys and girls.

The Library of Adventure, 5s. each.

10 titles, portraying Adventures on the High Mountains; in the Great Forests; on the Great Deserts; Among Red Indians; in Southern Seas, etc.

Heroes of the World Library, 5s. each.

8 titles: Heroes of Missionary Enterprise; of Pioneering; of Modern India; of the Elizabethan Age; of Modern Science, etc.

The Wonder Library, 2s. each.

10 titles: Wonders of Asiatic Exploration; of Mechanical Ingenuity; of the Plant World; of Modern Engineering; of Modern Chemistry; of Electricity, etc.

The "Things Seen" series, 2s. each.

9 titles of a travel series, covering Japan, China, Egypt, Holland, Russia, Palestine, and other countries.

Rev. A. J. Church: Some 36 titles of the world's classics (Iliad, Odyssey, Aeneid, Livy, Faerie Queen, and English, European and Oriental stories), retold for boys and girls, 1s. to 5s. a volume.

Smith, Elder and Co., 15 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.

Smith, Elder's New Shilling Net Series.

* *

A series of stories of adventure, fighting, etc., for example, The Cruise of the Cachalot, Deeds That Won the Empire.

The Waterloo Library, 3s. 6d.

A series of much the same character as the preceding.

T. Fisher Unwin, 11 Paternoster Building, London, E.C.

The Mermaid Series, 12s. 6d. each.

The best plays of the old dramatists: Beaumont, Ford, Chapman, Ben Jonson, Massinger, Webster, Greene, and others.

Builders of Greater Britain, 5s. each.

Raleigh, Cabot, Clive, and others.

Masters of Medicine, 3s. 6d. each.

About 10 titles: John Hunter, William Harvey, Sir James Simpson, and others.

Unwin's Half-Crown Standard Library of History and Biography.

*

About 20 titles.

Unwin's Shilling Novels. Popular copyright stories.

Ward, Lock and Co., Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.; and 27 Richmond Street West, Toronto.

Pocket Dictionaries, 2s. each.

French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English, Latin-English, French-Spanish, French-German, German-Italian, and the reverse.

Wonder Books, 5s. each.

*

Wonder Book: Wonder Book of Animals; Wonder Book of Railways.

Favourite Classics, 5s. each.

*

About 200 titles of standard works.

Ward, Lock's Popular Novels, 2s. 6d.

Over 300 titles.

The Great Poets.

*

21 titles. 5s. to 10s. 6d. a volume, according to binding.

The World Library of Famous Books, 1s. each.

*

75 titles. An excellent series especially for smaller libraries. A small library just beginning might safely order the whole series.

Ward, Lock's Shilling Useful Books.

*

About 100 titles, dealing with many subjects.

Frederick Warne and Co., 15 Bedford Street, Strand, London.

Kate Greenaway's Children's Books.

**

At various prices from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

Caldecott's Collections of Pictures and Songs.

**

2 volumes at 5s. each or 4 volumes at 2s. 6d. each. Excellent books for little folks' section.

Edward Lear's Nonsense Books.

*

2s. 6d. to 5s. each. 6 titles. Famous books for the little ones.

Beatrix Potter's Peter Rabbit Books, 1s. 6d. each.

*

About 10 titles in series.

Walter Crane's Picture Books, 3s. 6d. each.

**

4 titles.

Albion Poets, 3s. 6d. each.

*

An excellent series.

The Daring Deeds Library, 2s. 6d. each.

For boys and girls.

The Chandos Classics, 1s. 6d. each.

A well-known series of poetry, history, biography, and general literature. About 150 titles.

Warne's Handbooks.

An extensive series of populars manuals on scientific and practical subjects.

Williams and Norgate, 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C. (William Briggs, 29-33 Richmond Street West, Toronto).

Home University Library of Modern Knowledge.

**

This admirable series supplements Everyman's Library. Everyman's is a library of reprints of the best in standard literature, while the Home University Library is a series of new volumes, by authors of distinction, covering the various departments of knowledge in the light of recent research. To be had in cloth at 1s. a volume, and leather, 2s. 6d.

AMERICAN PUBLISHERS

Henry Altemus Co., 507-513 Cherry St., Philadelphia, Pa. (Copp, Clark, Toronto).

Young People's Histories. Edward S. Ellis, $1.00 each.
United States; England; France; Germany.

Stories from History Series. Jacob Abbott, 40c. each.
Twenty-seven titles. Covers various nations, ancient and modern.

Taine's History of English Literature (4 vols.). $6.00 the set.
Illustrated with 64 portraits.

American Baptist Publication Society, 1701-1703 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

The Young Mineralogist Series. Edwin J. Houston (6 vols.), $1.25 each.
Full of information, as well as adventure.

American Book Co., 100 Washington Square, New York.

Abridged Classics, 35c. to 50c. each.
Eleven volumes of Cooper, Defoe, Dickens, and Scott.

Unabridged Classics, 20c. to 40c. each.
About 40 volumes of standard authors.

Eclectic English Classics, 20c. each.
About 50 titles of English classics.

Gateway Series of English Texts, 35c. and 45c. each.
About 25 titles of English classics.

French Readings, 25c. to $1.25.
About 50 titles of standard French literature.

German Readings, 25c. to $1.25.
About 80 titles of standard German literature.

Haaren and Poland's Famous Men, 50c. each.
Greece; Rome; Middle Ages; Modern Times.

Student's Series of Standard Histories, 60c. to $1.50 each.
Includes Bury's Roman Empire, Cox's Greece, Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, Hallam's Middle Ages, and others.

The American Book Co. publish over 250 volumes of choice Supplementary Reading in excellent editions at low prices. The above series are selections from these volumes, and all are recommended.

D. Appleton and Co., 29-35 West 32nd St., New York.

Appleton's Home Reading Books. Ed. W. T. Harris, 28c. to 80c. a volume.
About 15 volumes of science and history in popular form.

Appleton's Series of Historic Lives, $1.00 each.
Father Marquette, Daniel Boone, Horace Greeley, Anthony Wayne, Champlain.

Appleton's Boys' Library (41 vols.), 50c. each.
An excellent series grouped as follows: School Stories; Indian and Frontier; Army, Navy and Historical; Camp Life and Outdoors; Miscellaneous. Reprints of books by R. H. Barbour, Herbert Havens, W. O. Stoddard, Walter Camp, Kirk Munroe, J. A. Altsheler, and others.

International Education Series (about 60 vols.), $1.00 to $2.00 each.
A standard library dealing with educators and educational systems.

International Scientific Series (36 vols.), $1.50 to $2.00 each.
A standard scientific library in popular form.

Library of Useful Stories (26 vols.), 35c. and 50c. each.

A popular series of little books, dealing for the most part with scientific topics and presenting them in a concise and readable way.

Literatures of the World. Ed., Edmund Gosse (12 vols.), $1.25 to $1.75 each.

Greek, French, English, Italian, Chinese, Russian, Spanish and other literatures, each country in a separate volume.

The Story of the West Series. Ed., Ripley Hitchcock, $1.35 each.

The Indian, The Mine, The Cowboy, The Railroad, The Soldier, The Trapper. Six volumes.

Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Peoples of the World Series.

The Chinese, John Stuart Thomson, $2.50; The Germans, I. A. R. Wylie, $2.00; The South Americans, Albert Hale, $2.50; In Africa, John T. McCutcheon, $3.00.

Century Series of Readings, Recitations and Dialogues, 60c. each.

Five volumes: For Schools and Colleges; For Christmas and Other Holidays; For Little Children; For Young People; Humorous and Comic.

Josephine Scribner Gates. Live Dolls Books, $1.25 each.

About a dozen volumes of charming stories for little folks, including The Story of Live Dolls, More About Live Dolls, The Live Dolls' Busy Days, The Live Dolls in Wonderland, and others.

Bobbs-Merrill are the publishers of James Whitcomb Riley, and issue his works in many single volumes, as well as their fine new edition, the "Biographical Edition in 6 volumes" ($12.00).

A. L. Burt and Co., 52-58 Duane St., New York.

Burt's Home Library, $1.00 each.

Five hundred titles of standard fiction, essays, poetry, etc.

Cornell Series, 60c. each.

Three hundred titles of standard works in many departments of literature.

Rugby Series for Boys, 60c.

Sixty titles by best boys' writers. A good series.

Wellesley Series for Girls, 60c.

Ninety titles of standard girls' books.

H. M. Caldwell & Co., 208-218 Summer St., Boston, Mass.

Juveniles De Luxe.

About a dozen titles. Beautiful editions of children's classics.

Children's Hour Series, 40c. each.

Twenty-one titles for very young children. Standard authors.

Editha Series, 50c. each.

Thirty-two titles. Stories for little girls.

Every Boy's Library, 50c. each.

Twenty-three titles. Stories for little boys.

Six to Sixteen Series, 60c. each.

Twenty-six titles. For boys and girls of six to sixteen years. For the most part children's classics.

Caldwell's Juvenile Classics, $1.25 each.

Finely illustrated illustrations; 12 titles; excellent series.

Remarque Edition of Literary Masterpieces, 40c. each.

Seventy titles.

Emeritus Series of Handy Volume Classics, $1.50 each.

Forty-four titles.

The Century Co., The Armoury Building, Fourth Ave., Union Square, New York.

Animal Stories, 65c. each.

Six volumes of stories about animals, retold from St. Nicholas.

Century Classics, $1.25 each.

Twelve volumes of Bacon, Goldsmith, Ruskin, and others.

The Brownies. By Palmer Cox, $1.50 and $1.00 each.

About 10 volumes.

Geographical Stories, 65c. each.

*

Six volumes, retold from St. Nicholas.

Stories of the Ancient World and the Middle Ages: Retold from St. Nicholas, 65c each.

Stories of Greece and Rome; Stories of the Middle Ages; Stories of Chivalry; Stories of Royal Children.

Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 426-428 West Broadway, New York.

Handy Information Series, 50c. each.

Sixteen titles. A cheap and useful little reference library.

Marden Books. Orison Swett Marden. Efficiency Books, $1.00 each.

The Joys of Living; Training for Efficiency; The Exceptional Employee; The Progressive Business Man.

Inspirational Books, $1.00 each.

Twelve titles, including Getting On, Self-Investment, Rising in the World, Every Man a King, He Can Who Thinks He Can, The Young Man Entering Business, and others.

Popular Library of Notable Books, $1.25 each.

Twenty titles of famous books.

Luxembourg Illustrated Library, $1.50 each.

About 40 titles of famous books.

Handy Volume Classics, 35c. each.

*

About 175 titles of well-known books. Same series in limp leather at 75c.

Astor Library of Prose, 60c. each.

*

About 200 titles of well-known books.

Astor Edition of Poets, 60c. each.

*

Ninety-three titles of standard poetry.

Gladstone Edition of Poets, 75c. each.

Sixty-four titles.

Dodd, Mead, 4th Ave. and 30th St., New York.

Ajax Series, $1.25 each.

About 100 popular books of fiction, history, biography and general literature.

International Year Book.

Makers of America, $1.00 each.

About 10 volumes.

Esther Singleton's Travel and Descriptive Works, $1.60 each.

About 25 volumes dealing with buildings, cities and countries.

Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, New York. (Musson Book Co., Toronto).

The New Nature Library, $2.00 to $4.00 each.

Seventeen beautiful volumes. A fine series.

Bird Neighbors, Blanchan, $2.00; Birds That Hunt and Are Hunted, Blanchan, $2.00; Bird Homes, Dugmore, $2.00; American Animals, Stone and Cram, $3.00; American Food and Game Fishes, Jordan and Evermann, $4.00; Butterflies, Holland, $3.00; Moths, Holland, $4.00; Insects, Howard, $3.00; Nature's

Garden, Blanchan, $3.00; Mushrooms, Marshall, $3.00; Trees, Rogers, $4.00; Frogs, Dickerson, $4.00; Reptiles, Ditmars, $4.00; Mosses and Lichens, Marshall, $4.00; Shells, Rogers, $4.00; Spiders, Comstock, $4.00; Grasses, Francis, $4.00.

The Farm Library, $2.00 each.

Soils, Animals, Management, Cotton, Potato. Excellent series.

The Garden Library, $1.10 each.

Roses, Ferns, Lawns, Daffodils, House Plants, and other volumes.

The Useful Book Library (11 vols.), $1.00 and $1.50 each.

Blanchan, American Flower Garden; Coffin, American Masters of Painting; Coffin, American Masters of Sculpture; Holt, Complete Housekeeper; Hooper, Country House; Watson, Dog Book; Holt, Encyclopaedia of Etiquette; Singleton, Furniture Book; Filippini, International Cook Book; Hughes, Music Lovers' Cyclopaedia; Weir, Poultry Book. Reprints of first rate books, original editions in some cases being $5.00 and $6.00.

"Every Child Should Know" Books, 60c. and $1.20 each (about 20 volumes).

**

Poems; Myths; Fairy Tales; Songs; Legends; Heroes; Birds; Water Wonders; Famous Stories; Hymns; Heroines; Essays; Prose; Pictures; Adventures; Wild Flowers; Trees. McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart are handling a reprint edition of this fine series at 50 cents a volume.

Duffield & Co., 36 West 37th St., New York.

Arts and Letters Library, $3.00 each.

Eight volumes dealing with Italian, English, Flemish, Spanish and French art.

The Shakespeare Library (London: Chatto and Windus).

Part IV.—The Lamb Shakespeare for the Young. 11 vols., 80c. a volume.

Educational Publishing Co., 50 Bromfield St., Boston. (Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart, and William Briggs.)

Graded List of English Classics, 25c.

An excellent series of the English classics.

Golden Hour Series, 40c. each.

Poetry for young children: Blake's Songs of Innocence; A Book of Lullabies; Rossetti's Poems for Children; Stevenson's Child's Garden of Verses; Taylor's Rhymes for Children.

People and Places Here and There, 50c. each.

Stories of Australasia; of India; of China; of Northern Europe; of England.

Funk and Wagnalls Co., 354-360 Fourth Ave., New York.

Encyclopædias, etc.:

Cyclopædia of Illustrations. Scott and Stiles, $5.00.
English Synonyms, Antonyms and Prepositions. Fernald, $1.50.
Scientific Side-Lights. Fernald, $5.00.
Cyclopædia of Prose Illustrations. Foster, $5.00.
Cyclopædia of Poetical Illustrations. Foster, $5.00.
Holy-Days and Holidays. Deems, $5.00.
Cyclopædia of Practical Quotations. Hoyt, $6.00.
Jewish Encyclopædia. 12 vols., $84.00.
Biblical Lights and Side-Lights. Little, $4.00.
Historical Lights. Little, $5.00.
Cyclopædia of Classified Dates. $10.00.
New Encyclopædia of Missions. $6.00.
Library of Religious Poetry. Schaft & Gilman, $6.00.
New Schaft-Herzog Encyclopædia of Religious Knowledge. 12 vols., $60.00.
New Encyclopædia of Moral Reform. Bliss, $7.50.
Thirty Thousand Thoughts. Spence, 6 vols., $20.00.
Standard Family Physician. 2 vols., $15.00.
Young's Analytical Concordance of the Bible (20th. Ed.). $6.00.

Ginn and Co., 29 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Standard English Classics. 25c. to 70c. each.

*

About 75 titles. English classics carefully edited and annotated by competent scholars.

Classics in Latin, Greek, Oriental Languages, French, German, Spanish.

A very complete list in these languages.

Books for Boys and Girls:

Jane Andrews Books:

*

The Seven Little Sisters Who Live on the Round Ball that floats in the Air, 50c.; Each and All, 50c.; The Seven Little Sisters prove their Sisterhood, 50c.; Ten Little Boys who lived on the Road from Long Ago to Now, 50c.; The Stories Mother Nature told her Children, 50c.; Stories of My Four Friends, 40c.

Classics for Children (Home and School Library). 25c. to 90c.

**

Fifty-seven titles. A fine series including the best in literature suitable for children. The series is worthy of a place in every children's library.

Open Road Library. Marion F. Lansing, 35c. each.

Rhymes and Stories; Fairy Tales; Tales of Old England; Life in the Greenwood; Page, Esquire and Knight.

Wood Folk Series. William J. Long.

*

A Little Brother to the Bear, 50c.; Northern Trails, I. and II., 45c. each; Secrets of the Woods, 50c.; Ways of Wood Folk, 50c.; Wilderness Ways, 45c.; Wood Folk at School, 50c.

Nature Study Series. Margaret W. Morley.

*

Insect Folk, I., 45c.; II. (Butterflies and Bees), 60c.; Little Wanderers, 30c.; Seed Babies, 25c.; A Few Familiar Flowers, 60c.; Flowers and their Friends, 50c.

"Once Upon a Time" Series, 40c. each.

*

Aanrud, Lisbeth Longfrock; Chandler, In the Reign of Coyote; Cherubini, Pinocchio in Africa; Collodi, The Adventures of a Marionette; Laboulaye, The Quest of the Four-Leaved Clover; Spyri, Moni the Goat Boy.

Earth and Sky Series. J. H. Stickney, 30c. each.

Three volumes.

All the Year Round Series. Frances L. Strong, 30c. each.

Autumn, Winter, Spring, Summer.

Grosset & Dunlap, 526 West 26th St., New York.

Grosset & Dunlap make a specialty of reprints at 50c.

Many volumes of recent popular fiction and other literature. Their catalogue includes hundreds of titles. These reprints are frequently preferable to re-binding.

They issue also various juvenile series, e.g., Mrs. L. T. Meade's books for girls, Edward Stratemeyer's books for boys.

They publish also the library recently selected by the Library Commission of the Boy Scouts of America, viz.:

The Boy Scout's Official Library, 50c. a volume. (A few volumes omitted.)

Baby Elton, Quarter-Back. Leslie W. Quirk.

The Blazed Trail. Stewart Edward White.

The Call of the Wild. Jack London.

Cab and Caboose. Kirk Munroe.

College Years. Ralph D. Paine.

Crooked Trails. Frederick Remington.

The Cruise of the Cachalot. F. T. Bullen.

From Cattle Ranch to College. Russell Doubleday.

The Horsemen of the Plains. Joseph A. Altsheler.

Jeb Hutton. James B. Connolly.
The Jester of St. Timothy's. Arthur Stanwood Pier.
Jim Davis. John Masefield.
A Midshipman in the Pacific. Cyrus Townsend Brady.
Pitching in a Pinch. Christy Mathewson.
The Ranch on the Oxhide. Henry Inman.
Redney McGaw. Arthur E. McFarlane.
Three Years Behind the Guns. L. G. T.
Tom Paulding. Brander Mathews.
Tommy Remington's Battle. Burton E. Stevenson.
Tecumseh's Young Braves. Everett T. Tomlinson.
Treasure Island. Robert Louis Stevenson.
Wells Brothers: The Young Cattle Kings. Andy Adams.

Harper & Brothers, Franklin Square, New York.

Harper's Practical Books for Boys, $1.50 each.

*

The Boys' Outdoor Book. J. H. Adams.
The Boys' Indoor Book. J. H. Adams.
The Boys' Book of Electricity. J. H. Adams.
The Boys' Book on Engine and Machinery. J. H. Adams.
Machinery Work for Boys.
Camping and Scouting. G. B. Grinnell and E. L. Swan.
How to Understand Electrical Work. W. H. Onken and J. B. Baker.
Camping on the Great Lakes. Raymond S. Spears.
Camping in the Woods. E. R. Gregor.
Camping on Western Trails. E. R. Gregor.
Boating Book for Boys. C. G. Davis.
Handy Book for Girls.

Contemporary Essayists, $1.50 each.

Six essayists.

American Essayists, $1.00 each.

Fifteen essayists.

Harper's Black and White Prints (16½ by 23 inches), 35c. each.

About 40 titles.

Masterpieces of Painting, Photogravures (8 by 10 inches), 25c. each

Sixty subjects.

The World Library of Famous Books, 35c. each.

*

A new series of many standard books in fiction, general literature and juveniles.

Harper and Bros. are the publishers of Mark Twain, W. D. Howells, Henry James, Mary E. Wilkins—Freeman, Woodrow Wilson, Lew Wallace, Margaret Deland, Hamlin Garland.

D. C. Heath and Co., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Heath's English Classics, 25c. to 50c. a volume.

*

Standard titles of English classics, by scholars of repute; annotated.

The Belles-Lettres Series, 40c. to 60c. a volume.

The series aims to present the most significant works in English literature from its beginning to the present time. Divided into sections as follows:

I. English literature from its beginning to the year 1100.
II. Middle English literature.
III. The English drama from its beginning to the present.
IV. Literary criticism and critical theory.
VI. Nineteenth century poets.
VII. The English novel.

Heath's Pedagogical Library.

A very valuable series of about 40 volumes (75c. to $2.00 a volume) of standard works by American and English authors and translations of standard European authors.

Heath's Home and School Classics, 20c. to 60c. a volume.

**

One of the best series of children's classics in print. About 40 volumes. Might well be ordered in its entirety. Would form the basis of a collection for a public library about to begin a children's department.

Heath's Modern Language Series.

A large number of annotated texts in German, French, Italian, Spanish.

Henry Holt and Co., 34 West 33rd St., New York.

Young Folks' Cyclopedias, $3.00 a volume.

*

Common Things; Persons and Places; Games and Sports; Literature and Art; Natural History.

American Historical Series. General Editor, Prof. Charles H. Haskins.

A new series planned to cover Europe and America, in about 15 volumes, by American scholars.

English Readings, 35c. to $1.25 a volume.

*

Standard English classics.

English Readings for Schools, 25c. to 45c. a volume.

*

An excellent series of standard English classics.

American Science Series.

A valuable series covering the main departments of science. Some of the volumes in the series are standard text-books in almost all the universities of the continent.

Houghton, Mifflin Co., 4 Park St., Boston, Mass.

American Men of Letters, $1.25 each.

Twenty-two volumes in print, and others in preparation.

Biographical Series, 60c. each.

*

Fourteen titles of men and women of world distinction. The set in a box, $8.00.

British Poets (Riverside edition), $1.50 a volume.

Sixty-eight volumes in the set. A finely printed series.

Cambridge Classics, $1.00 each.

*

About 40 titles of well-known books of various branches of literature.

Cambridge Poets, 7 vols. at $3.00 each; 12 vols. at $2.00 each.

*

About 20 titles of best British and American poets. One of the best editions in print. Also in students' edition; 7 vols. at $2.25 each and 12 vols. at $1.50 each.

The Chief Poets Series.

A series of anthologies, covering the whole field of British and American poetry. $1.75 to $2.75 a volume. A valuable series for reference. Three volumes ready.

Modern Classics, 40c. each.

*

Thirty-four titles. An excellent series.

Riverside Aldine Series, $1.00 each.

Fourteen titles, mostly of New England classics.

Riverside Art Series, 75c. each; School Edition, 50c. each.

Collections of pictures from the works of great masters, with explanatory text. Edited by Estelle M. Hurll. Each volume contains 15 pictures and portrait of painter. Twelve titles.

Riverside Biographical Series, 65c. each; School edition, 50c.

Fourteen titles of American biography.

Riverside Educational Monographs, 35c. and 60c. each.

*

About 30 titles, grouped under three general headings: General Educational Theory, Methods of Study, Administration and Supervision of Schools.

Riverside Library for Young People, 75c. each.

Sixteen titles of history, geography and literature.

Riverside Literature Series.

**

About 260 titles of standard general literature in prose and poetry. One of the best series in print for supplementary reading. 15c. a volume in paper. Many issued also in linen, 25c. to 40c. a volume.

Riverside School Library, 60c. each.

About 40 titles. A few at 70c.

Riverside Reference Library, $2.00 a volume.

Five volumes. Covers field of literature.

The Children's Hour, ed. Eva March Tappan. 9 vols., $20.00.

*

Probably the finest collection of children's literature in print, i.e., within same number of pages.

The Types of English Literature, $1.50 a volume.

A critical study of the chief forms of literature, the novel, the ballad, the essay, the allegory, the short story, and others. Five volumes now ready.

Houghton, Mifflin Co. are the publishers of Aldrich, Emerson, Hawthorne, Holmes, Longfellow, Lowell, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Thoreau, Whittier, Fiske, Stedman, Kate Douglas Wiggin, John Burroughs, Bret Harte.

George W. Jacobs & Co., Washington Square, Philadelphia.

The "Hundred Best Poems" Series, 50c. a volume.

German; French; Italian; Spanish. and others, printed in these various languages.

The Washington Square Classics, $1.00 a volume.

*

A beautiful edition of these English classics, especially good for children's departments in libraries.

Alice in Wonderland; Treasure Island; Wonder Book and Tanglewood Tales; Black Beauty; Robinson Crusoe; Swiss Family Robinson.

Historic Series. By Rupert S. Holland. $1.50 a volume.

*

Historic Boyhoods; Girlhoods; Inventions; Poems and Ballads. A capital series.

The Child's Wonder Box of Paper Dolls. 50c.

Including paper dolls of the world.

Wit and Humour Series, 50c. a volume.

Fifteen titles.

365 Recipes Series, 50c. a volume.

Chafing Dish; Breakfast; Luncheon; Dinner; Desserts; and other volumes. About a dozen titles.

J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia.

Lippincott's Popular Books for Boys, $1.00 each.

Lippincott's Popular Books for Girls, $1.00 each.

Two series by standard authors of juvenile books.

Romance Series, $1.50 a volume.

American edition of a fine English series of popular books on science, arts, etc. (See Seeley, Service & Co., p. 47).

Lippincott's Standard Reference Works.

Lippincott's New Gazeteer, $10.00; Chambers' Encyclopaedia, 10 vols.; Chambers' Encyclopaedia of English Literature, 3 vols., $12.00; Benham's Book of Quotations, $3.00; Readers' Reference Library, 15 volumes; Lippincott's Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology, $8.00; Allibone's Dictionary of Authors, 5 vols., $17.50.

Little, Brown and Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Famous Women Series, $1.00 a volume.

Jane Austen; Margaret Fuller; George Sand.

Francis Parkman. 12 volumes, $1.50 a volume.

*

Little People Everywhere Series, 60c. a volume.

*

Manuel in Mexico; Umé San in Japan; Raphael in Italy; Kathleen in Ireland, and other titles. A well-known and very popular series.

Little, Brown & Co. are the publishers of Louisa M. Alcott, Susan Coolidge, Jeffery Farnol, Edward Everett Hale, Helen Hunt Jackson, George Wharton James, Admiral A. T. Mahan, A. S. M. Hutchinson, Thornton W. Burgess, Henry Sienkiewicz. They also publish library editions of standard authors.

Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 93 Federal St., Boston, Mass.

Series of Books for Boys and Girls by well-known Authors:

Margaret Sidney. The Pepper Books, $1.50 each.

Eleven volumes in this series, beginning with "Five Little Peppers and How They Grew."

Margaret Williamson. History Visits (2 titles), $1.25 each.

John and Betty's English History Visit: Scotch History Visit.

Eva March Tappan. The Makers of England Series (4 titles), $1.00 each.

**

A good series, picturing the days of Alfred the Great, William the Conqueror, Queen Elizabeth, Queen Victoria.

Edward Everett Hale and Susan Hale. The Family Flight Series (5 titles), $1.50 each.

An excellent series.

Children of Other Lands Series (4 titles), 60c. each.

Francis Rolt-Wheeler. U. S. Service Series (5 titles), $1.50 each.

The Boy with the U. S. Survey; U. S. Foresters; U. S. Census; U. S. Fisheries; U. S. Indians.

While American in detail and in spirit, this series is an excellent one. The manuscripts of the books were verified by United States Government officials to ensure accuracy. A similar series might well be worked out for our Canadian Government services.

Handicraft Books, A. Neely Hall.

The Handy Boy, $1.60; Handicraft for Handy Boys, $2.00; The Boy Craftsman, $1.60.

Moffat, Yard & Co., 116-120 West 32nd St., New York.

"When Mother Lets Us" Series, 75c. each.

*

When Mother Lets Us Cut Out Pictures; Cook; Garden; Give a Party; Help; Travel in Holland; Play; Sew; Keep Pets; and other titles.

A very popular and useful series for boys and girls.

McBride, Nast & Co., 31 Union Square North, New York. (McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart, Toronto).

Grant Allen, Historical Guides, $1.50 each.

Eight titles, including Florence, Venice, Paris, Rome.

House and Garden-Making Books, 50c. each.

Many titles.

McClurg, A. C., & Co., Chicago.

Life Stories for Young People. Translated by George P. Upton. 50c. each.

*

About 40 titles. Popular biographies for young people.

David McKay, 604-608 South Washington Square, Philadelphia. (Musson Book Co., Toronto).

World's Famous Literature, $1.00 each.

Thirty-six titles in literature, science, history, biography, etc.

Vest-Pocket Series of Dictionaries and Reference Books, 25c. each.

About forty titles. Would serve admirably for a very small library.

Literal Translations of the Classics, 50c. each.

Greek, Latin, German.

Handicraft Series, ed. Paul N. Hasluck, 50c. each.

Over 50 titles, dealing with many trades and crafts.

Industrial Handbooks, ed. Fred. T. Hodgson and others, 50c. each.

Fifteen titles, similar to previous series, but less general and more in detail on some special topic.

Outing Publishing Company, 141-145 West 36th St., New York. Musson Book Co., Toronto).

Outing Handbooks, 70c. each.

*

200 volumes are projected to cover all phases of life from bee-keeping to big game shooting. Over 30 volumes are now in print, written by experts, and they make an excellent series of outdoor books within the range of the small libraries.

The Page Co., 53 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

The Castles Series, $3.00 each.

Old Touraine and Loire Country; Old Navarre; Scotland; Algeria and Tunisia; Old Burgundy and Border Provinces; France; Royal Castles of England.

The Cathedral Series, $2.50 each.

The Cathedrals of Northern Spain; the Rhine; Northern France; Southern France; England; Northern Italy.

The Art Galleries of Europe. 15 vols., $2.00 each.

The Louvre; the Vatican; the Venice Academy; the Dresden Academy; the National Gallery; the Pitti Palace (Florence); the Prado (Madrid); the Netherland Galleries; the Vienna Galleries; the Berlin Galleries; the Belgian Galleries; the Munich Galleries; the Uffizi Palace; the Wallace Collection (London); the Hermitage Gallery (to be published 1914).

The Art Galleries of America Series, $3.00 each.

Metropolitan Museum; Boston Museum of Fine Arts; Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts; Washington.

The Latin Republics of America Series, $3.00 each.

Chile; Guatemala; Argentina; Brazil; Mexico; Cuba; Panama.

The Little Colonel Series. By Annie Fellows Johnston. $1.50 each.

*

Begins with "The Little Colonel Stories," introducing the "Little Colonel," a lovable little girl, and continues through twelve volumes. One of the most popular girls' series in print. Excellent in literary style and moral tone. The fairy tales throughout the books are beautifully done and full of moral uplift.

The Little Cousin Series, 60c. each; in special reinforced library binding.

*

Our Little African Cousin; Our Little Alaskan Cousin; and others. About 50 titles.

A very popular series of informational books for boys and girls; after somewhat same style as "Peeps" series.

The Little Cousins of Long Ago Series, 60c. each.

*

Our Little Roman Cousin of Long Ago; Athenian Cousin; Spartan Cousin; Viking Cousin.

L. C. Page & Co. are the publishers of Chas. G. D. Roberts, Bliss Carman, L. M. Montgomery (Mrs. MacDonald), Eleanor H. Porter, and Marshall Saunders.

Penn Publishing Co., 925-927 Filbert St., Philadelphia.

Shoemaker's Best Selections for Readings and Recitations, 50c. each.

Twenty-seven volumes.

Recitations, Dialogues, Monologues, Drills and Marches, Entertainments. Many volumes, from 25c. to 50c.

Plays. Keystone Series, 15c. each; Colonial Series, 25c. each; new plays, 15c. to 25c. each.

College Comedies, 25c. each. (The Freshman; The Sophomore; The Junior; The Senior.)

A large collection of plays suitable for all kinds of dramatic and other clubs. Of interest to public libraries now that so many clubs are being attached to children's department.

Series for Girls.

"Betty Wales" Books. Margaret Warde. $1.00 each.

"Co-ed Series." Alice Louise Lee. $1.25 each.

Stories for Boys.

"College Athletics" Series. T. Truxtun Hare. $1.00 each.

"Roger Paulding" Series. Com. Edward L. Beach. $1.25 each.

"Young Farmer" Series. George B. Hill. $1.00 each.

*

"Boy Scouts" Series. Thornton W. Burgess. $1.00 each.

"School Team" Series. John Prescott Earl. $1.00 each.

The military and naval series are American in detail and spirit, but are well written and authoritative. The authors are American officers, who write with first-hand knowledge.

Stories for Younger Children.

"Felicia" Series. Elizabeth Lincoln Gould. 80c. each.

"Grandpa's Little Girls" Series. Alice Turner Curtis. 80c. each.

"Industrial Series." Stories of Gold, Cotton, Lumber, Wool. 75c. each.

**

Classic Stories for Boys and Girls. Edward Brooks. $1.00 each.

King Arthur; Faerie Queen; Iliad; Odyssey; Aeneid; and others.

G. P. Putnam's Sons, 2, 4 and 6 West 45th St., New York.

Heroes of the Nations, $1.50 each.

*

Forty-eight titles and two in preparation.

Heroes of the Reformation, $1.50 each.

Nine volumes. One volume (Zwingli) at $2.00.

Homemaker Series, $1.00 each.

Ten titles dealing with household problems.

Our Asiatic Neighbours, $1.20 each.

Five titles.

Our European Neighbours, $1.20 each.

Twelve titles. Seven volumes in illustrated editions, $2.25 each.

A History of the Sciences, 75c. each.

Eleven titles, each dealing with one science.

Story of the Nations, $1.50 each.

*

Seventy-five titles. A great standard set.

Classics for Children.

*

Twelve titles; 75c. to $1.00 a volume.

Knickerbocker Juvenile Series, $1.25 each.

Fifty-two titles of standard juvenile books. A good series.

Real Books for Boys and Girls, $1.75 each.

Seven titles, including Herodotus, Pliny, Marco Polo, Jules Verne.

Rand, McNally and Co., Rand, McNally Building, Chicago.

Atlases:

The World and Its People Photographed and Described, $5.00; Complete Atlas of the World, $5.00; New Imperial Atlas of the World, $1.75; New Family Atlas of the World, $1.00; Dollar Atlas of the World, $1.00; Pocket Atlas of the World, $1.50; Rand, McNally Bible Atlas, $2.00.

Series for Boys and Girls:

Windermere Edition. $1.20 each.

Four titles. Beautifully illustrated editions of Tanglewood Tales, Grimm's Fairy Tales, Gulliver's Travels, Wonder Book. Illustrations by Milo Winter and Hope Dunlap.

Bye-Lo Series. 25c. each.

Mother Goose Rhymes in 4 volumes: Jack and Jill, Handy Pandy, Hot Cross Buns, Tommy Snooks.

The Junior Library. $1.00 each.

Nineteen titles, including Aesop, Black Beauty, Water Babies, Robinson Crusoe, Hans Brinker, and other children's classics.

Reilly and Britton Co., 1006 South Michigan Ave., Chicago (Copp, Clark Co., Toronto).

L. Frank Baum. The "Oz" Books, $1.25 each.

The Land of Oz; The Road to Oz; The Emerald City of Oz; Dorothy and the Wizard in Oz; Sky Island; The Patchwork Girl of Oz; Sea Fairies; Ozma of Oz; John Dough and the Cherub. A series of fascinating children's books of the somewhat grotesque humour type.

Fleming H. Revell, 158 Fifth Avenue, New York; Oxford University Press, 25 Richmond St. West, Toronto.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge, 75c. to $1.20 a volume.

About 20 titles.

Children's Missionary Series, 60c. each.

New children's travel books from missionary point of view: Persia; Borneo; Africa; Arabia; China; India, and other countries.

Fleming H. Revell Co. are the publishers of Ralph Connor (Rev. W. Gordon), Norman Duncan, W. T. Grenfell, Newell Dwight Hillis, F. B. Meyer, D. L. Moody, G. Campbell Morgan, Andrew Murray, A. T. Pierson, Margaret E. Sangster, Robert E. Speer, R. A. Torrey, Alexander White.

Saalfield Publishing Co., Akron, Ohio.

Linen Books, 15c., 20c. and 25c. each.

A series for very little folks.

Mechanical Toy Books, 50c. to $1.00.

One Syllable Series. 50c. each.

Fifteen titles of standard books for little folks, done into words of one syllable.

Radford Building Books. $1.00 each.

Twelve volumes, dealing in a popular way with Modern Homes; Artistic Homes; Brick Homes; Artistic Bungalows; Barns; Cement, etc.
Also 3 volumes by same author (W. A. Radford) on Carpentry.

Charles Scribner's Sons, 153-157 Fifth Ave., New York.

Boys' Library of Legend and Chivalry, ed. Sidney Lanier. $2.00 each.

Four volumes. Froissart; King Arthur; Percy; Wales.

The Great Educators, ed. Nicholas Murray Butler. $1.00 each.
Eleven volumes. A fine series.

Scribner Series of English Classics, ed. F. H. Sykes. 25c. each.
*
Standard English classics for school and college use.

Scribner Series of School Reading, 50c. each.
*
Standard books for supplementary reading. An excellent series, including several anthologies.

South American Series, $3.00 each.
Columbia; Venezuela; Brazil; Peru; Chile; and other countries, dealt with in separate volumes. Ten volumes.

American publishers of:

General History of Art, $1.50 each (Heinemann).
Great Britain and Ireland; France; Egypt; Northern Italy; Spain and Portugal, and others.

Baedeker's Guide Books.
Many volumes, 90c. to $4.50. Cover almost all the Countries of the world. A standard series.

Periods of European Literature, ed. George Saintsbury. $1.50 each (Wm. Blackwood).
Twelve volumes.

G. A. Henty. About 80 volumes, mostly at $1.50 each.

Illustrated Library of Wonders. $1.00 each.
Seventeen volumes.

The World's Epoch-Makers, ed. Oliphant Smeaton. $1.25 each.
About 25 volumes.

Charles Scribner's Sons are the publishers of John Fox, Jr., George W. Cable, Horace Bushnell, Richard Harding Davis, P. B. DuChaillu, Eugene Field, Ibsen, George Meredith, Thomas Nelson Page, Ernest Thompson-Seton, R. L. Stevenson, Frank R. Stockton, H. Clay Trumbull, Henry Van Dyke, John Galsworthy, Maurice Hewlett.

Silver, Burdett & Co., New York.

Silver Series of Classics, 25c. to 45c. each.
*
An excellent series of standard English classics.

Silver Series of Modern Languages, 40c. to $1.25 each.
French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Around the World Series, 36c. to 60c. each.
Five volumes.

The World and Its People Series, 36c. to 68c. each.
Twelve volumes. This and previous series excellent for supplementary reading

Small, Maynard & Co., 15 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

Beacon Biographies, ed. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, 50c. each.
About 30 leading Americans.

Track Athletics, A. S. Jones, 35c. each.
Ten titles.

Juvenile Series:

Camp and Trail Series, Hugh Pendexter, 65c. each.
Four boys' books of outdoor life; two others in preparation.

Along the Coast Series, Hugh Pendexter, 65c. each.
Two titles issued; four others in preparation.

Frederick A. Stokes Co., 443-449 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The "Dumpy" Books, 50c. each.

A series of imaginative and humorous stories for young children. Very popular series.

The Wonder Books of Science. Edwin J. Houston. $1.50 each.

The Wonder Book of Light; of Magnetism; of Volcanoes and Earthquakes; of the Atmosphere.

Science Books for Young People. Tudor Jenks. $1.25 each.

Chemistry for Young People; Photography; Electricity.

Nature Books for Young People. $1.25 each.

The Garden Book for Young People; the Wild Flower Book; Birds of the World; Animals of the World; Minerals of the World.

The Dandelion Series. $1.00 each.

Æsop's Fables; Hawthorne's Wonder Book; Robin Hood; and other titles.

The "Jack" Books. George Bird Grinnell. $1.25 each.

Jack the Young Explorer; the Young Ranchman; Among the Indians; the Young Canoeman; and other titles.

Sturgis & Walton Co., 31-33 East 27th St., New York.

Farmer's Practical Library, $1.00 each.

Eleven titles, including Co-operation Among Farmers, Electricity for the Farm and Home, Home Waterworks, Roads, Paths and Bridges.

Modern Heroines Series, $1.50 each.

*

Heroines of Modern Progress; of Modern Religion; of Modern Stage. Others in preparation.

Edgar S. Werner and Co., 43 East 19th St., New York.

This firm specializes in Readings and Recitations, Plays, Drills, Declamations, Orations, Cantatas, etc.

LIBRARY BINDING AND SUPPLY FIRMS.

Cedric Chivers, 911-913 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
H. R. Huntting & Co., Springfield, Mass.

These two firms make a specialty of library binding and of issuing in re-inforced binding popular current and standard books. A great many libraries have found it true economy to buy the re-inforced books at the outset, for they save both time and money and outlast several copies in the ordinary binding. The average price of new fiction in this library binding is about the published retail price without any discount.

Wm. G. Johnston & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Spring-back magazine holders. First-rate holders.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N.Y.:

Bull Dog magazine binders. Another first rate binder; also repair kits and materials of all kinds.

Library Bureau of Canada, 45 Yonge St., Toronto:
Office Specialty Co., 97 Wellington St., Toronto:

Library Stacks, Card Catalogues, and Library Fittings, and all kinds of library supplies.

Globe Wernicke Co., Cincinnati, O.:

Library Supplies, especially Card Cabinets, etc. Publish two booklets, compiled by Hamilton W. Mabie, "The Blue Book of Fiction," and "The World's Best Books," for free distribution.